SPECIAL REPORT: WEB COMPONENTWARE

APRIL 1997

Java 1.1 Fixes
Cracks in Windows p. 145
Visual Basic 5.0
Screams on the Net p. 41
Apple's Next OS p. 26

NETWORK COMPUTERS

COST CONTROL OR MIND CONTROL?

PLUS:
- Merchant Web Servers
- Gigabit Ethernet

www.byte.com
IN BUSINESS, IT'S EITHER SINK OR SWIM.

HERE'S YOUR FLEET.
TRANSPORT XPE P166
166MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor with MMX
496MB EDO RAM (98MB max.)
2.1GB removable hard drive
12.1" active matrix color display, 800x600
$4,999
Bus. lease $177/mo.

SELECT FEATURES
Intel 430MX Mobile PCI chip set
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
64-bit PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB VRAM
8K modular CD-ROM drive
Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices
Sound Blaster 16-bit stereo sound
Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus! CD
Custom nylon carrying case
2 infrared ports, 1 front, 1 rear
S-video and NTSC video capability
Built-in game port

OPTIONS
Management Pak: MPEG Arcade™ Player, ASAP WorkPower™ Quicken®, SPYNET™ Internet trial membership
Executive Travel Pak: Greg Norman Ultimate Challenge™ Golf, Quicken®, Expensive™ LapLink®, Focal Point™
2 modular expansion bays (CD-ROM drive, hard drive, 1.6GB floppy drive, lithium-ion battery)
Custom nylon carrying case
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus! CD
Microsoft Office CDs
5-year/3-year limited Micron Power warranty

ASSURANCE DOWN THE ROAD.
Micron is a company of engineers, driven by performance and reliability. Our commitment to building better engineered computers shows. In the past two years, we've collected nearly 200 awards for product performance, customer service and reliability.

THE MICRON POWER WARRANTY
If we didn't believe so strongly in the quality of our products, we wouldn't package them with such a comprehensive warranty. The Micron Power warranty provides coverage with 5-year protection on microprocessors and main memory where most other companies give you three. Our industry-leading warranty also offers a 3-year limited warranty, and a 30-day money-back policy. Plus free, 24-hour technical support.

CALL NOW FOR FULL FEATURES, PRICING AND OPTIONS.
## COMPUTERS CUSTOMIZED TO FIT YOUR NEEDS.

### MICRON™ VETIX™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Lease Cost/Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors: 128MB ECC EDO RAM Dual Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drives (4GB total)</td>
<td>$6,899</td>
<td>Bus. Lease $217/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors: 256MB ECC EDO RAM Dual Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drives (6GB total)</td>
<td>$4,999</td>
<td>Bus. Lease $170/mo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SELECT FEATURES
- Dual Pentium Pro ZIF sockets
- Integrated Intel EtherExpress™ Pro 100 controller
- 256KB integrated L2 cache
- Memory expandable to 1GB (8 DIMM slots)
- 8 open expansion slots: 5 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 shared PCI/ISA
- Integrated Adaptec® Ultra Wide SCSI-3 controller
- Integrated Intel MMX™ technology
- 512KB pipeline burst cache,
- Integrated S3 Trio™ VRAGE™/TX graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- 32MB EDD RAM
- 1.2GB SMART EIDE hard drive
- 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

### CALL FOR PRICING ON NOVELL INTRANETWORK 4.11 SERVERS.

### MICRON™ CLIENTPRO™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Lease Cost/Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel 133MHz Pentium processor 16MB EDO RAM 15&quot; Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7&quot; display)</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>Bus. Lease $58/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX™ technology 16MB EDO RAM 15&quot; Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7&quot; display)</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>Bus. Lease $68/mo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SELECT FEATURES
- 512KB pipeline burst cache,
- Integrated S3 Trio™ VRAGE™/TX graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- 32MB EDD RAM
- 1.2GB SMART EIDE hard drive
- 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

### CALL FOR PRICING ON NOVELL INTRANETWORK 4.11 SERVERS.
EXPANDABILITY AND VALUE THAT LEAVE ALL OTHERS IN THE WAKE.

For the absolute best performance for the price, one name says it all. Micron. It's a reputation you can take to the bank for server, desktop and portable solutions, beginning with the Micron™ Vetix™ Lxi server.

The Micron Vetix Lxi server comes ready to get your growing network up and running, right out of the box. That's because the Vetix Lxi is preinstalled at the factory with Microsoft® Windows NT® Server 4.0. We can also preconfigure a server with Novell® IntranetWare® 4.11. The Vetix Lxi is expandable with 1 or 2 Pentium® Pro processors, 8 open slots and Intel® LANDesk® Server Manager.

Add in the Micron ClientPro™ MTA - stability by design. It's custom-configured with a network card. To enhance manageability, the ClientPro MTA includes DMI 2.0 and LANDesk software. It not only sets up easily and reduces support costs, it's designed to keep your total cost of ownership as low as it can possibly go.

To keep business moving when away from the office, you need the Micron TransPort™ XPe. It's the ultimate portable multimedia PC gear for the serious business professional. Complete business presentation capabilities. Superior performance and flexibility. No compromises. It's the best your money can buy.

Best of all, it's all brought to you by Micron, a company *PC World* has recognized as the best in the business for service and reliability. One that backs your purchase with our industry-leading, 5-year warranty. Go ahead. Give us a call. Then get ready for some smooth sailing.

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.
800·362·7306
www.micronpc.com

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.
At Apple, we started with one simple goal: to make it easier to do the things you want to do. Over the years, the Macintosh operating system has helped millions of people do just that, by providing a simple, intuitive approach that makes all aspects of computing easier. But even more impressive than what a Macintosh can help you do today is what it will help you do tomorrow.

So what does the future of the Mac OS look like? For a glimpse, check out our newly released Mac OS 7.6. It's faster than ever before—so you can start your Mac, launch applications, save files and print up to 40% faster.

Connecting to the Internet is easier too. With the latest version of the Apple Internet Connection Kit (it includes Netscape Navigator 3.0 and other Internet tools), you're one step away from accessing the Net. Or, if you prefer, you can use AOL or our own Apple Cyberdog—they're included with Mac OS 7.6 along with TCP/IP and PPP.

Mac OS also has the latest version of Apple QuickTime, the industry standard for multimedia creation and delivery. And it makes upgrading easier: with one CD-ROM and a streamlined installation process.

Intrigued? Then you'll love what comes next. Because we're hard at work on the next version of the Mac OS, code-named Tempo. Right from the start you'll notice a new look, with beveled buttons, icon drop shadows and other 3-D enhancements to the desktop. Tempo will dramatically improve system responsiveness by incorporating multitasking, multi-threaded functionality and native PowerPC capabilities directly in the OS. So you can run multiple applications more smoothly, and launch new applications while files are copying in the background. Tempo extends our Internet capabilities with easy
setup, personal web sharing and built-in Java." And it will help you be more organized, by reducing on-screen clutter with spring-loaded folders and pop-up windows for frequently used items.

Of course, Tempo also paves the way for further updates to the Mac OS. Because there's much more to come.

It will be the NeXT thing.

When we began defining a new software architecture that would take us into the future, we had two clear objectives: to enhance our traditional strengths, and to create an operating system that would leapfrog the competition, setting standards into the next century.

Enter NeXT. By acquiring NeXT Software and adopting their kernel-based architecture, Apple can offer advanced system services such as true multitasking, protected memory and symmetrical multiprocessing. We have also strengthened our position in client-server and Internet/Intranet markets. And NeXT's object-oriented development environment and powerful tools such as WebObjects™ and Enterprise Objects Framework™ give us clear advantages in the creation of new solutions.

Merging NeXT and the Mac OS will create a next-generation OS that will give our competitors something new to catch up to. It will be an OS that helps developers create breakthrough applications by allowing greater experimentation and efficient reuse of code. It will include the best of our graphics technologies, such as ColorSync™ and QuickDraw™ GX. And we plan to adopt the Adobe® PostScript™ imaging model as well. It will fully support the QuickTime Media Layer. It will provide industrial-strength reliability, performance and ease of use. And it will be an ideal platform for publishing, multimedia and Internet applications yet to come.

What is the name of this new OS? Its code name is Rhapsody.

Rhapsody will leave other operating systems in the dust. But not Apple customers. To start with, Rhapsody will enhance the general look and feel of today's Mac OS interface. It will support all currently shipping Mac OS-based systems. It will run the vast majority of existing Mac OS applications by hosting the complete Mac OS on the Rhapsody kernel.

In short, Rhapsody will run your existing applications and utilities, read your files, recognize your current fonts and extensions and play your movies and sounds. Rhapsody will deliver the kind of technology you expect from Apple. The kind of technology that appeals to anyone who requires the highest performance for publishing, Internet and multimedia authoring, and scientific and technical work. The kind of technology that appeals to people who like to, well, get things done.

You can.

What does all this mean? It means you can do everything you're used to doing now, plus a few things you might not yet imagine. It means you can buy a Mac today and not worry about its compatibility with Rhapsody tomorrow.

It means Rhapsody won't just be a new way to use a Macintosh—it will define a entirely new way to use computers. You can learn more by visiting us at www.macos.apple.com or by calling 800-538-9696 for information by fax.
CHEAPER COMPUTING

By Tom R. Halfhill

The first of a special two-part series on cutting computing costs focuses on network computers.

SPECIAL REPORT

BUILDING NETWORKED APPLICATIONS

Distributing Components

By John Montgomery
Put aside the arguments and take a practical look at two major standards.

Programming with CORBA and DCOM

By John Pompeii
Two competing environments—from a developer's point of view.

Ethernet with an Attitude

By Mike Hurwicz
Gigabit speeds and installation challenges.

Faster, Smarter Nets

By Michael Hurwicz
To really make a network hum, combine switched ATM and routed IP.

RDBMSes Get a Make-Over

By Jay-Louise Weldon
Should you use an extension to handle complex data types?

How to Improve DBMSes

By Nagraj Alur and Judith R. Davis
Seven ways to handle future data.
EDITORIAL
Tracking New Technologies  
By Mark Schlaflck

INBOX
19 Readers respond to BYTE.

BITS
Apple’s Next OS  
Tiniest Weather Station  
Multipoint Videoconferencing  
Replication Everywhere  
Decongesting the Net

EVAL
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE
The Basics of Web Development  
By Steve Gillmor

NOTEBOOK
Notebook with a View  
By Robert L. Hummel

HAND-HELD PC
This Hand-Held Stands Out  
By Peter Wayner

JAVA TALK
SuperCede Lives Up To Its Name  
By Rick Grehan

WEB PROJECT
Perl’s Future  
By Jon Udell

REVIEWS
PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Hand-Held Development Options  
By Steve Mann and Rick Grehan

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
Java Development Kit, Take Two  
By Rick Grehan

JAVA TALK
JavaSoft’s JDK 1.1 bolsters the language with new APIs.

EXECUTIVE REPORT
Tektronix’s Phaser 350 solid-ink printer.

SOFTWARE
Hanging Out an Internet Shingle  
By David Seachrist

NOTEBOOK
EC’s Versa 6200MX is a natural for presentations.

HAND-HELD PC
The Velo 1 is the best little PC.

CHAOS MANOR
Orchids and Onions Are Blooming  
By Jerry Pournelle

WHAT’S NEW
178 Apple’s PowerBook 3400 is faster, brighter, and better; Adobe’s PageMaker 6.5 has improved power, flexibility, and electronic publishing.

IMPROBABLE
Advances and Retreats in Computing  
188 Internet Barbie, a new threat to data warehouses, and a request for terabytes of quality.

SERVICE
Reader Service
Inquiry Reply Cards

PROGRAM LISTINGS
FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join “listings/frombyte97” and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., “apr97”).

THE BYTE WEB SITE
http://www.byte.com

APRIL 1997 BYTE 5
WINDOWS
Let's Get Small ..........26
Phar Lap's toolkit for building embedded applications is built around the Win32 API.

Replication Everywhere . .34
Database systems vary in their abilities to replicate.
The Basics of Web Development ..........41
Microsoft's new Visual Basic 5 supports multiple projects, easy component construction, powerful database management features, and more.

Notebook with a View ........45
NEC's Versa 6200MX notebook is packed with a 13.3-inch screen, an MMX Pentium, and a 10X CD-ROM drive.

This Hand-Held Stands Out ..........46
Philips is a late entry, but its Velo is much better than others we've tried.

Cheaper Computing ..........66
Some adventurous companies are replacing their Windows PCs with thin clients.

Let's Talk ..........99
DCOM and CORBA can talk, but translation is still tricky.

Hand-Held Development Options ..........141
We test toolkits for building applications for hand-held PCs, including Windows CE devices.

Orchids and Onions Are Blooming ..........147
Win 95 utilities and three products from Microsoft clean up in the User's Choice sweeps.

MACINTOSH
Rhapsody with Blue ..........26
Apple's next operating system is scheduled to provide preemptive multitasking, memory protection, and symmetric multiprocessing. For developers, there could even be a smooth path to other OSes.

First Look at the PowerPC G3 ..........59
This next-generation processor targets high-performance mobile applications and desktop systems.

Hand-Held Development Options ..........141
We test toolkits for building applications for mobile devices, including the MessagePad.

Orchids and Onions Are Blooming ..........147
It's User's Choice time. Dr. Pournelle gives Apple an orchid for effort.

What's New ..........178
Apple's PowerBook 3400 is now pumped up to 200 MHz.

UNIX
Unix Helps the Disabled ..........51
Various flavors of Unix now support voice input, text-to-speech output, and braille devices. A version of Linux, too, offers support for the visually impaired.

Expect Offers Unix Scripting ..........63
A scripting language called Expect can tie together Unix programs that don't comply with the standard programming model.

Distributing Components ..........93
By incorporating an IIOP ORB in its browser, Netscape has changed the CORBA vs. DCOM situation.

Perl's Future ..........121
Perl is at a crossroads, with questions about its relevance to Win32 and Unix programmers alike. Here's help in deciding how important Perl scripts will be for your future Web programming projects.

INTERNET
Better Data Delivery for the Net ..........40
IP Multicast could help clear up some of the congestion on the Internet.

The Basics of Web Development ..........41
Microsoft aims the new Visual Basic at the Internet.

Distributing Components ..........93
Microsoft is the first to use CORBA at the Internet.

Perl's Future ..........121
Perl is at a crossroads, with questions about its relevance to Win32 and Unix programmers alike. Here's help in deciding how important Perl scripts will be for your future Web programming projects.
WE WANTED AN AD THAT POKED FUN AT THE COMPETITION.

UNFORTUNATELY, THERE IS NO COMPETITION.

4.6 GIGS on 1 DISK

Additional disks under $170.

NOW SHIPPING!

800.553.7070 to order or for a dealer near you.

Apex 4.6

WHEN YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT STORAGE.

Pinnacle Micro

TEL 714.789.3000 • FAX 714.789.3150 • www.pinnaclemicro.com

All prices based on MSRP. The Pinnacle Micro logo is a registered trademark of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 146).
When we say ViewSonic will

Shown above
Model PT775

ViewSonic PT775
- 17" CRT Size
- 16.0" Viewable
- Aperture Grille Pitch .25mm
- 96kHz Horizontal Scan Rate
- 1600 x 1200 @ 77 Hz
- Maximum Resolution
- TCO Compliance
- Plug & Play

ViewSonic PT813
- 21" CRT Size
- 20.0" Viewable
- Aperture Grille Pitch .28mm
- 107kHz Horizontal Scan Rate
- 1600 x 1200 @ 85 Hz
- Maximum Resolution
- TCO Compliance
- Plug & Play
Aperture grille technology that rewrites the spec charts.

It's one thing to say our new PT775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor sets a new performance standard. It's quite another to back up that claim. But we've got the technology and the specs to prove it. Featuring an 0.25mm aperture grille pitch, this monitor outperforms all competition. Period. The PT775 achieves breakthrough quality in brightness, color saturation and screen clarity with a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200 at a remarkable 77 Hz refresh rate.

It works hard. It plays hard.

The PT775 SonicTron draws on ViewSonic technology to exceed all high-performance demands—no matter what the application. From graphic design to business presentations to CAD and the internet, it delivers the highest resolutions and clearest images yet seen in its size range.

And, the PT775 comes with the full support of ViewSonic, one of the fastest-growing, most respected companies in the industry. It's backed by a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), as well as an optional Express Exchange Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

A winning tradition.

The PT775 is the latest in a long line of winners. ViewSonic's monitors have earned over 120 major awards and have been given rave reviews in publication after publication.

To exceed your highest expectations, call (800) 888-8583 and ask for Agent 1247 for the dealer nearest you.
If you're looking for a notebook with great features, check out the WinBook FX. This machine comes equipped with a 150MHz Pentium processor, a huge 2GB hard drive, and a 50 watt Smart Lithium battery with extra long battery life, and with 40MB EDO RAM, your applications will fly.

And at these great prices these WinBook FX's will be flying out our doors! So call now on our hottest selling notebook while quantities last.

Take advantage of the WinBook Special Value Package. We're offering this fully-loaded WinBook at a surprisingly low price.

Now available - huge savings on WinBook notebooks that have slight variations in the color of the charcoal cases. This heavy duty performer offers a 133MHz processor, 40MB RAM, and 128-bit graphics accelerator. You’ll have all the power you need to run the most memory-intensive applications.

We’re making these new, fully-warranted notebooks available at great savings to you. Call now to request your Special Value WinBook. Hurry, quantities are limited!

Add a second Lithium Ion Battery for only $299

$3399

Add $299 to upgrade to 100MHz

$2999
What Will PCs Be Like In The Future? 
To Find Out, Look Into the Next Millennia

The PC of the future has arrived. Micron Electronics™ has integrated its award-winning Millennia platform with the new MMX™ technology from Intel. Introducing the Millennia MXE, the latest system in the Millennia series that's perfect for the most uncompromising home or office user. The Millennia MXE delivers a significant increase in processing speed over classic Pentium-based systems, improving your productivity. Featuring the exciting new MMX technology, the Millennia MXE accelerates existing and emerging multimedia and communication software, enriches your Internet experience, and dramatically improves graphics, video and audio quality. And the Millennia MXE is fully compatible with all your existing applications. That means you don't have to upgrade your software until you're ready. Plus the Millennia MXE reduces your cost of ownership. With the MMX technology onboard, you can benefit from economical software solutions for multimedia and communication enhancements that currently require expensive hardware devices. Improve your productivity. Experience clear, colorful graphics. Enjoy the Internet more. Call and order your new Millennia MXE and get the most advanced PC available.
In the past two years, Micron Electronics has won close to two hundred awards for product performance, reliability and customer service.

**ADVANCED DESKTOP SOLUTIONS**

**Millenia® Mxe P166**
- Intel 166MHz Pentium Processor with MMX™
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 32 voice waveable stereo sound card with speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microstar Mouse, 104-key keyboard

5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

**Millenia™ Mxe P200 Plus**
- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor with MMX™
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 32 voice waveable stereo sound card with speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microstar Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Multimedia Windows 95 and MS Plus CD
- Microsoft Works 4.0 CD

5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

**ECONOMICAL DESKTOP SOLUTIONS**

**Millenia™ Lxa P166**
- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus CD
- Microsoft Works 4.0 CD

5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

**POWER DESKTOP SOLUTIONS**

**Millenia® Pro2 180**
- Supports dual Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB internal L2 cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microstar Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus CD

5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

**Millenia® Pro2 400 Plus**
- Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro Processors
- 256KB internal L2 cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microstar Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0 CD
- Microsoft Office CDs

5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

**Micron Power Warranty & Support**
- 5-year limited warranty on processor and main memory
- 5-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-year 3rd party optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron supplied software support for Micron desktop systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24x7 technical support

Micron offers limited warranty on its product and the main memory. dancer products are also available.

©1997 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron electronic is not responsible for omissions or errors in its product specifications. All products are subject to availability. Prices and specifications can not be changed without notice. These do not include shipping and handling. All product names are the trademarks of their respective owners. Terms and conditions are subject to change. Visit our website at www.micron.com for the most current information. Copyright ©1997 by Micron Technology, Inc. All other service marks, trademarks, and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
Tracking New Technologies

We’ve taken a hard look at what’s important to you, our readers.

This month sees some changes in the way we give you information about new computing technologies. Our research tells us that most of you are now working with computers in a corporate or institutional environment. Such an environment has its own special qualities: It’s wired, it’s diverse, and it requires a mixture of custom and packaged applications that work well together.

So, we’ve reorganized the majority of our features coverage around three tracks that capture what’s most vital to business technologists: building networked applications, managing a growing amount of data, and integrating the different network infrastructures that now coexist in your companies (LANs, WANs, voice, the Internet—even video).

Let’s dig into those tracks a bit. We recognize that not every application is networked. But we contend that networked applications are driving all applications development now and for the foreseeable future. The work going on in groupware development—in fundamental technologies, such as components, Java, and ActiveX—is a perfect example of that.

Our coverage of networked applications won’t be limited to network or programming issues. In classic BYTE style, we’ll look at the whole enchilada: what kind of servers and clients to use, how to include multimedia, and other key issues.

We will take the same approach with managing data and network integration. We will be paying more attention to DBMSes, for sure, and not just the PC desktop variety, either. But even if you aren’t building a data mart or deploying query tools, you’ll find interesting articles about topics such as search engines, storage, and work flow in this track over the coming months.

Similarly, with network integration, those of you who live and breathe this task will find focused articles, such as the one in this issue on integrating IP and ATM. Not a nethead? This is the place where you’ll learn about the latest in computer telephony or where digital video stands.

These three topics represent key challenges for the people charged with managing and implementing information technology in the next few years. We know that there are many other vital and interesting topics for us to cover, and we will do so. But we guarantee that BYTE will focus these three tracks consistently for as long as they matter.

Finally, our “Codetalk” column has become “Javatalk.” The future of object-and component-based development of networked applications is so vital that it deserves a focal point in BYTE. Java itself, as the most broadly available plat-
form for such networked applications, concentrates many of the key issues that technology faces. This column is not intended as a cheerleading section but rather as a skeptical appraisal of Java and Java tools, as well as of alternatives to Java (ActiveX, for example).

Whenever we change BYTE, many of you wonder whether we are departing from our long-standing traditions. The answer is yes and no. We continue our dedication to examining, in depth, computer technology and its practical applications. I expect we’ll still be the quirky, eclectic, occasionally cranky voice that most of you love.

The real change is that we’ll be more focused on the wave of communications-intensive computing that began breaking with the Internet.

We’ll focus on the wave of communications-intensive computing that began breaking with the Internet.

this past year with the Internet. Expect successive waves: new kinds of computer telephony, intelligent networking, and many other wonders.

Some people say Leonardo da Vinci was the last person who could know everything known. Sometimes I think BYTE is the last computer magazine to try to write about all computer technology, from games to supercomputers. Now that our world has become too complex and rich to contain in one magazine, we have to focus.

But we’ll continue do that from the technology standpoint, something many other publications have eschewed in favor of pure business or product coverage. We will be proud to be the last one standing when it comes to that dedication.

Mark Schrack, Editor in Chief
msrack@bix.com
SPARCplug™ PC from ROSS is the ultimate hybrid: Powerful Unix and Windows NT hardware, all in the same box.

With the explosive growth of Internet access and Intranet servers, your company needs a hardware solution that integrates Unix and Windows NT environments. ROSS Technology has the answer — SPARCplug is a complete Unix workstation that fits inside the full bay slot of an NT tower, for a true dual system solution.

The SPARCplug PC offers full cut-and-paste capability between operating systems. It comes with single or dual hyperSPARC™ processors, up to 256 MB RAM and an SBus slot for options like a T1 line or T3 line, ISDN or 100Base-T Ethernet. It is a serious, full-featured SPARCstation™-class workstation that is fully SPARC compliant — but it costs a fraction of what an equivalent new workstation would cost.

But don't take our word for it. BYTE magazine recently gave the SPARCplug five out of five stars for technology, calling it "an innovative solution to the problem of multiple OS personalities."

Use it as a departmental Inter/Intranet server, a cross platform software development tool for Java applications, or simply a workstation that connects to the enterprise NT environment. With SPARCplug applications are limited only by your own brain(s).
New Contact
Almy, Gretchen
E-mail: gretch@wk.com
Goodman, Jae
E-mail: jae@wk.com
Lilly, Kim

Microsoft Outlook 97/now/
organize through
Calenda C on ta ct s Joumal

Conference call with Don
(My office)

Subject Re: Re: Friday presentations
Christy Ruyle Monday 3/11/97
Carrie Cameron Friday Presentations...
Gretchen Almy Presentation time again

Fast breaking news: we're now presenting the current sales results one week earlier than anticipated. So, get out there and sell like you've never sold before. That is all.

Christy Ruyle
RE: 2 things Fri 3/7/97

The Microsoft® Outlook® desktop information manager is here. It's the hub of Microsoft Office 97, the missing link that will help you and your users finally, gently, get organized. Outlook puts e-mail, scheduling, “to-do” lists and contact management in one cozy interface so people don’t have to jump back and forth between applications all day. And in the fine tradition of Microsoft Office, it lets you share, move and link information both inside Outlook and with all the familiar Office apps. Try it. Let Outlook make its rampant, crazed, pell-mell dash through your company. (Try it with Microsoft Exchange as your e-mail server and watch it really rip.) You and your users will get to spend more time thinking, creating and inspiring greatness and less time wading through e-mails and looking for files. If you’d like to find out more, schedule yourself some time and meet us online.

Where do you want to go today?™ www.microsoft.com/office/
Philips Brilliance monitors bring out your best on the PC screen with pixel perfect display plus incredibly high resolution, color, accuracy, contrast and consistency. They're available in 15", 17", and 21" inch sizes. So, whether you're a design professional, office or small business user, or serious game player, we have the right size monitors for you. Look into a Philips Brilliance monitors today.

Philips Brilliance Monitors. They bring out the Da Vinci in you.

BRILLIANCE®
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Let's make things better.

PHILIPS


Circle 168 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 169).
The Right Approach

Your position on Java, Network Computers, and the need for plurality in the industry (“Living Dangerously,” January Editorial) is right on the mark. Thank you for a rational article.

Richard Jacox
NetSolve LC
rjaco@exis.net

We’ve Been Here Before

Net PCs are neither new nor are they going to become popular in the foreseeable future. My reservations stem from my work with X terminals under Unix. So-called diskless workstations have been manufactured for years. While they are useful in some narrowly defined instances, for the most part, the network load they represent is unacceptable, especially when they’re used for general-purpose computing. Think about it: The average hard drive has a potential transfer rate of hundreds of millions of bits per second and latencies measured in the sub-10-millisecond range. Popular software is based on the assumption that this bandwidth is available. Ethernet has a base transmission bandwidth of tens of millions of bits per second and latencies in the best case of tens of milliseconds—1000 times slower. Also, it must be shared among all users on the network. Until we have a network access system that is at least two orders of magnitude faster, NCs simply won’t have the performance the average user expects.

Steve Booth
bcs@cerf.net

X terminals and their close cousins, ICA terminals for Citrix multiuser Windows NT, load and execute applications on the host; only screen graphics execute on the desktop. Oracle-standard NCs, on the other hand, do load applications over a network and execute them locally. However, NCs won’t necessarily suffer from the problem you describe, either. For one thing, they’ll often find their niche in client/server environments where the client-side application is relatively small. Second, desktop applications written as components in object-oriented languages such as Java don’t have to load megabytes of code into memory all at once. Parts of the program can load only when needed. Finally, NCs can optionally cache programs on local hard drives or in RAM. I’ve seen some prototype NCs that trickle power to RAM even when switched off. When you switch them back on, they come to life instantly, and your previously loaded programs are waiting for you. —Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

On Java

First, you claim that Scott McNealy (Interview, January Bits) said that Java “is not object-oriented,” but “object-based.” I cannot believe he said that. Java has at least two important flaws, but a lack of object orientation is not one of them.

“Today the Web, Tomorrow the World” (January Cover Story) also misses the main point. The Java virtual machine (VM) is not terribly important. People have been building VMs for around 30 years. The important thing about Java as a development platform: OS-independent API calls. The question will be how many of the facilities of the underlying OSes are accessible in an OS-independent manner. Perhaps the programs will have to be written against an API that implements the intersection of the features on the various OSes. This might not be a bad thing, but it would tend to produce a Java look and feel rather than a Windows, Motif, or Mac look and feel. In this sense, there is some justification for your cover headline “Can Java Replace Windows?”, even though one is a language and the other an OS. Once the Java APIs have been invented, you can use them with any language—you just have to redo the interfaces.

Taken by itself, the article is a good report on the current state of Java. Taken with the cover headline, it is less than adequate.

David L. Moore
dlmoore@ix.netcom.com

Scott McNealy merely meant that Sun designed Java to be an object language from the ground up; it’s not a retrofit like C++. You are correct that many VMs and attempts at universal platforms preceded Java. That’s one reason why I believe the concept will eventually take hold, even if Java fails: It has too...
many advantages for users and developers.

Although Java abstracts the CPU and OS, it does not substitute its own look and feel. Java programs look like Windows programs when they’re running on Windows, Mac programs on the Mac, and so on—without porting or even recompiling any code. Indeed, the big challenge is how many native features Java supports among the OSes it runs on. It doesn’t have to support them all, however, to succeed as a “metaplatform” alongside the popular native platforms.—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

Ada Speaks Java

Your generally excellent article “Today the Web, Tomorrow the World” should have mentioned that using the Java interpreter, just-in-time compilers, and environment does not require you to use the Java language. In fact, the comment that “it’s negligent...to ignore the possibility...code may live for 10 or 20 years” suggests that today’s rapidly evolving Java might not even be the best language for Java applications. An alternative, which uses a well-tested ISO-standard language designed for security and safety, is the Ada-to-Java bytecode compiler offered by Intermetrics (http://www.appletmagic.com/appletmagic.html).

Tom Moran
tmoran@bix.com

This is an excellent point that I didn’t have room to cover in my January story: Other languages can target Java bytecode. You can think of bytecode as a platform-neutral mechanism for delivering software.—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

One Kind of Web Site

Your January issue was a bold statement of BYTE’s vision of platform-independent, cross-platform computing in the future. It was a little disappointing then to read “8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site,” which reviewed eight Web-authoring programs—five for Windows 95 and NT. Where was the cross-platform material here? Couldn’t Unix and Mac users get a text box of possible options? Or do we have to wait for Java versions of the reviewed tools?

Jan Neumarch
jan@ise.canberra.edu.au

The article “8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site” did not fairly portray Web Factory Pro Image 1.1. The reviewer used an early beta copy and did not mention that the $229 price included a free upgrade to Web Factory Pro Image 3.0. We would have supplied a prerelease copy of version 3.0 if given the chance. Web Factory Pro Image 3.0 shipped in November. It contains many things version 1.1 was criticized for lacking, notably site management, a GIF animator, and—since January—a price of $199. We also sell the $39 Web Factory Author, which has more features than reported in your review. Readers can decide for themselves with a free trial at http://www.tlc.com. —Stephen P. Gardner, President Thunder & Lightning Co.

San Diego, CA

We reviewed the version that was available during our test period, and it is doubtful whether we could have substituted the version 3.0 upgrade. For the record, we omitted some features of the discontinued version 1.1 from our features table. The product did include Web-page templates, a graphics editor, and the ability to import multiple file formats. Also, as a 32-bit application, it did not run on Windows 3.1x, as we indicated.—David Essex, director of reviews

ROM vs. ROM

In “At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows” (January), you note that, “The MobilePro has twice as much ROM as the other two units, though the benefit isn’t yet apparent.” It is appropriate to compare RAM (and to a lesser extent ROM) sizes in Intel-based desktop PCs, because they are based on one processor family. However, the MobilePro is based on a MIPS CPU and the other devices reviewed are based on Hitachi’s SH3, making such comparisons misleading. In general, the SH3 requires fewer bytes of code than the Mips CPU to accomplish the same task. Because of this, the MobilePro may require more ROM. Code density can also affect the usefulness of the RAM in each device. If you download software into RAM, you should be aware that the MobilePro will likely use more RAM to hold the same number of programs. The larger ROM size is a tip-off.

Tim Pontius
tim.pontius@iname.com

Wrong Slot

“Affordable 3-D Workstations” (December) included some erroneous data for the Netpower Symetra workstation tested. The graphics card was in the wrong (non-DMA) slot, resulting in a 40 percent performance degrada-
dation. The correct Viewperf performance results should have been:

DX-03  2.94
CDRS-03  9.79

The results are not impacted by the size of the L2 caches on the system processors. They were measured on the same Symetra system with 256-KB L2-cache processors, which has a street price of $10,690. This would place the Netpower system among the highest performing of the systems tested and among the lowest priced.

Del Hunter
Director, Technical Marketing
Netpower, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA

We based our initial test results on an incorrectly configured system supplied by Netpower. Retesting with a properly configured system confirmed the Viewperf scores above.—Dave Rowell, technical editor

Silenced Majority?

It amuses many of the silent majority that one who confesses to supporting “impassioned, even im temperate, debate and protest” and prefers the “outspoken to agreeable” (“Peace on the Wired Planet,” December Editorial) is now offended by those who take the incevility of their behavior beyond what he believes is acceptable. Rather than call for the whole “community” to exert pressure to slow this trend by those who prefer to spew rather than speak with grace, stand up as a member of the media and start a movement to clean up your own profession’s act.

Louis Zednik
szednik@juno.com
Everything You Need

Now there is a way for you to get everything you need—data protection, increased performance, and a great price.

DPT introduces the RAIDstation3 kits, cost-effective Ultra and Ultra Wide RAID kits to secure data and increase performance for entry-level servers, or workstations running important, storage-hungry and performance-demanding applications like video editing, CAD or electronic pre-press. You get all the features normally found in expensive, high-end RAID subsystems, all for estimated street prices as low as $1,249*! Just add your own SCSI disk drives and you’re ready for RAID.

You don’t need to be a RAID expert to set up your system. With DPT’s free RAID installation software, Storage Manager™, simply answer a few questions, click on the drives you want included in the disk array, and you’re in business. Nothing could be easier!

Call us today and ask about our one-time-try-it-you’ll-like-it “Ultimate Deal” offer on the new RAIDstation3 kit, or ask for the DPT reseller nearest you.

Full-featured SCSI RAID Kit for $1,249*!

Full-featured RAID Kits INCLUDE:
- PCI Ultra or Ultra Wide SCSI RAID adapter for superior performance
- Hardware RAID 0, 1 and 5
- 4MB of memory included, with room for up to 64MB of hardware cache
- Hot swap support for failed disk drives –
  - Automatic detection of failed drive
  - Remove failed drive without system interruption
  - Automatic spin-up of new drive
  - Automatic rebuild of the disk array
- Heavy duty metal cabinet construction
- Three lockable, hot-swap carriers for 3.5” half-height SCSI drives
- LED power and disk activity indicator lights on the cabinet
- Capability for two RAIDstation3 towers to be daisy-chained together for easy expansion
- Temperature monitoring of storage subsystem
- Three year warranty
- Unlimited free technical support

Other outstanding SCSI products from DPT

Distributed Processing Technology

1-800-860-4589

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522
Fax: 407-260-8690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 132).
In “Big Screens for Big Jobs” (January), the correct URL for NSA/Hitachi is http://www.nsa-hitachi.com.

In “What’s New—Hardware” (January, page 191), we inadvertently ran a photo of a Tektronix Phaser 600 in place of the Mutoh Spectrajet HiF ink-jet printer.

“1997 Editors’ Choice Awards” (January) contained incorrect contact information for Innovative Software GmbH. The company is located in Frankfurt, Germany; +49 69 236929; http://www.isg.de/.

In “All 12x CD-ROM Drives Are Not Equal” (February), we used version 1.50 of the TestaCD Labs’ CD-Tach benchmark, not version 1.1 as stated. Also, TestaCD Labs’ phone number is (408) 435-8773.

COMING UP IN MAY

COVER STORY
Windows NT 5.0
Our early appraisal of the next revision to Microsoft’s enterprise OS focuses on new server-side capabilities. Get a first glimpse of NT 5.0’s distributed services and what it may mean for corporations.

FEATURES
Control Your Data
We’ll examine new electronic document management systems and compound-document technology, as well as the latest in document repositories and evolving standards to help companies control their data in the dynamic world of intranets and the Internet.

Can We Manage the PC?
In part two of our report on reducing the costs of PCs in the workplace, we look beyond the Network Computer movement to evaluate claims by mainstream PC vendors that you can have the best of both worlds: full-function PCs and significantly lower administration costs.

Applet Security
It’s so easy to download applets from the Web. How can computer users determine the safety of a program before they copy it to their hard drives, and how can they protect against rogue applets once they are on the system?

REVIEWS
SMP Intranet Servers
NSTL tests high-end four-way symmetric multiprocessing servers for Windows NT and Unix.

IMAP E-Mail Solutions
IMAP-based Internet e-mail systems are making inroads against proprietary systems in corporations. NSTL examines packages from Digital Equipment, Fujitsu, Netscape, and Sunsoft that take advantage of IMAP’s flexibility in accessing centrally stored messages.

Citrix WinFrame 2.0
A leading program for remotely accessing Windows applications takes another leap forward with "Heidelberg" CPU-clustering technology.
RAVE REVIEWS!

"...CorelCAD...features are extensive and put the product at the top of the growing heap of low-cost CAD programs."  
3D Design, July '96

"...the 3D product is so reasonably priced (and of course, does 2D drawing very nicely, too), that it makes a simple one-stop purchase."  
CAD SYSTEMS Magazine, Aug.-Sept. '96

"CorelCAD's 3D modeling tools are—excuse the expression—solid."  
Windows Magazine, May '96

Try CorelCAD™ FREE!!
Call 1-800-772-6735 for a fully functioning, 30-day trial version!
*Fee for shipping and handling is required.

CorelDRAW™ Customers!
You are eligible to upgrade to the precision and 3D flexibility of CorelCAD!

Academic version also available!

Features:
- ACIS®-based 3D solid modeling
- Advanced Boolean operations
- Realistic materials and rendering
- Customizable user interface

Includes:
- 100 sample drawings
- 120 TrueType® fonts
- 600+ 3D symbols
- 7,000+ 2D drafting symbols

Professional 3D solid modeling at a realistic price

CorelCAD™ is a 32-bit design tool that allows easy, accurate modeling of real-world objects in 3D. A fully customizable interface and the industry-standard ACIS® solid modeling system will give you the flexibility to conceptualize, construct and revise product models and prototypes on the PC. With powerful Boolean operations, advanced blending, extrusions, 2D drafting features, symbols, models and more, CorelCAD will help you add a whole new dimension to all your design projects!
WE'VE GOT EXACTLY WHAT YOU NEED.

TO ORDER, CALL:
1-800-888-2415
1-800-308-7774

COMPAQ
DirectPlus

For your nearest Compaq Authorized Reseller.
AND AN EASY WAY TO GET IT. (JUST CALL.)

Whether you're looking for the extremely affordable Compaq Deskpro® 2000 — the Deskpro 6000 with a new super-powerful 200MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology — or something in between, we've got it for you. And getting it is as easy as calling one of our toll-free numbers.

Whichever Deskpro you choose, you'll find it has several additional features that set it apart as a Compaq: Innovation. Affordability. Advanced technology. Reliability. Ease of use. They're all part of our total commitment to quality and customer satisfaction, so they're built into every Compaq PC we make.

Every Deskpro comes with Intelligent Manageability, too. So you'll have the technology tools to manage, monitor, and protect your network from a single location. And to reduce your cost of ownership even further, there's a new chassis design that makes upgrading and servicing even easier. So call today. And let us help you choose the Compaq Deskpro that's just right for you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deskpro</th>
<th>Model 2000</th>
<th>Model 4000</th>
<th>Model 6000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>133MHz Pentium®</td>
<td>166MHz Pentium</td>
<td>200MHz Pentium w/MMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Memory</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>32MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>1.6GB</td>
<td>4.2GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache External</td>
<td>256KB Write Back</td>
<td>256KB Write Back</td>
<td>512KB Write Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Memory/Max.</td>
<td>1MB/2MB EDO</td>
<td>2MB/2MB EDO</td>
<td>2MB/8MB WRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Graphics</td>
<td>Cirrus 5446 PCI</td>
<td>Cirrus 5446 PCI</td>
<td>Matrox MGA Millennium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskette Drive</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1.44MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1.44MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1.44MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Slots/Drive Bays</td>
<td>5/5 Desktop</td>
<td>5/4 Desktop</td>
<td>7/5 MiniTower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ports: Serial/Parallel</td>
<td>1/1 (ECP)</td>
<td>1/1 (ECP)</td>
<td>1/1 (ECP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Manageability</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Standard (PDCD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Pre-installed</td>
<td>Windows 95 or Windows 3.1</td>
<td>Windows 95 or Windows 3.1</td>
<td>Windows NT Workstation 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Warranty¹</td>
<td>3-Year</td>
<td>3-Year</td>
<td>3-Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price³ (monitor not included)</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All prices shown are Compaq DirectPlus prices and do not include monitors. Reseller prices may vary. Other models available. Monitors and certain options are covered by a One-Year Limited Warranty. Compaq Deskpros are covered by a Three-Year Limited Warranty. Restrictions and exclusions apply. Offer available in the U.S. only. ©1997 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq Logo are registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Products, prices, and programs are subject to change without notice. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Deskpro is a registered trademark and DirectPlus is a registered service mark. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective companies.
Rhapsody with Blue

Apple's new OS strategy offers compatibility and a path to Unix and Windows.

With its next-generation operating system, code-named Rhapsody, Apple will leverage Next Software's OpenStep and other technologies to let developers write an application once and run it on many platforms. Rhapsody will use OpenStep to provide modern OS features such as a kernel, preemptive multitasking, memory protection, and symmetric multiprocessing. It will also use OpenStep's imaging engine, Display PostScript. Rhapsody will incorporate portions of the Mac OS, such as ColorSync (for color matching), QuickTime, QuickTime VR, and QuickTime 3D. The Java virtual machine will also be supported.

The new OS, which will play a crucial role in Apple's overall strategy for the future, is slated to arrive in 1998. So far, developers are encouraged. Many like what they see. "Apple is taking exactly the right pains to preserve their customers' investment, and as a leader in Mac applications, we are happy to see that," says Steve Ruddock, spokesman for Claris. Says Greg Galanos, president of tool vendor Metrowerks, "With Rhapsody, Apple now has an industrial-strength OS for server and Internet applications, an easy-to-use OS for consumer desktops with System 7, and a fantastic user interface to span both."

Getting to Rhapsody without jeopardizing the existing Mac OS software base requires Apple to pursue a two-pronged OS strategy. First, the existing System 7.x Mac OS will be supported and improved, which ensures software compatibility for Mac OS applications for the short term (several years, actually). During this time, OpenStep will be migrated to PowerPC hardware, both the Power Mac and the PowerPC platform (aka CHRP, the Common Hardware Reference Platform). A mid- to late-97 developer release will probably be little more than an OpenStep port that lets a Mac boot into either OpenStep or Mac OS, but it will let developers begin writing to the OpenStep 4.1 (eXtended) OS strategy.

### Getting from Here to Rhapsody

**Developers can choose among several paths to get to Rhapsody.**

- **Write to OpenStep.** Writing to OpenStep's APIs has the advantage of getting the application onto initial releases of Rhapsody. Such applications can make use of the "yellow box" features immediately.

- **Write to a framework.** Application frameworks manage most of the user interface and low-level chores, allowing developers to focus on writing problem-solving code. Next's OpenStep Developer tools are already available. Metrowerks will revise its PowerPlant application framework to make the appropriate calls to Rhapsody instead of the Mac OS. Metrowerks also intends to port its CodeWarrior development tools to Rhapsody and have Objective C and Objective C run-time support available by May. CodeWarrior tools can generate x86 code, so it's possible to have such applications run on Windows NT. This route means many developers will have to learn a new API, but writing to OpenStep bestows an almost Javaesque reach for the application: Once written, it need only be recomplied to run on various flavors of Unix and Windows NT.

- **Write to the Mac OS.** Apple will support the Mac OS for some time, but this strategy depends on how well the "blue box" imple-
Show Me the Money

After dropping to a low of $1.3 billion in 1991, the amount of venture capital invested in high-tech firms rose to about $5 billion in 1996, according to analysts at Venture Economics Information Services (VEIS, Newark, NJ). Software start-ups involved in the Internet, networking, and communications attracted the most attention (and money) from venture capital firms, a trend experts anticipate will continue throughout 1997. “The amount of venture capital available for software companies is definitely increasing,” says Bob Barrett, managing partner at Battery Ventures (Wellesley, MA), a firm that focuses on software, communications, and the Net.

Although there are high risks and uncertainties in the fast-changing world of the Web, VC firms still hunt eagerly for the next API. A “Premier” release, currently slated for delivery in approximately January of next year, will feature an OpenStep user interface tailored to provide the Mac’s look and feel.

The Premier release will also provide limited Mac application support through a “blue box.” The blue box is an OpenStep process. It hosts a compatibility environment that will consist of a single preemptive thread that executes the Mac OS and Mac applications. It also uses a single contiguous memory space, as required by the current Mac OS architecture.

The blue box is not a virtual machine or an emulator: All the PowerPC-based Mac OS and Toolbox code executes natively, and low-level system calls are redirected to the appropriate kernel services. This means that Mac OS applications still execute cooperatively and that low-level OS services (such as the File Manager) composed of 680x0 code must execute in an emulator.

OpenStep applications execute in a “yellow box” as processes with full access to preemptive tasking, multithreading, and memory protection (see the figure on the previous page). By mid-1998, a “Unified” release of Rhapsody will provide seamless support for both Mac OSs and OpenStep applications, Apple says.

A big advantage of Rhapsody is the OpenStep framework, a set of object-oriented libraries. Both the framework and the kernel have been field-tested over several years and so provide a stable foundation upon which to build Rhapsody, which is crucial for producing a reliable OS within Apple’s own aggressive schedule. OpenStep is also well known for its application framework, which allows custom business-critical applications to be designed rapidly, a valuable feature for enterprise computing. The devil is in the implementation details, but the Rhapsody scheme breaks the job into independent, manageable projects.

Porting OpenStep shouldn’t be difficult: The job has been done several times before: The OS has been ported to Intel, HP PA-RISC, and SPARC processors. The frameworks have been ported to Solaris (on SPARC processors) and Windows NT (on x86 processors). Technology that will provide the basis for the blue box has been done already: The Macintosh Application Environment (MAE) is software that hosts Mac OS 7.5.3 inside an X window on workstations running Solaris 2.5 or HP-UX 9.05. According to Jim Gable, vice president of marketing for Applesoft: “We’ve already got many of the MAE engineers working on the Rhapsody blue box.” While the goal is to have Mac OS application windows appear indistinguishable from OpenStep application windows on the Unified release, it’s likely that for initial releases of the blue box implementation the Mac OS will live in an OpenStep window, similar to MAE. Modifying OpenStep to inherit the Mac’s look and feel shouldn’t be difficult since the UI objects are decoupled from the rest of the class libraries. According to Fredric Bonnard, product manager for OpenStep, “Moving to Rhapsody shouldn’t be difficult. The major issues will be integrating the Mac technologies with OpenStep and the trade-offs in the UI between the Mac OS and OpenStep.”

Rhapsody’s support for multiple development paths means that when you write a Mac OS application, you’ll no longer write for a single platform. Instead, the program has the potential to be used on Unix and NT platforms. This “write once, run many” scheme is what made Apple’s QuickTime the de facto standard for multimedia work, since it runs on Macs, Windows PCs, and SGI workstations. The potential for writing a program that runs on all computers—whether Macs, NT PCs, or Unix workstations—is perhaps Rhapsody’s biggest benefit.

Tom Thompson
Let's Get Small

Though embedded systems have long been featured in consumer products, many remain notoriously difficult to use. For proof, you need look no further than the fact that the most technologically advanced society in history includes many people who own VCRs that forever blink 12:00. This, however, is about to change.

Recent advances by major players in the arena of embedded operating systems portend a swelling population of appliances, remote sensing devices, and television sets that you'll be able to easily access from the World Wide Web using a browser.

Making embedded devices accessible through the Web elegantly removes the main barriers to their widespread exposure in consumer products: lack of an easy, standardized way to interact with embedded software and the absence of a standard mechanism for upgrading software after devices are deployed.

At the upstream end of this phenomenon are companies that have long specialized in creating embeddable OSes for high-tech industrial and military applications, including Phar Lap Software, Integrated Systems, Microtec, and QNX Software Systems.

Phar Lap (617-661-1510; http://www.pharlap.com) recently introduced its TNT Embedded Toolsuite, a package that allows designers to create embedded applications using standard Windows workstations for developing, testing, and debugging. To help promote the concept of using the Web to interact with embedded devices, Phar Lap built a small weather station (it measures just 3.6 by 3.8 inches) using its TNT Embedded Toolsuite (real-time edition) and the Weather Monitor II from Davis Instruments.

The Phar Lap tools construct their solution around the Win32 API, making them inherently compatible with the tens of millions of Windows 95, Windows 3.1, and Windows NT computers deployed worldwide. "It's a Windows world out there," says Phar Lap president Richard M. Smith, explaining his company's decision to use the Win32 standard rather than a proprietary solution.

By contrast, QNX (613-591-0931; http://www.qnx.com) offers developers a Unix-oriented toolset that features a miniaturized GUI component that resides in less than 1 MB of RAM. Together with other system software components and application data, the run-time footprint of QNX embedded systems is less than 4 MB. "You can implement full-featured Web browsing capability using small amounts of flash memory, RAM, or ROM using our tools," says QNX spokesman Greg Bergsma. QNX has announced a partnership with TV set-top box maker JVC for the Future, which uses QNX technology to implement an "Internet Channel" capability that will be marketed by cable companies.

In the niche of high-reliability applications, Microtec (408-980-1300; http://www.mri.com) markets a tool suite that includes a proprietary real-time OS, compilers, and debuggers, which developers use to invest devices with sophisticated remote diagnostic capability. Code for the Microtec embedded Web server resides in an astonishingly compact 16 KB, not including embedded application Web-page data. Microtec has a substantial presence in high-reliability, x86-based applications in the transportation, med-
The SERIOUS Compiler for Hardcore C and C++ Programmers

"Watcom C/C++ is the portability superstar of C/C++ development tools." – InfoWorld, May 1996

"From a performance standpoint, Watcom C/C++ has consistently been my pick of compilers."

"Watcom C/C++ has been the base platform for our BYTEmark benchmarks since their inception."
– BYTE, March 1996

"When it comes to pure power, Watcom C/C++ is a programmer’s dream compiler."
– PC Techniques, December/January 1996

Industry Experts Agree on Watcom C/C++

Accelerate the development of lightning-fast, multiplatform applications with Watcom C/C++ – the experts’ choice for serious programming. In a single package, Watcom C/C++ version 11.0 provides a comprehensive development environment with the tools, SDKs, and libraries you need to create powerful 16- and 32-bit applications for popular PC platforms.

Unrivaled Multiplatform Capabilities Work from your favorite host environment and toolset, then target your application just about anywhere it needs to go. A consistent language implementation across all supported platforms — with features like namespaces, Run-Time Type Identification (RTTI), templates, and exception handling — makes it easy to develop from a single code base to several target environments.

Award-Winning Performance Generate ultra-fast, tight code with Watcom C/C++. Gain peak performance on 486 and Pentium processors through superscalar optimization that uses “リスクフィケーション” and instruction scheduling. And with new Pentium Pro optimizations and support for the Intel MMX™ technology, you’re ready to take advantage of the latest architecture advances.

Proven Reliability Put Watcom C/C++ to the test. Watcom C/C++ has been stress-tested and time-trusted by thousands of programmers who rely on it every day for mission-critical application development. Find out what a workhorse it can be for you.

Watcom C/C++ – the experts’ choice for serious programming.

© 1990 Synops, Inc. Watcom is a trademark of Synops, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Outside the U.S., call 508-287-1500.
Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.
The **QNX** realtime operating system is

**So many applications. So many demands. How does QNX do it?**

Start with rock-solid OS technology field-tested for over 15 years. Add in innovative products like the award-winning Photon microGUI®, QNX’s embeddable windowing system. Provide a rich, robust toolset so developers hit the ground running. And keep the memory footprint exceptionally small so runtime costs stay exceptionally low.

Most important, make it all fully scalable. That way, developers can deliver everything from web phones to factory-wide control systems—using a single OS...
Using a QNX-based vision system, shuttle astronauts stay focused on important things. Like launching satellites.

QNX serves up reliable service at the point of sale, whether it's handling fast-food orders or checking credit cards.

found in these worldwide locations

When safety is measured in microseconds, nuclear power stations count on QNX: it's a real realtime OS.

Thanks to QNX, the web is coming to your living room faster than you can say "URL."

QNX®
The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

www.qnx.com
call 800 676-0566 ext. 1042

Available Now:
internet toolkit
embeddable GUI & browser
POSIX and Win32 APIs
embedded filesystems
memory protection
fault-tolerant networking
distributed processing
multilingual support
unrivalled x86 support
embedded OEM pricing

QNX Software Systems Ltd. Voice: 613 591-0931 Fax: 613 591-3579 Email: info@qnx.com
Outside North America: Voice: (44)(0)1923 284800 or 613 591-0931 Fax: (44)(0)1923 285868 Email: QNXeurope@qnx.com
© QNX Software Systems Ltd. 1997. QNX, Neutrino, and Photon microGUI are registered trademarks of QNX Software Systems Ltd. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.
when it introduced its embedded HTTP server about a year ago. The ISI OS and tool suite are at the heart of Philips' new smart TV and several upscale models of Ungermann Bass datacomm equipment. In addition, ISI tools are currently in use in more than 50 unannounced embedded Web server projects, with about half of those under development by major multinational companies in the U.S., Europe, and Japan, ISI officials claim. Speculating on what has driven vendor interest in embedded Web technology, ISI vice president of marketing Greg Olson says, "We finally have a universal user interface." In a significant break with the past, this universal GUI should help result in embedded systems that require little or no training.

-Nancy Nicolasen

**Video Streams for More Than Two**

It takes a desktop videoconferencing user about a day to figure out that to truly be productive with this technology, a system needs to support far more than one-to-one conversations. Enter the multipoint control unit (MCU), a bridge that connects with three or more users, interprets their audio and video, and sends back an audio and video data stream. But there isn't just one "standard issue" MCU any more. Nor, by the way, is a live network broadcast limited to TV sets.

The multipoint market is expanding rapidly. The 1997 Teleconferencing Markets and Strategies report from Forward Concepts (602-968-3759; http://www.fwconcepts.com) says the revenues generated from sales of MCUs alone (this figure doesn't include MCU services) will climb to $250 million by the year 2000. For H.320 desktop video system users, the MCUs are more reliable, more user-friendly, and are becoming less expensive. For example, VideoServer (617-582-8500; http://www.videoserver.com) sells its entry-level, four-user MCS Series 2000 Model 2007 system (expandable to eight users) for $22,550. Upgrades for the system include a continuous-presence module (lets you see all participants at once), an audioconferencing module (supports an audio-only participant), and a premise-switching module. These modules fit into the MCS chassis and add value incrementally. MultiLink (508-691-2100; http://www.multilink.com) takes a different approach. The company's System 80 uses programmable DSPs to ensure flexibility in all components. Where a VideoServer customer would purchase a separate continuous-presence module, for example, a MultiLink customer would download and install software to gain that functionality.

Lucent Technologies (908-582-8500; http://www.lucent.com), another leader in the multipoint conferencing market, has focused on ease of use. George Ralston, Lucent's visual communications strategic marketing manager, emphasizes that multipoint systems are more foolproof than ever. "People want to have more access and control over their conferencing experience with less specialized training," he says. That means replacing current MCUs managed by a human with consoles that conferencing participants manage themselves via touchtone telephone interface or graphical PC user interface, Ralston says.

For those sending video around the Internet or an intranet, nothing's guaranteed, nor is setup and configuration for the faint of heart. But real-time IP multicasting with proprietary and standards-based protocols keeps getting better. IPTV, from Precept Software (415-845-5200; http://www.precept.com), is a standards-based integrated client/server software-only solution for private or public, real-time or store-and-forward video viewing (NT server costs $1995, Windows clients $295).

---

**Revenues for MCUs**

Revenues for MCUs will increase along with acceptance of videoconferencing.

---

**Bug of the Month**

**ATM Woes Strike Acrobat 3.0**

I use Adobe Acrobat on a daily basis, so I was excited to finally hold the shipping version of 3.0 in my hands. However, after I installed the newest Acrobat, my Power Mac began crashing, mostly when printing, but also seemingly intermittently. And it began presenting me with Type 11 error messages.

Luckily, BYTE editor and resident Mac guru Tom Thompson knew about the problem. He told me the crashes were most likely due to version 4.0 of Adobe Type Manager, which ships with Acrobat 3.0. A quick scan of Mac-related sites on the Web showed that other users had encountered the same bug. A downgrade to an earlier version of ATM solved the problem, and now my Acrobat works hummingly.

Adobe has acknowledged the situation, citing a conflict between ATM 4.0 and Apple's LaserWriter printer driver 8.4.x. The work-around at this time, says Adobe, is to switch to an earlier version of either ATM or the LaserWriter driver, or to switch to Adobe's PSprinter V. 8.3.x driver.

---

Send yours to edejesus@bix.com!
Now that APC Smart-UPS® includes FREE web-enabled PowerChute® plus, server protection has never been easier

Power problems attack networks relentlessly. To protect hardware and data from system crashes, experts, network managers and computer users worldwide prefer one solution above all others combined: APC Smart-UPS. Now, all 120V Smart-UPS include FREE PowerChute® plus power management software.

The most reliable protection you can buy
Smart-UPS provide complete protection against power spikes, surges, brownouts, and blackouts. You’ll also gain maximum server uptime and decrease management costs. Award-winning features include:
• CellGuard™ intelligent battery management monitors battery performance and extends battery life.
• SmartSlot™ internal accessory slot lets you customize and enhance the performance of your Smart-UPS.
• QuickSwap™ user-replaceable batteries can be quickly and safely swapped out without powering down the connected equipment.

Plan for and control crisis situations
PowerChute® plus FlexEvents™ lets you control UPSs reactions to power events. You can configure PowerChute® plus to provide graceful, unattended server shutdown during an extended power outage or alert you to out-of-bounds environmental conditions before they result in costly downtime.

Web server and SNMP ready
APC's NEW WebAgent™ allows you to monitor and manage your Smart-UPS using your Web browser. New WebAlert™ notifies users of Web server shutdown via their browser. PowerChute® plus also includes the PowerNet® SNMP Agent plug-in, which allows you to integrate your Smart-UPS with your existing SNMP management strategy.

Smart-UPS and PowerChute® plus provide the complete solution in one convenient box. Server protection and peace of mind have never been easier.

---

Printed in USA - ©1996 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. SMD/FF - 1-800-APC-FAXX PowerFax - Computervaxes APC/SUPPORT - Email: apcinfo@apc.com - 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.
Replication Everywhere

No database is an island, thanks to heterogeneous replication. Unlike replication schemes that let you replicate only amongst the same database management system, heterogeneous replication lets you synchronize data from multiple vendors' databases. The Gartner Group estimates that each Fortune 1000 organization has an average of five different database sources. Heterogeneous replication permits these database assets to interoperate with each other.

A sampling of database and third-party vendors' products shows a ladder of progressively more flexible solutions. At the ladder's bottom step, Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 (206-882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com/sql) offers replication from SQL Server to any other database compliant with Open Database Connectivity (ODBC). This opens a substantial range of options because all major databases are ODBC-compliant. SQL Server replication works just one-way. It does not support applications that require database updating on either end of a replication activity. However, one firm interviewed for this story rejected SQL Server, in part, because ODBC was slow compared to native drivers.

Further up the ladder, Oracle with its Replication Services for DataPropagator (415-506-7000; http://www.oracle.com) facilitates two-way replication between legacy data and Oracle workgroup or warehouse systems. An administration tool supplies a graphical user interface for controlling replication functionality.

---

Survey

Internet Explorer Gains on Netscape

Microsoft appears to be gaining ground in the battle for Web browser market share. According to the logs we keep of which browser people use when they view advertising banners at The BYTE Site (http://www.byte.com), Microsoft's Internet Explorer (all versions) has jumped from 12 percent in January '96 to 35 percent in January '97. Netscape Navigator (all versions) is still the most popular browser, but as the chart indicates, its market share has declined. And though our logs show it in the minority, the Web Navigator included with version 4 of the Lotus Notes client has made it onto the chart.

---

Bio: Christine Perey
What makes a storage subsystem tough? Is it the materials used? Superior design? 100% testing? Sure, it’s all of that, and especially the company that stands behind it. Kingston® engineers took their same rugged, removable drive enclosures and gave them a metal-shielded plastic housing. The result? The toughest little subsystem ever to be called a “lightweight.”

The Data Express™ DE90 still provides the superior cooling and reliability you’ve come to expect from Kingston. Its cam-assisted, carrier-eject feature allows for the smooth removal and insertion of the carrier tens of thousands of times. Plus, it still mixes and matches beautifully with Kingston’s other rugged Data Silo™ external expansion chassis. And, since it’s Kingston made, it’s backed with the industry’s best service and support; including a generous 7-year warranty.

Ask about the DE90 by calling a Kingston storage representative toll-free at (888) 435-5439. Because in the world of data storage, tough is a Kingston thing.
Oracle's heterogeneous asynchronous replication functionality supports DB2 for MVS and the AS/400, as well as two-way replication with IBM's Information Management System databases.

On the next step, NotesPump 2.0, from Lotus (617-377-8500; http://www.edge.lotus.com/pumpzone/index.html), provides replication services through the use of native drivers, ODBC, and the IBM DataPropagator. Databases with a native driver link include Oracle, Sybase, and Notes. The DataPropagator route permits replication with IBM DB2 legacy data. NotesPump's data transfer is bidirectional, and the program's Administrator provides a graphical interface for scheduling replication activities on a regular schedule or in response to specific conditions in a Control Store (a Notes database). The NotesPump Server reads and executes commands from this database.

OmniReplicator, developed by Praxis International (617-622-5751; http://www.praxisint.com), is at the top of the ladder. It supports bidirectional replication among DB2/MVS, Oracle, Informix, Sybase, and SQL Server. OmniReplicator also permits one-way replication from any of these databases to a set of other databases, including Sybase and DB2/000, DB2/400, and Ingres. Karl Fonda, leader of the data management center of expertise at Eastman Kodak, asserts that OmniReplicator best fits his company's replication needs because it supports a wide variety of heterogeneous database types. OmniReplicator can help replicate even between applications written by different versions of the same DBMS family. For example, Informix recommends OmniReplicator for synchronizing applications written with different versions of the Informix DBMS.

Which type of product best suits your heterogeneous replication needs? If you require only one-way heterogeneous replication and budget is an issue, then SQL Server may be the best solution because replication is built into the program. Shops with deep Oracle talent and a need to link legacy data to Oracle's offering is best. NotesPump offers a wider range of options than anything on the first two steps of the ladder. NotesPump has special appeal to shops experienced at setting up and managing Notes servers. OmniReplicator has the most extensive range of replication services.

-Rick Dobson

---

**Datapro Report**

**Suites Solve Enterprise Info Management Needs**

One of the biggest challenges facing global organizations is managing document-based information—often stored in disparate and incompatible systems. To eliminate these disparities, vendors have released application suites that integrate a variety of imaging and document management capabilities.

For example, FileNet (714-966-3400; http://www.filenet.com) recently announced the Saros Discovery Suite, a client/server solution that integrates imaging, management, and workflow capabilities. Slated for general availability in the second quarter, the suite consists of Saros Document Manager, FileNet Ensemble for e-mail-based workflow, and Watermark Client for document imaging. The suite is a key component in FileNet's Foundation for Enterprise Document Management strategy. The Saros Discovery Suite ($495 per seat for 100 users) represents the culmination of FileNet's efforts to meld its own products with those of Saros and Watermark, which it acquired in 1995 and 1996. However, FileNet is not alone in delivering such a solution. The Enterprise Document Management System, from Documentum (510-483-6800; http://www.documentum.com), is a suite of client/server software products for enterprise-wide document management that includes built-in workflow routing. Documentum EDMMS accepts any type of object used in an organization (e.g., text, data, graphics, CAD renderings, engineering drawings, and multimedia files) and provides library services such as check-in and check-out, browsing, updating, searching, and viewing. It also provides version control, automated format detection, annotation support, transformation and renditions, and query language for searching all objects.

Docs Open 3.5 Enterprise Suite, from PC Docs (617-273-3800; http://www.pcdocs.com), incorporates the Docs Open document manager with Docs Imaging and Docs Routing. Docs Imaging captures single- or multiple-page images for viewing on the Docs Open desktop. It is integrated within Docs Open's document management functionality. Docs Routing provides services for routing documents and folders to others for review, approval, and collaboration and does not require an underlying e-mail system. Docs Open Enterprise Suite costs $499 per client; server pricing starts at $3995.

LAVA, from Lava Systems (905-625-4000; http://www.lavasyss.com), combines document management, imaging, and workflow into one package. Lava supports NT, NetWare, and most versions of Unix. Supported SQL engines include Oracle, Sybase, and others. Client software runs under Windows 3.1, NT, or OS/2. The $15,000 server software price includes licenses for 10 seats. With Lava's compound document management engine, users can scan paper documents into Lava and integrate various objects such as e-mail, CAD drawings, digital video, and other types of files, including MS Office 95 file formats. Lava features include revision control, check-in and check-out, precedents, and templates. Integrated document management suites represent a much-needed solution to the information management problems of global enterprises. One caveat: A major consideration for users and a primary differentiator among vendors will be the robustness of the individual components within the suite.

Karen Shegda, senior analyst, Datapro Information Services Group. For more information on Datapro reports, call (805) 764-0100; fax (805) 764-2814; or visit http://www.datapro.com.
Vivid colors. Ergonomic design. Performance and features to indulge the visionary in you.

Princeton Graphic Systems® monitors have always had a solid reputation for pushing performance barriers far beyond industry standards. This tradition was proven with the highly respected Ultra 15 which won PC World's Best Buy Award a remarkable three times in a row. The 155MHz/82KHz Ultra 17+ further redefined the industry with its award-winning, high refresh rate performance and ultra-low price. Now, our Extraordinary new models surpass even our own stellar benchmarks.

Case in point. the EO75. With its super-high 95KHz horizontal frequency, 200MHz video bandwidth and an ultra-fine 0.26mm dot pitch, this 17" (15.8” viewable) monitor delivers a bold, flicker-free resolution of 1600 x 1200@ 75Hz. That's rock-solid performance. Furthermore, our engineers added Enhanced Imaging Circuitry for a sharper focus without the moiré problems so common to other 0.26mm monitors. That's a difference you can see!

Princeton's next generation of EO monitors incorporates Previo® controls and Coloright™ technology perfect for intense, graphical applications. In addition, Princeton offers an Extraordinary, full three year "Bucket to Bezel" limited warranty*.

The EO Series is already available at your nearby dealer. See it today. Their performance will win your heart. Their price will ease your soul.

**The SOUL of an Accountant**

**$699**

---

© 1996 Princeton Graphic Systems. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. As an Energy Star™ Partner, Princeton Graphic Systems has determined that these products meet Energy Star™ Guidelines for energy efficiency. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *Previo® and Coloright™ are not available on the EO40. Full three-year limited warranty is offered on the following models: EO40, EO50, EO17, EO70 and EO75.
Prevent Java Attacks

Good explanations but lame advice

Many organizations need Internet or Web connections, but they also want to protect their systems and data. Java's rapid rise as the cross-platform tool of choice, together with its transformation of what a URL can do, has compounded the problem.

This tutorial CD-ROM aims to explain to IS managers how Java security works and to suggest precautions. The authors explain the Java security model in understandable terms, including step-by-step details of (and fixes for) seven known attacks and weaknesses. Unfortunately, they offer much less in recommendations and virtually nothing that's Java-specific. Their bottom line: "The only way to completely eliminate the risks associated with Java is not to use it. This security measure is rather drastic since you also lose all of Java's benefits. However, if your information is critical, you can disable Java on all browsers or install a firewall that tries to stop Java applets." The authors suggest that users disable Java when visiting unknown sites. Yeah, right.

If you want a clear explanation of Java security and its known flaws, this CD may be just the ticket. But many books on Java will give you more information for less money.

-Russell Kay
All over the world, more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection — and selling more as a result. And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market. HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including Win NT, Win95, Win32s, Win 3.x, OS/2, DOS, Mac OS, NEC, UNIX and LANs. To learn more about how you can protect better — and sell more — call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.
Blasts from the Past

Years ago in BYTE

PDAs and pen computing technologies were in the news, and Apple CEO John Sculley promised that Apple would enter the “digital consumer information electronics industry.” The recent release of Windows CE and the latest MessagePad prove that companies still think that market can be big. Meanwhile, we also previewed Windows 3.1.

We were wowed by the IXO Telecomputing System, a PDA precursor that cost about $500 and let you access on-line services. We also looked at OCR machines that you used with your PC to convert printed documents into machine-readable text. The devices were an improvement over earlier models, but some choked on graphical logos and underlined text.

Years ago in BYTE

We previewed Apple’s Mac II in the same issue that we discussed the future of RISC chips. We also looked at OCR machines that you used with your PC to convert printed documents into machine-readable text. The devices were an improvement over earlier models, but some choked on graphical logos and underlined text.

Better Data Delivery for the Net

Karen Milne, chair of the IP Multicast Initiative, talks about a solution to ease network congestion problems.

What is IP Multicast and how will it let applications make more efficient use of network bandwidth?

Milne: To date, the vast majority of information sent to multiple recipients over the Internet or intranets has been unicast—the same information is sent repeatedly to every recipient. This impacts the performance of the server sending the data and quickly impacts available bandwidth in the network(s) between the sender and the receiver.

Unicasting is basically unscalable. A T1 (1.5-Mbps) connection, for example, is filled up by only 55 fully utilized 28.8-Kbps data streams! IP Multicast is an IETF [Internet Engineering Task Force] standards-based solution to this problem. Steve Deering is the inventor of IP Multicast. He wrote RFC1112, which basically defines extensions to IP that enable one stream of data to be received by multiple recipients. Only one copy of data destined for multiple recipients travels across the network(s) between the sender and the receiver.

To take advantage of IP Multicast, applications use very straightforward extensions to the BSD 4.3 Berkeley Sockets API. These are supported on most major OS platforms including Unix and Microsoft Windows 3.1, NT, and 95. Applications that want to receive multicast data do so by joining a host group. The group itself is identified by a special Internet address known as a Class D address. This is roughly analogous to a TV channel or radio station. A key component of IP Multicast is IGMP, the Internet Group Management Protocol, which enables hosts to report their membership in a particular group to a multicast-enabled router. These routers handle the delivery efficiently.

BYTE: Besides video over the Internet or intranet, what other applications will take advantage of IP Multicast?

Milne: Audio and video streaming are certainly mentioned a lot and need IP Multicast to scale to thousands, tens of thousands, and even larger numbers of recipients. But numerous other applications can substantially increase their performance, efficiency and scalability by using IP Multicast. Analysts consider software distribution to be one of the biggest growing opportunities. That means pushing a lot of data over already crowded networks. We’re starting to see an increasing number of enterprises examine and deploy IP Multicast across private satellite networks for simultaneous software or data distribution.

Clearly Internet “push” technologies are becoming increasingly fashionable. Their mode of operation is based on a publish-and-subscribe model. These products will absolutely have to take advantage of IP Multicast to achieve appropriate throughput and end-user delay thresholds, especially as the data they contain becomes richer with animation, audio, and video. Another key feature of IP Multicast is the almost simultaneous delivery of information, which is valuable to various user communities, including financial traders. Web caching and mirroring, database replication, and groupware can benefit from IP Multicast, too.

For more information on IP Multicast-enabled products and services, see http://www.ipmulticast.com.
Microsoft's new Visual Basic 5.0, dripping with new features, is redesigned for the Internet. By Steve Gillmor

The Basics of Web Development

Microsof's Internet strategy continues to come into focus with the version 5 release of its best-selling Visual Basic (VB) programming development tool. VB 5.0 (VB5) draws on innovations from a variety of sources: Microsoft's high-end Visual C++ product, the Office 97 suite, and the growing number of Windows NT and Back Office services.

From Office 97 comes a host of user-interface enhancements, including the IntelliSense technology and the streamlined VB Application Edition integrated development environment (IDE), now used by most of the Office products. Visual C++ contributes its native compiler and the ability to create ActiveX controls, and VB5's Enterprise Edition scales up with bundled client/server tools, Microsoft Transaction Server 1.0, and a developer version of SQL Server 6.5.

Three Flavors


All four editions feature VB5's sleek new IDE, but only the Professional and Enterprise versions leverage the new extensibility model, which exposes virtually all the product's capabilities to programmatic control. This pays off immediately in a series of new Wizards and add-ins.

Active Creation

You can create ActiveX controls from scratch, by combining existing controls, or by extending the features of other controls using subclassing. VB5 lets you work on multiple projects simultaneously to test and debug an ActiveX control project within a separate host project.

The new Forms Layout window lets you position your application's forms at design time, adjusting the look and feel at different resolutions. The Properties window adds a new Categorized view that groups properties by type. The Object Browser can now search one or all referenced libraries and then jump you directly to modules and procedures in your projects.

Active Intelligence

VB5's IntelliSense features take advantage of ActiveX's COM technology, which automatically exposes type information, including objects, properties, methods, and statements. The code window bistles with interactive tools: Quick Info displays context-sensitive syntax for statements and functions, List Members provides a drop-down list of properties and methods when you enter a control's name, and Complete Word fills out entity names as you type.

Debugging is smarter, too. In break mode, when you position the cursor over a variable, a Data Tip pops up, displaying the value. You can run code at design time and in break mode from the Immediate window, drag a variable from the code window into the Watch window, and set breakpoints and current lines by clicking visual margin indicators.

VB5's language enhancements center on the new ActiveX-creation capabilities. You can raise events in your components and handle events raised by other
applications or your own objects. The `Implements` statement supports polymorphism, allowing multiple classes to respond to the same interface.

Rolling your own ActiveX control is not a trivial endeavor, but the ActiveX Control Interface Wizard makes it easier by marrying properties, methods, and events for common controls with your own custom interface. The Property Page Wizard assembles a tabbed properties dialogue that your control's user accesses at design time by right-clicking on the control.

The Professional and Enterprise versions support the creation of Active Documents, a new VB project type that creates applications that can be run in Microsoft's Internet Explorer (see the Tech Focus below). VB4's Setup Wizard has been enhanced to support ActiveX controls and Active Documents, packaging your components into compressed CAB files (short for Cabinet files) and generating sample HyperText Markup Language (HTML) code that points at your control.

You can link to secondary CAB files, such as VB5's 700-KB run-time component and other data-access modules, or point at a central location on your intranet. When a browser user clicks on your control or jumps to an Active Document page, the ActiveX code is downloaded to the user's machine, verified for safety, decompressed, registered in the Windows registry, installed, and then activated.

**TECH FOCUS**

**From Form to Active Document**

The ActiveX Document Migration Wizard converts existing forms into Active Documents. The Wizard copies selected forms into new user documents and then copies all controls—retaining their names, positions, and properties. The Wizard then converts event handlers to work correctly in the new environment so that `Form_Load` is remapped as `userDocument_Initialize`. Other invalid code is commented out, and your application Project Type is changed to an ActiveX EXE or DLL. The Wizard leaves you with suggestions for adding appropriate methods, such as the Hyperlink object, to allow navigation in containers such as the Internet Explorer.

Developers can configure Active Document-based projects to function alone or within a browser. You can detect the host environment and then use logic that either loads a form or jumps to a user document. You can also host the Internet Explorer as an ActiveX control to display user documents on the desktop.

VB5's IDE brims over with explorers, browsers, and pop-ups.

**True Compilation**

With VB5's native-code compiler technology, developers now have the choice of compiling in VB's interpreted pseudocode format or directly in optimized native code format.

Compiled code delivers up to 20 times the performance of pseudocode; this is particularly noticeable with compute-intensive operations common to three-tier distributed applications. To use the multithreading support, you must use the Unattended Execution option to build components that suppress all message boxes and dialog boxes, letting your program operate unattended on remote computers.

**To the Enterprise**

The Enterprise Edition tools move well beyond VB4's tentative steps into three-tier development. Microsoft Transaction Server shields VB developers from the complexities of distributed component architecture, handling server registration, process and thread management, resource management and synchronization, and component-based security.

The Visual Database Tools incorporate Microsoft Access's drag-and-drop user interface. The Database Designer for SQL Server 6.5 directly attaches to your prototype database; you can interactively change SQL field data types and let the Database Designer rebuild your database under document description language (DDL) script control. The Query Designer allows you to construct SQL statements with visual and direct editing windows, updating in real-time on one screen.

VB5 provides an integrated Transaction SQL Debugger that lets you step through stored procedure code as if it were application code. Other tools streamline data connections, save processing time with batch operations, and perform simulations to profile multitier application performance in different network topologies.

**The Last Box**

VB5 will prove to be as important to Microsoft's fortunes as it is for programmers. The ActiveX and Active Documents technologies provide an automated migration path via the Web that can transparently replicate changes to Microsoft Office, Back Office, and Windows tools as you browse the Web. This version may be the last copy of VB that you buy in a box.

Steve Gillmor is a VI consultant for Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, SC). He is the author of the forthcoming Lotus Notes Domino Toolkit (McGraw-Hill). You can reach him by sending e-mail to sgillmor@aol.com.
New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- Create a Windows self-extractor
- Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compress and uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with PKZIP® for Windows. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699 or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com
Your PC is not safe unless you have Dr Solomon's.

Now the international best-selling virus protection software is finally available in North America. Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus detects and destroys the most viruses... automatically! Its exclusive Dr Solomon's WinGuard® technology provides 24-hour virus protection from Internet downloads, shared files, e-mail, floppy disks, and more.

Dr Solomon's includes its famous SOS® disk which lets you boot clean from a diskette, even if your operating system won't load. With SOS disk, you can be sure that your system is virus-free before you even install Dr Solomon's. Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus is backed by the proven expertise of Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Research Lab - the largest, most experienced research and development team in the world dedicated to providing anti-virus solutions.

You get a free automatic update to the most current version of the software, plus you can get an optional plan that provides ongoing monthly updates to protect you from the hundreds of new viruses that appear every month.

With Dr Solomon's, if a virus strikes, you're not alone: we provide 24-hour virus emergency support — live with one of our technical experts on the phone.

Polymorphic viruses are the most difficult to detect because each infection looks different. Dr Solomon's detects polymorphic viruses better than all the rest.

Macro viruses represent the renewed threat to your computer today, and they're easily shared via documents and e-mail. No other product detects and removes them like Dr Solomon's.

Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus detects and destroys the most viruses... automatically!
Notebook with a View

The NEC Versa 6200MX multimedia notebook offers no-compromise potency, whether showcasing a presentation, docked in the office, or serving as your desktop at home. However, its 13.3-inch screen, 166-MHz Pentium multimedia extensions (MMX) processor, and extensive built-in multimedia hardware make it a pricey toy that even power users will struggle to justify at an estimated street price of $6399.

What you notice first is the high-contrast, high-detail 13.3-inch active-matrix screen. Sporting 1024-by-768-pixel resolution and 65,536 colors, the display offers the same viewable area as a 15-inch desktop monitor, only it's much sharper. The display is not without problems, however. Tilting the screen to its optimal viewing angle is also the best way to catch reflection from overhead lights, so you end up adjusting to acceptable but not optimal viewing conditions. With its large screen, the 2.3-inch-high 6200MX also won't fit on an airline tray table in coach.

Portable multimedia presentation appears to be the real market for the 8-pound 6200MX. Its large screen, 10x CD-ROM drive, and built-in 3-D stereo sound make it a natural host for tabletop presentations. Also, the built-in external monitor and NTSC/PAL ports provide easy hookup to TV monitors and projection devices. External speakers are a must, however, because the tinny sound squeezed through the quarter-size built-in speakers doesn't cut it for presentations. That's true with most portables.

NEC quotes Intel's claim that the 166-MHz Pentium MMX increases performance 10 percent to 40 percent over a 150-MHz Pentium—just what you'd expect from the chip's 10 percent faster clock speed, larger 32-KB on-chip L1 cache, and 66-MHz external bus speed. Improvements directly attributable to MMX will remain elusive with current software.

Standard equipment on the 6200MX includes a 2.1-GB hard drive and 32 MB (upgradable to 128 MB) of extended data out (EDO) RAM. A single front-accessible bay accepts a variety of plug-ins; the CD-ROM drive and a 1.44-MB floppy drive are standard. But this 8-pound notebook can't hold both at once. Other optional VersaBay modules include a second 2.1-GB hard drive or a second lithium-ion battery. Two 32-bit PC Card slots provide the ability to add network, video-capture, or modem functions. It supports Zoomed Video, and the optional docking station supports hot docking. Alternatively, the PortBar is a lower-cost alternative that provides a single connection for peripherals only.

A glance at the LCD status panel lets you know how much battery power is left. The display stays visible when you turn off the laptop and it's connected to AC power—a nice feature that lets you monitor charging. NEC claims up to 3 hours of computing with a single-battery system; our real-world tests showed a useful life of about 90 minutes. You can completely recharge the battery in about the same time.

The 6200MX combines power and versatility in a package that is clearly aimed at laptop users who want the highest performance—regardless of cost. If multimedia presentations are part of your job or if you need a single computer for desktop and laptop, the Versa 6200MX is worth a long look.

Robert L. Hummel is an electrical engineer, programmer, and consultant. You can reach him on the Internet at rhummel@monad.net.
Philips’ new Velo 1 uses a unique CPU with DSP power to cut weight and add functionality. By Peter Wayner

This Hand-Held Stands Out

The first group of hand-held PCs (HPCs) to run Windows CE were remarkably similar to one another (see “At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows,” January BYTE). The greatest differences were not in the electronics but in details, such as the plastic shell and the stylus location. Philips breaks out of this mold with a different and more capable HPC, the Velo 1.

The Velo still runs Windows CE, its most important job, but it uses a CPU with enough floating-point horsepower to run standard digital signal processing (DSP) algorithms. Thus, there’s no need for a separate modem; the main CPU also functions as a 19.2-Kbps unit (with a nifty built-in, low-profile RJ-11 connector), saving both power and space. (See the Tech Focus below for more information.)

Additional benefits accrue from this extra power. The Velo 1 offers a built-in voice recorder that can store about 16 minutes of sound per megabyte of available memory, and you can transfer the resulting WAV file to another computer.

**TECH FOCUS**

New Chips on the Block

The Velo 1 uses Philips’ own PR31500 and UCB1100, a pair of CPU chips that provide excellent computing power at low cost. The PR31500 is a 40-MHz, 3.3-V version of the Mips R3000 RISC chip with an additional DSP unit for doing computations common in telecommunications. This allows it to run the main machine as well as act as a modem or audio recorder. The UCB1100 contains the codec for telephone-line interfacing, and it can be turned off when not in use.

The PR31500 also contains the first type of code compression offered by Mips that can save memory. No NOPs are needed, because the pipeline can stall until information from a load or branch is available.

The Velo 1 packs together the usual Windows CE goodies with up to 104 MB of RAM and a built-in modem and sound recorder.

You start recording quite unobtrusively, by pressing one external button. Sound quality is good for such a small machine, provided you aim the mike (hidden behind a pinhole) in the right direction.

Unlike other HPCs on the market, the Velo 1 doesn’t have a built-in PC Card slot. It does have two Miniature Card slots (which are like PC Card slots, but smaller and faster) for future expansion. To use a PC Card device, such as a digital camera, you have to attach the optional V-Module with one slot; it adds about a half-inch to the Velo’s thickness.

The space not needed for a PC Card is given over to two bays for RAM chips. The current model comes with up to 4 MB of RAM, expandable to a total of 104 MB...in a palmtop! Of course, power consumption will rise.

We tested a prototype that exhibited a faster-than-expected power drain, but this is being fixed, and production models should run for 12 to 15 hours on two alkaline AA cells, which is comparable to other CE machines.

Philips worked hard on the aesthetics of the Velo 1, and it shows. The hard, oval keys have a good tactile response and plenty of space between them. But the machine’s overall small size is still limiting; the keyboard wasn’t comfortable enough for me to write this review on the Velo.

**RATINGS**

**Technology**

* Outstanding

**Implementation**

* Outstanding

**Performance**

* Outstanding

But for many purposes, the Velo 1 is a nice system. We expect that users will be drawn to the attractive packaging and the built-in modem and sound recorder, which set it apart from the rest.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore. You can contact him at pwc@access.digex.net.
Find out why BYTE and other publications are voting Hitachi SuperScan “tops” in 21-inch monitors (20” viewable).

It comes down to better specs. SuperScans have the finest dot pitch money can buy (0.22 mm horizontal dot pitch, 0.16 mm vertical dot pitch.) They also have the ability to display 40% more pixels than competing aperture grill monitors. And an exceptionally flat display for low distortion. It adds up to crisper detail and improved readability, even for very small text.

What’s more, SuperScan has been singled out as the best value in top-end performance monitors — “a steal” as one magazine put it.

So why pay more? Or settle for less? Call for your nearest retailer. 800 441-4832.
Thanks to the Microsoft Windows/Kingston memory offer, the world will be running considerably faster this year. So Buckle Up!

*$199 is the manufacturer's suggested retail price for 32MB of most desktop memory as of the date of publication; actual dealer prices may vary. Prices on ECC, parity, server, workstation, DIMM and other specialty memory may vary. Portable memory is excluded from offer. Promotion starts February 24, 1997 and extends to May 31, 1997, or while supplies last. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Pricing in U.S. dollars. Offer subject to change. Void where prohibited by law. *Actual performance gains may vary depending on environment and system configuration. Testing was conducted by an independent service for Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. © 1997 Kingston Technology Company. All rights reserved. Kingston is a registered trademark and Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Chances are you’ve witnessed the power of Microsoft® Windows® 95 and Windows NT®. Now imagine all your Windows applications screaming silently across your screen, powered by an extra 32MB of the world’s most reliable memory. Memory is the fuel that will drive your PC to a whole new level of performance. And now, thanks to the Microsoft/Kingston® promotion, every user of Microsoft software is eligible to purchase 32MB of most Kingston desktop memory for only $199. That’s a mega dose of the world’s leading memory for less than $200! Suddenly, you’ll experience a dramatic boost in performance. And recent studies indicate that upgrading RAM improves overall system performance by up to 63%.* You’ll feel your PC shifting into overdrive. Open as many applications as you want and run them simultaneously. Handle monster files and graphics. Cruise the Internet and download video and images with reckless abandon. Think of it this way: You will never find a cheaper way to experience such a quantum leap in computing power.

To make the whole upgrade process easier, look for our Hardware Migration Guide on our Web site at www.kingston.com/b.htm. To place your order, call your preferred reseller; or call us toll-free at (888) 435-5451. But please do it quickly. Speed is everything these days.
You Don't Have To Use Brute Force To Make Sure Users Pay For Their Software.

**FLEXlm®**

*The Elegant Solution*

You don’t have to use the brute force of a baseball bat—or dongles for that matter—to make sure only licensed, paying users have access to your software. There’s a much more elegant and cost-effective solution: FLEXlm from GLOBE trotter.

**The De Facto Standard**

FLEXlm is bundled in over $15 billion of installed UNIX® and Windows® software products, making it the de facto standard in license management. And in 1995 alone, FLEXlm was used to ship over $3 billion in software licenses over the Internet. That makes it the de facto standard in electronic commerce for software, too.

**Even Works With Dongles**

If you still want to use dongles, FLEXlm significantly reduces the number you need at a customer site by allowing low-cost dongles to be used as “network dongles,” and by sharing dongles across different products.

**Your Customers Will Like It**

In an independent survey, users preferred FLEXlm eighteen-to-one over other license managers. And all of us know customers really don’t care for dongles. With FLEXlm, your customers benefit from:

- Floating licenses — allowing licenses to be shared over a network, while fairly compensating the vendor with a higher price per license.
- Fully functional evaluation software while the vendor knows the software will stop after a specific date.
- Built-in license compliance — customers don’t need to buy expensive license metering utilities to verify they comply with vendor license terms.
- Installing software where it is most appropriate from a hardware or administration perspective, while protecting your software.

**Windows, UNIX and Java**

If your company develops products on multiple platforms, you should know FLEXlm runs on Windows, UNIX and Java.

**For More Information**

Call us at 408-370-2800, email us at info@globetrotter.com or visit our website at http://www.globetrotter.com. We’ll be happy to arrange a demo and show you how to make sure all your users are licensed.

SEE www.globetrotter.com for a FREE FLEXlm for Windows offer

**Key Features:**

With FLEXlm you can:

- Limit software use to licensed users
- License software in new ways to gain new markets and customers
- Leverage the Internet and CD-ROMs to increase sales while reducing selling and manufacturing expenses
- Reduce the cost of product evaluation programs
- Significantly reduce the use of expensive dongles

**Ask about our white paper on Electronic Commerce For Software**

GLOBE trotter

Electronic Commerce For Software

http://www.globetrotter.com
Email: info@globetrotter.com
Telephone: 408-370-2800
Fax: 408-370-2884

FLEXlm is a registered trademark and “Electronic Commerce For Software” is a trademark of GLOBE trotter Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.
Unix Helps the Disabled

If you're a computer user with a disability, you're out of luck if the adaptive software you need to manage your world won't run on the operating system of your choice. This problem can stand in the way of your ability to take a college course, land a promotion, or maybe even get a job in the first place. While Unix is one of the most senior operating systems, ironically it is the one most lacking in technology to assist people with disabilities. Fortunately, the good news is that the list of adaptive hardware and software for Unix is beginning to grow.

In this article, I'll explore several Unix-based adaptive programs to assist users with disabilities. As you might expect, most of these programs are being developed by the Unix community itself, and many of them are now available free of charge on the Internet.

Talk to Me
Speech output offers help for computer users with vision impairments. A module called Emacspeak makes the standard Emacs editor talk; it can speak individual characters, words, lines, or the whole screen. The program allows users with vision impairments to create and edit files with speech feedback, run other programs, and verbalize their output, as long as they have a hardware voice synthesizer. Emacspeak works with the standard text user interface, not under the X Window graphical user interface. While within Emacspeak, you can run third-party programs using speech confirmation.

Emacspeak is highly customizable and can provide verbal feedback to suit your needs. For example, the program can notify you if the current line is indented by issuing an audible tone. You can also instruct Emacspeak to read the current sentence, column, or the contents of the current window. Emacspeak can also verbalize keyboard input as individual characters or as whole words. You can change the voice rate and other parameters, and you can choose to have the program speak all, some, or no punctuation.

Emacspeak currently supports the DECtalk Express speech synthesizer from Digital Equipment Corporation. The DECtalk Express is a portable, battery-powered synthesizer that has an unlimited vocabulary. The device attaches to the computer through the serial port, comes with nine natural-sounding voices, and is the speech box of choice in the adaptive computing industry.

Reading the Screen
Screen readers are software programs that intercept information written to the video monitor and route it to a voice synthesizer. They can also drive braille displays to provide braille output. Screen readers and speech synthesizers let people with vision problems run commercial Unix software and browse the Internet. These programs have hot keys for reading characters, words, lines, windows, and any portion of the display. Although there have been numerous screen readers for DOS, Macintosh, Windows, and OS/2, there have been no native Unix screen readers—until now.

UltraSonix is the first native screen reader for X Window systems. Developed at the Georgia Institute of Technology under a federal grant and recently released into the public domain, UltraSonix was known as Mercator while it was a research project. Georgia Tech is no longer developing UltraSonix, but the authors wanted assurance the code would be available to those who need it most: visually impaired people using the X Window interface. The source code of UltraSonix is free for noncommercial use. According to the developers, the UltraSonix source code will compile and run on Sun SparcStations running Solaris 2.5 and the Common Desktop Environment (CDE).

The Tracx Research & Development Center is coordinating the ongoing work of porting UltraSonix to Linux. You can get the source code via anonymous FTP at ftp://multimedia.cc.gatech.edu/pub/UltraSonix.sourceforge-7.0.tar.Z. This file includes the complete source code for the core system. For more information on UltraSonix, visit Brian Sellon’s Web sites at http://henge.com/~brian or http://henge1.henge.com/~brian/ultralin.html. For commercial use, you should contact the Office of Technology Licensing at Georgia Tech.

Another program worth checking out is Puff. It is an X Window-based screen magnification software intended for people who can't read text at the size it's usually displayed. Puff automatically tracks and follows the mouse pointer, magnifying the portion of the screen around the cursor. The program can
Access to Linux

There is an effort to make Linux more accessible to people who are blind or visually impaired. Since it's an inexpensive operating system, Linux makes good sense for users on a modest budget. An ongoing project, called BLinux, will enable visually impaired users to install and run Linux on their systems. To simplify this process, installation-specific HOWTO documentation files are printed in braille and recorded on audio tape, so a blind user can install Linux without having a second computer to read the on-line documents. Once Linux is running, the user can take advantage of the extensive on-line HOWTO files that are in formats that can be handled by speech software and screen readers.

The people behind BLinux will continue to add adaptive features previously unavailable under Unix. Some of the new features will include support for braille and speech, a Web browsing facility, and more. The BLinux Web site—http://leb.net/blinux/—is well worth a visit. You can find the source code on the archive site at ftp://leb.net/pub/blinux.

Unix at Your Fingertips

PowerBraille is a refreshable braille display manufactured by Telesensory, Inc. The PowerBraille device connects to the computer, and mechanical braille dots come to life one character line at a time. PowerBraille is available in models that generate three basic character sizes: 40, 65, and 80 cells, where a cell is a braille character of eight dots. With an 80-cell display, the company says, you can "read spreadsheets and most columnar text"; in other words, you can read an 80-character text display. The unit has both a serial and a parallel interface, and it works with DOS and Windows platforms as well. PowerBraille tracks either the mouse or the standard cursor, allowing you to read anything on the video monitor. PowerBraille can be driven by a number of platform-specific screen readers and software programs.

Screen is a simple screen-reader program that allows blind users to directly connect the PowerBraille to a Unix box. The program, developed at Oregon State University, allows the braille terminal to view several different processes, typically interactive Unix shells. Screen allows the user to directly view each session on the braille display. Screen runs under SPARC, HP300, and HP800.

BRLLTY is another basic screen-reader program that works with the PowerBraille display. This software allows access to the console of a Unix system running Linux (kernel version 1.1.92 or later) on a PC or a DEC Alpha machine. BRLLTY allows the user to read characters, words, lines, or the whole screen. Both the Screen and BRLLTY programs can be located at the Telesensory home page at http://www.telesensory.com.

For persons having difficulty entering text at the keyboard, voice recognition might do the job. In Cube is a continuous-voice-recognition software package for SPARC workstations running Sun OS 4.1.x and Solaris 2.x. In Cube lets you issue verbal commands to your audio-capable SpaceStation using a microphone. You can construct sets of verbal commands for each application on your system. In Cube can automatically load each verbal command set when an application assumes focus. The package also provides a lexicon editor for creating and editing voice commands. In Cube includes tools for navigating windows and X clients by name, a command mode for launching applications, and an entry window for importing boilerplate text under voice command.

Committee Takes Action

The Trace Research & Development Center at the University of Wisconsin-Madison is a cutting-edge assistive technology lab. (You can find the Trace Center at http://trace.wisc.edu or send e-mail to info@trace.wisc.edu.) Guided by its forward-looking director, Dr. Gregg Vanderheiden, the Trace Center has played a major role in making computers more accessible. Trace drove the effort to make DOS, Windows, Windows 95, and Mac OS more accessible with its Access Pack drivers that were ported to each platform. An all-volunteer group known as the Disability Action Committee for X (DACX), chaired by the Trace Center, has been working behind the scenes since the fall of 1992 to bring the accessibility awareness to the Unix community and assist in the development of access solutions for Unix. Paralleling their efforts on PC and Macintosh computers, DACX members were able to develop a set of utilities to make Unix more accessible. This first package, known as AccessX, has been available as part of Sun’s Solaris 2.4, Digital Unix 3.0, and OpenVMS 6.0. The access features provided by AccessX have since been incorporated into XKb, a standard extension for X11R6.1. XKb includes features to hold and lock modifier keys (for example, Shift, Alt, Ctrl), prevent accidental keystrokes, filter out repeating keys, and assist with operating the mouse. It's very helpful for individuals who have difficulty with the standard input devices.

The Unix community has set its sights on making Unix more accessible to the disability community. This follows a trend in the computer industry as a whole to make Oses more accessible to everyone. Witness Microsoft’s unprecedented effort to improve Windows 95 in this respect. As awareness of adaptive technology and its importance increases, we can look forward to expanded access to Unix and other operating systems.}

WHERE TO FIND

Telesensory
(PowerBraille)
Mountain View, CA
(415) 960-9920
tax: (415) 960-0462
info@telesensory.com
http://www.telesensory.com

Digital Equipment Corp.
(DECTalk Express Speech Synthesizer)
Nashua, NH
(800) 722-9332
fax: (603) 894-8587

Command Corp.
(In Cube)
Duluth, GA
(770) 813-8030
fax: (770) 813-0113
in3@commandcorp.com
http://www.commandcorp.com/

Joseph J. Lazzaro is the author of Adapting PCs for Disabilities (Addison-Wesley, 1996). He is also project director of the Adaptive Technology Program at the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind, based in Boston. You can reach him at lazzaro@world.std.com.
Overtime or Overwrite?

Cut your overtime with Plasmon's DW260, the next generation of magneto optical drive. It uses LIMDOW technology to directly overwrite data, and so compared to conventional MO, it's fast. Also the DW260 protects your media investment, because it is read and write compatible with existing non-direct overwrite.

Fast Writing using Direct Overwrite
- Software for Mac, Windows & Win95 included
- External & Internal drives available

MO disks from 600MB to 2.6GB. And when your storage needs exceed your desktop, Plasmon has a full range of direct overwrite jukeboxes with capacities to 670GB.

Take a little time to save a lot of time and order the Plasmon DW260.

 FOR FURTHER DETAILS AND FREE WHITE PAPER ON LIMDOW, CALL 1 800 481-6845.
Corporate Headquarters: Plasmon Data, Inc., 9625 W. 76th St. Mpls., MN 55344
Tel: (800) 481-6845 or 612-946-4100; Fax: 946-4141; www.plasmon.com

Plasmon
Optical data storage solutions

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).
Serial Port Artistry
The Windows NT Collection

At Central Data, serial communication is not a side business. It's our only business. For over fifteen years, we've been designing innovative, rock-solid serial ports for UNIX® systems. Now we're excited to announce a full line of solutions specifically optimized for Windows NT®. Our NT Collection provides you with three interface options: Ethernet, SCSI, or the PCI bus. All three are packed with benefits:

- Full RAS support
- Native COM ports for simple setup and administration
- High-speed rates of 115K baud for fast modem connections
- Surge protection on all lines for reliability
- Easy field upgrades
- External expansion provided by SCSI and EtherLite units

To fully appreciate our serial port artistry, evaluate one of our solutions FREE for 30 days. Call 1-800-482-0397, or view our website at http://www.cd.com/. See how Central Data has turned NT connectivity into a work of art.

---

The EtherLite Difference
The EtherLite™ Port Server is not your typical terminal server. A single TCP/IP session carries traffic for all the EtherLite's native COM ports, compared to the conventional one-session-per-port method. The obvious benefit is less overhead at the host, and less traffic on Ethernet. Also, EtherLite products do not carry the burden of telnet, rlogin, reverse telnet, and other protocols which do not apply in the normal NT environment. This makes EtherLite less expensive, much easier to configure, and very efficient even at high baud rates. To read our white paper use http://www.cd.com/etherwht.html.
A fault-tolerance mechanism paves a safe migration path to ATM for mission-critical applications. By Steen B. Lohse

Reliable ATM Networking

As today’s IT infrastructure continues to swell in both size and complexity, companies are looking at moving to asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) technology. It offers bandwidth of up to 155 Mbps (and now 622 Mbps between switches) on the backbone and delivery pipes of 25 Mbps or more to the desktop. At the same time, a network manager must preserve the company’s investment in legacy networks, while still supporting the installed base of network applications. For example, LAN-based applications such as Lotus Notes, Windows NT Advanced Server, and NetWare, which currently do not run natively on ATM, require a route to the ATM segment.

LAN emulation (LANE) over ATM is the natural path for migrating Token Ring and Ethernet LANs to fault-tolerant ATM networks. The ATM Forum’s LANE specification 1.0 addresses the issue of building a robust network composed of legacy LAN servers and ATM segments. However, the LANE specification presents a potentially fatal flaw for network managers: Version 1.0 permits only one LANE Server (LES) and Broadcast and Unknown Server (BUS) on an emulated network, creating the possibility of a much-dreaded single point of failure.

Life in the Fast LANE

LANE defines how an Ethernet- or Token Ring-based network OS and applications run unmodified over an ATM network. An ATM adapter that uses LANE drivers—based on Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS) or Open Data-Link Interface (ODI)—appears to the server’s protocol stack and NOS as an Ethernet or a Token Ring adapter. Address conversions are facilitated by implementing a client/server architecture whereby the media access control (MAC) addresses (Layer 2) are mapped to ATM addresses for all emulated end stations. Thus, existing LAN applications can be used on ATM networks without changing the underlying protocols.

LANE consists of four software components. The first three, all servers, are collectively known as LANE emulation services. Typically residing on ATM switches or edge devices (such as Ethernet or Token Ring switches with ATM uplinks), these services perform tasks such as indicating what type of LAN is being emulated; maintaining a table of all LANE end stations; and handling broadcasts, such as NetWare RIP and SAP messages and NetBIOS name queries. Individually, each performs a separate logical function.

The LANE Configuration Server (LECS) contains the configuration of the emulated networks. Typically it resides in a switch or a router and provides configuration information to clients, including the ATM address of the LANE Server. This server is responsible for dynamically assigning LANE clients (LECs) to the different emulated LANs they desire, regardless of the physical switch port used.

The LES acts as a central clearinghouse for mapping between MAC addresses and ATM addresses. It can be configured as a dedicated station, integrated into a switch or edge device, or provided as software for a PC or workstation. It is typically implemented in the same device as the Broadcast and Unknown Server, discussed next. As noted, it also is the weak link in LANE because it’s a potential single point of failure.

The BUS handles broadcast and multicast frames, as well as frames for which the destination unicast MAC address has not yet been resolved to an ATM address. It is a vital component because it resolves the inherent differences between traditional broadcast-based LANs, such as...
Token Ring and Ethernet, and the connection-oriented ATM network.

The fourth component, the LANE client, runs on every end station on the emulated LAN. Its main role is to initiate communications with the LES and the LECs and establish connections to other LECs. This includes requesting the LES to map MAC addresses to ATM addresses. Through the connections that are established, the LEC forwards data to the BUS and onto the target LEC. An LEC can be a workstation, file server, bridge, switch, or router. Each LEC has an ATM address and at least one MAC address.

Adding Fault Tolerance

Under version 1.0 of the LANE spec, hardware redundancy isn't possible on the emulated LAN. If the LES or the BUS fails, or is isolated from the network for any reason, then users cannot connect to the ATM backbone.

To address this single-point-of-failure problem, a number of independent vendors have sought to implement solutions that provide fault tolerance on an ATM network. For example, Cisco Systems recently announced its Simple Server Redundancy Protocol (SSRP) that replicates the configuration information in the LANF Servers. SSRP adheres to the specs of the ATM Forum when communicating with the LEC, yet it eliminates the limitation of a single LES or LES/BUS per emulated LAN. SSRP conveys information between the LECs and the LES/BUS devices as to which are operational and which are not. Basic configuration information about all emulated LANs is shared between the primary and up to three backup LECs devices.

If the LES/BUS fails, connections to the attached LECs are dropped. The client, sensing a network failure, attempts to reconnect to the emulated LAN. It will be directed by the LECs to a functioning backup LES/BUS on another network device. SSRP addresses the critical issue of ATM resilience by providing a software backup, enabling LANE clients to remain fully connected to the network.

SSRP, however, provides only part of the solution toward fault-tolerant LANE over ATM. The network may have a new fully functional LES, but if a workstation is unable to discover this new location, the SSRP enhancement doesn't help. A second vendor, Olicom (for whom this author works), has completed a fault-tol-

erant solution on the LEC side that builds on SSRP and works within the ATM Forum 1.0 specification. This software (Dynamic Connection Redundancy, or DCR) enables a client to automatically search the ATM network for the location of the new LES/BUS through the LECs.

Working in tandem with SSRP, DCR does this by reading network configuration information via the Interim Local Management Interface (ILMI) from its ATM switch. The ILMI specification is an ATM Forum link management interface that enables two adjacent ATM devices to automatically configure the operating parameters of the common ATM link between them. This process, called LEC discovery via ILMI, lets the LANE client locate the new LEC with no need for manual reconfiguration. The usual alternative method—the "well-known address," where the LECs are located at a fixed address—is limited because it does not normally provide for hot standby of these critical services and potentially results in far greater downtime for the ATM LANE network. While SSRP still provides for connection to a backup LEC even when the well-known address is used, DCR provides faster autoreconfiguration and recovery from a network failure. When this occurs, DCR performs a search and establishes a connection to the backup server automatically.

Hard Choices

For network managers who have shied away from ATM because of concerns about adding a nonredundant component to their otherwise fully fault-tolerant network, SSRP and DCR represent an early response to the problem of the single LES/BUS. Managers can deploy ATM with the confidence that they are covered by true, end-to-end fault tolerance. SSRP and DCR work within industry standards to provide for redundant LAN emulation services components, and they eliminate the single point of failure in existing LANE implementations. Although the ATM Forum Technical Working Group expects resolution of the single LES/BUS problem in version 2.0, for a network manager, six to 12 months is a long time to wait. 

Steen B. Lohse (slo@olicom.com) is vice president of marketing at Olicom. He holds degrees in engineering and business administration from the University of Copenhagen.
Free black ink. With all the black ink you can print for free, and color for only 5 cents a typical color page, our new Phaser® 350 Printer really takes the cost out of color. It's sending a lot of black & white printers to parts unknown. But right now, your network laser printer is still worth $500 as a trade-in toward a Phaser 350 Printer, or $1,000 toward a Phaser 550 Printer. It's your choice, of course. Get $500 or $1,000 trade-in for the world's fastest, high-quality desktop color. Or, dicker over toner with Karl. Just be aware he's not exactly a happy camper. Small wonder Tektronix sells more laser-class color printers than anyone.

For details: 800/835-6100, Ext. 1390. Or www.tek.com/CPad?1390

Tektronix
The Daytona RAIDarray
Storage that gives you peace of mind

The Daytona RAIDarray is welcome news if storage problems have been weighing on your mind. That's because the Daytona gives you peace of mind both during and after installation. The Daytona takes just thirty minutes to install and is so reliable, once you're up and running, you can forget it's there.

The Daytona comes complete with everything you need right in the box. Just add drives and the installation is done. The Daytona's intelligent SCSI backplane even eliminates cabling and terminator integration problems, raising reliability to new heights.

And talk about peace of mind — with the Daytona, you can swap drives, power supplies, or fans without taking it off-line, so you can perform maintenance during "normal" hours and not interrupt data availability. For even more peace of mind, you'll appreciate knowing that CMD technical support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year.

Daytona RAIDarrays come in several configurations, with support for up to 64 MB of SIMM-based data cache for higher performance. Each Daytona features environmental monitors with alarms that tell you when something needs attention, so you can address the problem before data goes off-line. The Daytona is platform and operating system independent — so you don't have to bother with drivers — and supports RAID levels 0, 1, 1+, 4 and 5 with single ended or differential host interfaces.

In other words, it's storage that will put your mind at ease. Just what you'd expect from CMD, a leader in high performance storage interface and fault tolerant RAID controller technology for PCs and mid-range open system markets. Register to win a Daytona by visiting our web site at www.cmd.com, or calling us at 800-426-3832 or 714-454-0800.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).
The alliance of Apple, IBM, and Motorola (AIM) continues to refine and improve its flagship RISC processor, the PowerPC. Certain of these future processor designs are code-named G3 and G4, for third- and fourth-generation. (The PowerPC 601 was considered a first-generation "bridge" processor that contained elements of both IBM's POWER architecture and Motorola's 88101 RISC processor. The 603, 603e, 604, and 604e are second-generation designs based entirely on the PowerPC architecture.) G3 and G4 would be PowerPC instruction-compliant while boosting performance using new features such as L2 cache support or a new bus architecture. In February, IBM and Motorola disclosed the first G3 processor. It's important to note that this chip (still officially unnamed) is the first offering in a series of such third-generation designs. Systems based on the G3 should be available by the middle of the year.

Old and New

The G3, as disclosed, differs somewhat from the PowerPC road map released by IBM and Motorola late last year. In that plan, the G3 would use a 0.35-micron process technology, operate at an initial clock speed of 200 MHz, and certain variations of the design would have nearly 30 million transistors. The announced G3 is a 32-bit processor that leapfrogs the plan and starts at 250 MHz. It uses a 0.25-micron five-metal-layer static CMOS process. This process allows the G3 to pack 6.35 million transistors (the 604e has 5.6 million) onto a die 67 mm², making it smaller than the 603e's 81-mm² die. This is certainly not one of the 30-million-transistor behemoths alluded to by the AIM alliance, but the specifications are still impressive.

In designing the G3, the Somerset engineers first did extensive code traces of PowerPC applications. Monitoring the streams of instructions and data this way allowed them to identify bottlenecks in the second-generation PowerPC designs that could be eliminated from the G3. As a result of this approach, the G3 benefits from the best technologies found in the existing 6xx product line. The G3 is an amalgam of the enhanced versions of the 603e's power management, the 604e's dynamic branch prediction logic, and the 620's integrated L2 controller and dedicated cache interface.

As shown in the figure on page 60, the G3's RISC core with five execution units resembles the 603e's. Both designs have a floating-point unit, a branch unit, and a load/store unit. Where they differ is that the G3 has two single-cycle integer units, while the 603e has only one integer unit.
and a system unit that was counted as an execution unit. The G3's newly designed load/store unit can process loads and stores to the cache in one clock cycle. The FPU has a three-stage pipeline to boost math computations. As mentioned, the G3's branch unit has been beefed up with the 604e's dynamic prediction logic. It can process one branch instruction per cycle, with one speculative stream in execution and an additional speculative stream in fetch.

The G3 uses a four-stage pipeline that consists of fetch, decode-dispatch, execute, and complete-writeback stages. The fetch unit retrieves four instructions per clock. When an instruction gets loaded into the cache, a predecode operation creates a completely new 36-bit opcode. This data assists the processor's dispatch logic in issuing instructions to the proper execution units. The G3 performs only a two-instruction dispatch (like the 603e) because using the 604e's four-instruction dispatch mechanism would require a complete redesign. The G3 can, however, sustain a peak execution rate of three instructions per clock.

**Cache Considerations**

The G3 has the same amount of on-chip cache as the 604e: two 32-KB caches (one for instructions, one for data), each supported by its own memory management unit. The caches are eight-way set associative, using 128 sets. The cache size and set count were fixed by the requirement that the G3 be pin-compatible with the 603e and the 604e; one variant of this first G3 uses the same 255-pin ball grid array (BGA) connector. A high-performance variant provides on-chip support for an L2 cache. The built-in L2 cache controller has 4 KB of tag entries that can be configured to manage a two-way set-associative L2 cache set for sizes of 256 KB, 512 KB, or 1 MB. The L2 interface supports direct connections to several types of SRAM. A divider circuit runs the L2 cache memory at ratios of 1:1 to 1:3 in half-clock increments. Of course, the L2 interface requires extra signal pins, and so this G3 variant uses a 360-pin BGA. Both the on-chip and the L2 cache logic support copyback and write-through modes with bus snooping.

**Power and Performance**

The G3's purpose is to provide high-performance computing power for both mobile applications and desktop systems. The G3 uses a 2.5-V core to reduce power consumption, while the bus interface still operates at 3.3 V for compatibility with existing designs. At 250 MHz, the G3 dissipates 5 W when running at full bore. This is slightly more than a 166-MHz 603e, which dissipates 3 W at peak speed.

The G3 provides a variety of clock multipliers, starting at 2:1 and climbing to 8:1, with half-clock frequency multiples. This allows a desktop design to use, say, a lower-cost 50-MHz system bus while the processor races at 250 MHz. Conversely, portable designs can employ a different multiplier so that the G3 runs at 250 MHz while using a low-power, slower system bus. The dynamic power management hardware monitors the instruction stream and selectively disables the clock to an execution unit that falls idle. A thermal assist unit has an on-die thermometer that allows an OS to monitor the processor's temperature and take action before it overheats. The OS can either switch the G3 into one of the low-power doze, nap, or sleep modes or throttle the instruction cache so that the processor effectively slows down. Once the chip's temperature falls to a preset level, the OS has the G3 resume normal operation.

Motorola and IBM peg the G3's performance—when running at 250 MHz and using a half-speed 1-MB L2 cache and a 50-MHz system bus—at an estimated 10 SPECint95. The G3 thus delivers roughly the same throughput as a 604e but consumes substantially less power (a 166-MHz 604e dissipates 10 W). Therefore, the G3 straddles the capabilities of 603e- and 604e-based designs. The 603e will continue to be used in low-end, low-cost designs. Because the G3's bus implements only the MEI (modified, exclusive, invalid) protocol, like the 603e, it can be used only in single- or dual-processor designs. It will handle high-performance mobile systems or desktop systems. Ultra-high-performance multiprocessor systems will continue to use the 604e. The G3 has been sampling for several months, and because of its pin-compatible with both the 603e and the 604e, you can expect to see it in shipping PowerPC-based computers this summer.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him via e-mail at tom_thompson@bix.com.
Family is important. Without the comfort of familiarity, you'd never have the courage to be a little different. Our newest switch family shares some very comforting features. Controlling multiple PCs from one keyboard, monitor and mouse has never been simpler. Just select your PC from an easy on-screen menu; naming your computers makes identification a snap! Our advanced design even lets you add PCs without powering down the switch. If the switch is powered down unexpectedly, the Keep Alive feature prevents you from losing valuable time and data.

Beyond this shared technology, these products are each tailored for different needs. Personal Commander II controls two to four PCs in your home or office. AutoBoot Commander II is the perfect size for the desktop or small data center. Use the AutoView Commander for rack-mounted control in your server room.

Isn't family great? For more information on this exciting new switch family, call our sales department anytime.

Oh, and don't forget to call your mother; you know how she worries.
and all you had to do was protect your software.

Why risk your success? Stop piracy before it affects your bottom line. Sentinel™ means security and success to over 20,000 developers. It can to you, too. Receive your FREE guide: How to stop piracy and increase your software sales. Call 1-800-852-8569 or visit www.rainbow.com.
Expect Offers Unix Scripting

One of Unix's greatest strengths is its large collection of tools and utilities that you can join via the Unix shell to create powerful programs. But another way, these tools and utilities are well designed to be used by other programs. However, in some cases, due to accident or the nature of the application, some programs don't support the simple utility model. Typical programs that break the model are common ones (e.g., FTP, telnet, and the passwd utility). Programmers have been stymied trying to smoothly integrate these wayward utilities into larger applications—at least until now.

Expect, an extension of the simple yet powerful Tool Command Language (Tcl), is a latecomer to the Unix toolkit. It's an extensible interactive language whose scripting facilities surpass even those the best terminal programs offer. Expect has the unique capability of "chatting" to otherwise impossible programs and can smoothly juggle input and output to many places at once. The interactive facilities Expect offers open new dimensions of opportunity in automation, capability, and testing. Don Libes wrote Expect at the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) in 1987. Given the new programming paradigms offered by Expect, we can assume that it will evolve for many more years.

Tcl

Before I get into the details of Expect, I need to say a bit about Tcl, the language it is based on. Tcl entered the world of Expect in 1991 and has shaped its evolution ever since. It was released by John Ousterhout at California-Berkeley in 1989. Tcl's purpose is to be an embeddable interpreted language that other programs can use as an extension language. While many programs use Tcl as an embedded language, the most popular application of Tcl's extensibility has been to add new commands to its sample shell (i.e., interpreter) to enhance its scripting capability.

It is easy to add new commands to a Tcl interpreter because of the trivial interface required (similar to the main routine in a C program). Furthermore, new commands are normally added as a set of related functions that form a package. These packages usually add a major capability to Tcl, and Expect itself is a package of commands. Other packages are Tk (GUI), TclX (expanded Unix command set), dp (Internet/Unix sockets and remote procedure call [RPC]), and [incr Tcl] (object-oriented language extensions).

The developer is free to mix and match these extensions. Often, they load only on demand and provide the ideal mix of features required for a given application. With these extensions, it is easy—compared to compiled languages—to produce powerful, object-oriented, graphical applications that interface with other programs across a network.

Expect Basics

Expect is a try-oriented language. A *try* (in Unix-speak) is an interface with the characteristics of a serial port attached to a character-only terminal. Even after 25 years—and in the presence of GUIs—most Unix programs are still character-oriented and have simple streaming stdin/stdout-type interfaces.

While programs that use this default I/O model are easy to interface with, programs that connect directly to the user's terminal device (try) don't interface as well. Expect works around this problem by using a pseudoterminal (which is often known as a pty) when it communicates with other programs.

You can use Expect to set up and operate programs that test equipment.

---

continued
Expect uses a command called `spawn` to associate its equivalent of a file descriptor (known as a spawn ID) to a device or process. By default, Expect assumes that `spawn`'s arguments represent commands to create a new process. However, a flag tells `spawn` to treat the argument as a Tcl file descriptor (obtained via the `open` command).

This allows associating a spawn ID with a file or a serial device. The action of using `spawn` to create a new spawn ID sets the Tcl global variable `spawn_id` to the numeric value that represents that spawn ID. Expect commands that require a spawn ID use the value of the global `spawn_id` variable if one is not supplied as an argument.

This makes modest tasks trivial to write, because commands don't require an extra argument to specify a process. For complex tasks (e.g., talking to multiple programs at once), it is best to save the value of `spawn_id` to new variables so that you can use them later to specify a process.

The namesake of Expect is the `expect` command that supports pattern/action statements. Expect statements can range from simple one-liners to complex statements supporting multiple inputs. The `expect` command would not be useful without the `send` command, which provides the capability to send a message to a spawn ID.

Expect statements take the form:

```
expect [ [-opts] patl body1] ... [-opts] patn [bodyn]
```

which simply means that an `expect` statement can support multiple match patterns with associated lines of script. The following example shows the relationship between `expect` and `send`:

```
expect \"How are you doing?\" (send \"Great!\") \"What is today's date?\" (send [date])
```

This script responds with "Great!" when "How are you doing?" is received and returns the current date (via the Tcl `date` command) when "What is today's date?" is received.

In the real world, things often go wrong. You want to detect when a source of input goes away for some reason, or you do not receive a required input in a certain period of time. Expect makes the special patterns `eof` and `timeout` (adjusted by the global timeout variable) available to test for these conditions. The programmer also has the special pattern `default` available, which covers both these cases.

Loss of input is not tested for, and the input goes away, `Expect` prints the Tcl equivalent of a stack dump. This is an unpleasant result, so it is wise to always test for `eof` at the beginning of each `expect` statement and do something intelligent when the input is lost.

The `expect` statement is most easily used when human interaction is not required. Expect supplies an `interact` command for use when the default activity is interactive, yet the script must have the capability of selectively intercepting and acting on either user or program input.

Interact statements take the form:

```
interact [string1 body1] ... [stringn [bodyn]]
```

which is similar to the `expect` statement except that the patterns are matched by default as simple strings rather than wildcard patterns. No arguments need be supplied. Another difference between the `interact` command and the `expect` command is that `interact` behaves as if it's in an infinite loop, while `expect` continues on to the next Tcl statement by default.

The simplest `interact` statement is a statement by itself. This ties the user's input to the process indicated by the `spawn_id` variable. For example, `spawn` /bin/csh interact ties the user to the shell such that it is not obvious that `Expect` is in the picture.

Also, there is no way to exit the process via `Expect`. A simple enhancement lets the user abort the process on demand:

```
spawn /bin/csh interact \"1:033\" (close; wait; exit)
```

This script allows direct user interaction with the shell until you hit the escape key. Then, the spawn ID associated with the shell is closed, causing it to exit. The `wait` command is executed to intercept the death of child and avoid a zombie process. Finally, you use the `exit` command to exit the script.

A popular use of `Expect` is for testing other software. `Expect` can supply specific outputs, given certain inputs. The figure "`Expect Test-Bed"" shows a setup that lets a user on a Unix workstation test an embedded computer. The embedded computer has an Ethernet interface, plus a serial interface for debugging. The `Expect` script spawns a special test program that applies complex inputs to the embedded computer, while the serial link verifies the resulting actions. The user can select from a suite of tests written in `Expect` to execute.

`Expect` is a complicated language that will take time for you to master. `Expect`'s 108-KB manual page organizes commands in alphabetical order, with each command description referring to other commands. `Tel`, on the other hand, is a much simpler language and can be described in a more linear fashion. As a result, you will likely master `Tcl` before you master `Expect`.

Futures

Both `Expect` and `Tel` have continued to evolve. John Ousterhout is working at Sun Microsystems, and there are now ports of `Tel`/`Tcl` to Win32 and the Mac. Don Libes works at NIST and continues to enhance `Expect`'s portability and capabilities. There is reputed to be an effort under way (outside NIST) to port `Expect` to Win32. Once this port becomes available, it will open up new avenues for Windows programmers.

Bob Friesenhahn is a consulting writer for BYTE who specializes in Unix and TCP/IP networking-related topics. You can reach him by e-mail at bfriesen@simple.dallas.tx.us.
They thought my new multipath Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor — then the lights went out.

At last, a safe place to plug everything: multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC’s and peripherals

Power problems attack computers relentlessly. Did you know that you have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems? They are the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Back-UPS Office provides clean, reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device. Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true multipath safety net under any remaining peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs — even large transformer blocks.

Unique multipath protection keeps your PC and data safe

Plugging phone lines or other peripherals into your computer increases your vulnerability to power problems. When a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial cables and data lines, and toast your expensive PC. Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them you can’t do your job. If a power sag locks your keyboard or reboots your computer before you’ve saved work, or while you are downloading from the Internet, you can lose data, time and money. Don’t spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline. Join over 6,000,000 computer users worldwide who prefer APC to protect hardware and data.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. Back-UPS Office means clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your system from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.

FREE!

Just fax or mail this coupon to APC for your FREE 48-page Power Protection Handbook and learn the 10 "Do’s and Don’ts" of protecting your workstation.

YES! I’d like a FREE Power Protection Handbook.

NO I’m not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address:

City/Town:

State: Zip Country

Phone:

How many workstations on site?

Brand of UPS user?

©1996 APC All Trademarks are the property of their owners. 800317-0018

(800) 289-APCC x8022

Fax: (401) 788-2797

http://www.apc.com

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.
Part 1
Cheaper Computing

NCs vs. PCs? Ignore the propaganda; versatile PCs and low-cost thin clients both have a place in almost any organization.

By Tom R. Halfhill

If you really want to insult somebody in the computer industry, accuse that person of thinking like a stodgy data-processing manager from the dinosaur days of big iron. It's a well-worn weapon that both sides are wielding in the debate over personal computers versus network computers (NCs).

But which side is most guilty of mainframe mentality? The answer is not as obvious as it may seem. Intel and Microsoft, leading the charge against NCs, say the new devices are nothing more than throwbacks to the bad old days of centralized computing and dumb terminals. NCs will limit your options and steal your freedom, they argue.

IBM, Oracle, Sun, and others claim it's the Wintel empire that's old-fashioned. NCs will cut costs and simplify your life, proponents insist. And they point out that the arguments against NCs sound an awful lot like the discredited arguments against PCs—that simpler, less expensive computers just can't do anything useful.

Here's the truth: PCs and NCs are not an either-or choice. And neither type of machine is a one-size-fits-all solution. There's room for both in almost any organization. Contrary to what you may have heard, it's possible for a company to adopt NCs without smashing all its PCs with hammers and rewriting all its software in Java. PCs and NCs can peacefully coexist on the same networks, access the same data, and, in some cases, even run the same software. Open-minded MIS managers can save money and boost productivity by matching the appropriate computing device—PC or NC—to each worker's job and skills.

This month we'll describe how the technical efficiencies and cost savings of NCs can reduce computing maintenance and administrative costs for some IS operations. Next month we'll focus on what some people view as the less radical approach: finding ways to cut operational overhead for the typical networked PCs that are commonplace in businesses today. Both strategies offer strengths and weaknesses; to use either...
Don’t force them on workers who need full-featured PCs and workstations.
One company that's replacing Windows PCs with thin clients is Reinicke (Bogart, GA), which specializes in building pressboard-umber mill bikiniette. With engineers scattered throughout the Americas—"where the trees are," explains Bobby Summerville, Reinicke's manager of engineering services—he can't fly someone out every time a PC has trouble. So, he's replacing the PCs with X Window System-compatible NCs from HDS Network Systems.

With 32 MB of RAM and a 17-inch color monitor, the HDS@WorkStation costs $1200—not much less than a PC. But the big win for Summerville is support. If anything goes wrong, the user can plug in a new box: All software and data resides on the server. "It makes the computer more like a phone," says Summerville. "It looks like a computer, but it's really a graphics phone."

Another engineering firm, Xtek (Cincinnati, OH), is also replacing PCs with X-compatible NCs. Xtek recently installed more than a dozen Network Computing Devices (NCD) machines connected to a pair of Silicon Graphics workstations and a dual-Pentium-90 NT server. Engineers use the NCs to run CAD programs on the workstations and Microsoft Office on the NT system. Pat Casey, Xtek's engineering systems administrator, says the NCs have won over his skeptical users and have eliminated the "hassles and problems" of PCs. "My management tasks are greatly reduced because I only have to upgrade the servers," he adds. "It's been great for me."

Under the Hood
Besides being NC early adopters, what do these two companies have in common? Underlying their thin clients is Citrix's WinFrame, which allows a network of client devices—of many hardware and OS types—to run programs on an NT server. The clients can be thin (under-$1000 graphics terminals, available from several vendors) or fat (ordinary PCs running the WinFrame client software). Users see a screen that's virtually indistinguishable from a PC running NT. They can launch 16- and 32-bit Windows programs, manipulate files, and do almost everything else a PC user can do. (See the figure above.)

It's startling to watch a $750 terminal or an ancient 286-based PC running the latest version of Word at Pentium speeds, but that's what WinFrame delivers. All the client device needs is the WinFrame client software, which is extremely lightweight. The DOS version requires only a 286, 1 MB of RAM, and a VGA card.

Citrix and its sublicencors (including Insignia Solutions, NCD, and Tektronix) offer WinFrame client software for DOS, Win 16, Win 32, OS/2, and many Unix versions. As a Netscape plug-in and ActiveX control, Citrix can run Windows programs in a Web browser. It's built into thin clients from Wyse and Boundless, and a Java version is on the way. In all, WinFrame brings Windows to nearly a dozen different CPU architectures.

WinFrame is not an emulator; it's a client-neutral multiuser version of NT. Windows programs run natively at full speed on the server. The server also stores all the user's files and configuration data. When users log in, they get their own personalized Windows environment, just as they left it from their last session.

WinFrame has two components: MultiWin, which adds multiuser capabilities to NT Server; and the Intelligent Console Architecture (ICA), a Citrix protocol that lets NT distribute graphics processing to networked clients. ICA intercepts calls to the Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI) and redirects them to the client, which shows the graphics on the local screen. The server renders the text and bit-mapped graphics to save time and enhance security. (Text travels on the wire as rendered graphics, not data, to thwart network eavesdropping.)

For 32-bit resident Windows programs, WinFrame needs to launch only one instance of the program to support multiple users. Otherwise, it must launch a separate instance for each user.

effectively, companies must make choices based on a clear technical understanding of each alternative.

What's an NC?
Something obscured by the debate is that all NCs are not the same. Some are radical new devices designed to run software written in Java, albeit with gateways to existing programs and data. These are the official Network Computers (an Oracle trademark) and JavaStations (a Sun trademark) supported by an alliance of like-minded vendors.

But there's a whole other class of machines that are true terminals in the classic sense: Unlike NCs, they don't execute programs on the desktop. Instead, applications run remotely on a multiuser server, and the client machine handles only the graphics locally. These machines offer a more conservative approach than true NCs because they're designed to run Windows and other popular software—albeit
The generic term for these and the NC alternatives to the PC is thin client (see the figure "Thin and Fat Clients" on page 70). They're referred to as "thin" because they're generally less complex and less expensive than a PC. It's not a sexy name, to be sure, but we seem to be stuck with it.

Whether they represent a new paradigm or an updated twist on an old one, all thin clients have three things in common: They cost a little less to buy than a typical PC (though rarely as little as the magical $500 figure when configured for business); they cost less to support than a typical PC (5 percent to 40 percent less, according to industry analysts); and they're "stateless" machines that rely on servers to store all volatile data and software (except for stuff temporarily cached in RAM or on disk). In other words, thin clients are primarily designed to save administrative costs over the long haul, and they're interchangeable parts that are easy to replace when broken because they don't store information persistently.

Thin clients won't make PCs obsolete any more than PCs made mainframes obsolete. They're just one more computing option. "We tend to think mainframes were defeated by minicomputers, minis were defeated by PCs, and maybe PCs will be defeated by network computers," says John McCrea, a marketing manager at Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI). "But the topology of computing is actually very diverse. We've still got mainframes, we've still got minis, and we'll always have PCs. That diversity isn't going away, and I believe the topology will become even more diverse in the future."

Still, many people are skeptical. A recent survey done by market research- Computer Intelligence of 319 technology decision-makers at large U.S. companies found that 42 percent of them had no plans to evaluate or adopt NCs in the next year. However, 51 percent of those same respondents were not familiar with NCs.

Thin clients aren't a pipe dream. In January, Sears agreed to buy 2500 machines from Boundless Technologies to replace PCs on token-ring networks in stores throughout the U.S. In December, AT&T announced it would spend $5.3 million on Boundless machines for its call centers. Barclays Bank is using 15,000 thin clients made by Network Computing Devices (NCD); Federal Express has 10,000 thin clients, and the University of Washington has more than 1000. FTD is recommend-

remotely—rather than requiring new Java software. The applications run on a server, not on the desktop, which is why these machines are technically terminals, not computers. But they're not underpowered dumb terminals. Although they cost less to buy and support than a PC, they can actually run PC software as well as a PC can.
Thin Clients: Behind the Numbers

PCs are a pain in the wallet. At least that's what the analysts say. At the center of the controversy over thin clients are some widely quoted—and frightening—studies on total cost of PC ownership: what it costs to manage, maintain, and replace PCs over the long haul. The Gartner Group, the most famous author of these studies, pegs the five-year cost of owning a PC with Windows 3.1 at $44,250. It's $38,900 for Windows 95 and $38,400 for Windows NT.

Zona Research studied the five-year cost of 15 Windows PCs with an NT server and compared it to the cost of 15 Wyse WinFrame clients with an NT/WinFrame server. The result: PCs, $217,863; thin clients, $94,369. Other studies have come up with different numbers, but they've arrived at the same conclusions: Considering all factors, thin clients beat PCs hands down.

How do analysts arrive at those numbers? Are they reliable? What are the variables? While a detailed critique is beyond the scope of this article, it comes down to the following factors:

- PCs cost more to buy than thin clients, even after improving servers and networks for thin clients.
- PCs are more trouble prone, so they need more technical support.
- PC users often try to solve technical problems themselves—which sometimes makes the problem worse, and always interferes with their real jobs. Users—not MIS professionals—provide about two-thirds of their own support. In fact, users refer only one out of 10 to a help desk. Their first recourse: Summon the nearest geek. "Pretty soon, you've got four people hanging over the computer, trying to fix it," says Gartner Group analyst Bill Kierwin. The loss of productivity and extra trouble these users cause eventually cost the company 50 percent more than professional support.
- PCs are more difficult to use, so users require more instruction and training.

The workers aren't sacrificing flexibility by switching to a network-centric device.

Whenever security is paramount. Conventional desktop and laptop PCs can be security nightmares because they store everything locally and users have virtually unrestricted access to local storage. Every loss, theft, virus attack, breakdown, or break-in is potentially catastrophic if it endangers strategic data. Thin clients that store everything on a server are generally safer because server closets are more physically secure and professionals regularly back up the servers. The only caveat is that network-centric clients might be more vulnerable to network snooping—but networked PCs aren't immune to that, either.

Replacements for older, text-based terminals. Analysts estimate there are 30 million to 50 million dumb terminals installed worldwide. These include IBM 3270 and 5250 terminals, VT-series terminals, and...
Extraordinary Price.

"When we were in the market for 17" monitors, we checked out all the options and chose the Optiquest V773. Why? Because it's a name we could trust with all the performance and features we needed—at a price we could afford."

The Optiquest V773 is an extraordinary 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor ideal for advanced graphics and desktop publishing, as well as spreadsheets and other Windows® applications. Superior features add to this monitor's versatility and value. This includes a fine dot pitch, high refresh rates, intuitive OnView® control system, ARAG® screen treatment and Super Contrast screen. These features combine to provide rich, vibrant colors along with razor sharp text and images perfect for both PC and Mac® systems.

Now for more great news! This monitor is available to you for under $580 (ESP). From large corporate to home office environments, the Optiquest V773 is the ideal monitor to upgrade your old system or combine with your new one. Call 800-888-8583, ask for agent 1237 for the name of the dealer near you.

All business decisions should be this easy!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CRT size/ Viewable</th>
<th>Dot Pitch</th>
<th>Max Resolution</th>
<th>Optimal Res/ Refresh</th>
<th>Yes &amp; Play</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V773</td>
<td>17&quot;/15.8&quot;</td>
<td>.026mm</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>1024x768/85Hz</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V775</td>
<td>17&quot;/16.0&quot;</td>
<td>.028mm</td>
<td>1600x1280</td>
<td>1280x1024/79Hz</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cover Story  Cheaper Computing, Part 1

similar ASCII/ANSI devices. Today's thin clients can use the same legacy programs and data that these dumb terminals use, yet they provide a GUI, as well as access to the Internet and corporate intranets. Thus, as more business resources (e.g., e-mail, company directories, and internal discussion groups) migrate to intranets, and as more enterprises deploy applications on new platforms, such as Windows NT, thin clients allow more possibilities than dedicated terminals. "Intranets are becoming a vital part of the corporate infrastructure," notes Dave Folger, an analyst with the Meta Group.

On the flip side, thin clients are not well suited for users who need lots of local processing power, who frequently need to install new software, who use a variety of peripherals, or who don't have access to a network that's fast enough to run network-centric applications. For example, a graphic artist who uses Adobe Photoshop to scan and edit artwork needs a powerful PC. Software developers who frequently install new programming tools and utilities need more local control over their systems. Telecommuters who rely on slow dial-up connections may or may not be able to get by with an NC, depending on the types of applications they're running. For reasons that are both technical and psychological, many users who have a choice will always prefer a PC.

However, as the technology continues to advance, and as computers penetrate deeper into organizations, the percentage of users who absolutely must have a PC will decrease. The first people who got PCs tended to be knowledge workers—users who organize or create information. As PCs became more pervasive, they appeared on the desks of workers who need to merely access information or perform other nonstrenuous computer tasks, such as using e-mail. Many of these tasks require a network, but not an expensive PC. That's why it's not going out on a limb to predict a fat future for thin clients.

Anorexic Clients

The thinnest clients of all are terminals that handle the graphics display locally for programs that execute remotely on a multiuser server. Technically, they're not dumb terminals because dumb terminals are just keyboards and screens wired up to a central computer; they don't process graphics locally, and they're not on a LAN. Nevertheless, these graphics terminals are certainly "dumber" than PCs. (In fact, they're also dumber than NCs, which execute programs locally.)

X Window System terminals are a prime example. They offer the advantages of a thin client—lower acquisition and support costs and stateless operation—without the more radical commitment to Java implicit in the Oracle/Sun NCs. For this reason, terminals might be easier to integrate with existing environments.

Some people associate these terminals exclusively with X and Unix, concluding they're not an option for corporate environments based on Microsoft Windows. It's an understandable assumption because Microsoft doesn't sell a multiuser OS comparable to Unix. Microsoft's flagship OS, Windows NT, is a multitasking and multiprocessing OS, but it's not a multiuser OS. However, there's a multiuser version of NT available from a third party: Citrix Systems. Citrix is a relatively small company that enjoys an unusual relationship with Microsoft. Microsoft owns a piece of Citrix and sits on Citrix's board of directors. More important, Microsoft has granted Citrix a source-code license and a distribution license for Windows NT Server. Nobody else has such a license. It allows Citrix to modify NT, resell it to customers, and sublicense it to other companies.

Citrix has used this license to create a multiuser version of NT Server known as...
PC ADMINISTRATION is getting you hot under the collar!

KeepCool!

The ultimate in remote PC administration suite over TCP/IP

- Full remote desktop configuration
- Automatic remote software distribution
- Hardware and software inventory
- DMI and SNMP compliant

KeepCool! is available for Windows 3.x - Windows95 - Windows NT 16 and 32 bits - ON THE-SAME CD

With our EXCLUSIVE Interactive or Batch mode it's As you Want, Whenever you want!

DMI and SNMP compliant

You want to know more! www.palmsun.com

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. KeepCool is a registered trademark of Palmsun Software Corporation. Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.
WinFrame, which Citrix's sublicensees modify. So, while Microsoft denounces NCs in public, it supports even thinner clients than those championed by Oracle and Sun (see the text box "Windows Everywhere, Thanks to Citrix" on page 68).

The key difference from Microsoft's view is that WinFrame terminals are primarily designed to run Windows programs, while NCs are primarily designed to run Java programs. Microsoft embraces Java as a development language but abhors it as a platform. WinFrame delivers Windows software to many different platforms—including non-PC platforms, such as thin clients—while defending Windows as the dominant OS. Java, as a platform, potentially threatens that dominance (see "Today the Web, Tomorrow the World," January BYTE).

Java-Centric NCs

Of course, most of the hype about thin clients originated from Oracle and Sun, who are pushing the concept of NCs that run Java. Programs written in Java can execute without recompiling on any platform that has a Java run-time environment. Oracle's NC standard doesn't prohibit NCs from also running native software, such as Windows, but it's definitely oriented toward Java. In this sense, Oracle and Sun are taking a more radical approach because they are betting on the success of Java as a universal platform.

In another sense, NCs are less radical than graphics terminals connected to multiuser servers. Java programs execute on the desktop, not on a server, so NCs are real computers, not terminals. While it's true that Java programs often arrive over a network from a server, there is nothing revolutionary about networks and applications servers. Also, NCs fit into the two- and three-tiered client/server models: Users can manipulate centralized data with a Java program directly from their desktops or through a middle-tier server that's exposing a server-side application to a Java applet. Nothing revolutionary there, either.

The great advantage of Java-centric NCs—in addition to the usual advantages of thin clients—is that Java programs are decoupled from the OS and CPU. Everything below the Java virtual machine (VM) can change without breaking applications (see the figure "The Java Platform" on page 76). That gives users and NC vendors unprecedented freedom to adopt whatever OS or CPU is their best option.

The disadvantage of Java-centric NCs is that some designs require new software written in Java. But NCs don't burn all bridges behind them. Numerous gateways to existing databases and applications are popping up. Java programs can already access just about any database through Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers and middleware, such as Sybase's dbAnywhere and The Santa Cruz Operation's (SCO's) SQL Retriever IV.

More amazing are the new Java gateways to non-Java software, including programs written for Windows, Unix, X, and mainframes. Three examples are Trisquel's SoftNC, SCO's Tarantella, and Insignia's NTrigue Client for Java. All use Java to impersonate an X terminal or even a text-based dumb terminal on an NC. The Java programs link to server-side components, which in turn run a non-Java program on a server or a mainframe.

It sounds impossible, but you'll soon be able to run Windows, mainframe applications, or just about anything else on a Java-centric NC over a network. Because the non-Java program executes on the server or mainframe, it performs at native server speeds, although prerelease versions of the Java gateways are noticeably slow at redrawing the screen.

SoftNC is a complete desktop environment written in Java that can mimic the look of Windows 95, Motif, or the Unix Common Desktop Environment. By using various Java programs, SoftNC provides portals to Windows, Unix, X, and 3270, and $250 applications. Fujitsu, NCD, and Wyse all license SoftNC for their thin clients.

The first release of Tarantella (scheduled for the first half of this year) will run Unix character-based programs and X graphics programs on NCs. A follow-up
Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation, Personal Supercomputer or Server using...

**Screamer™ 500**

*Cray Performance at a PC Price!*

**500 MHz, 1 Gigaflop**

Since 1982 Microway has provided the PC world with the fastest numeric devices and software available. No product in the last 15 years has excited us more than the 500 MHz Alpha Screamer. With its ability to execute 2 billion operations per second, the Screamer is the best choice for your next workstation or server! In addition to NT, the Screamer runs Digital UNIX, OpenVMS and Linux.

This means you can run many of your VAX and MOTIF applications on the same hardware that runs Microsoft Excel or Word, Oracle, Adobe Photoshop; plus engineering and graphics applications such as Pro/Engineer, Microstation, AutoCAD, Softimage and Lightwave. Plus, Digital's FX132 makes it possible to run 32-bit WIN95 and NT applications on the Alpha. Over the last 15 years we have designed systems for thousands of satisfied customers including many prestigious institutions. Our technicians are expert at configuring the four Alpha operating systems we support.

**System Performance**

Microway understands the importance of balancing fast CPUs with equally fast caches, memory and peripherals. Microway's exclusive 2MB SRAM cache, fed by a 288-bit wide memory system, boosts performance by up to 30%. Its 64-bit PCI bus is driven by a state-of-the-art Digital chip set that feeds 32- and 64-bit PCI sockets. To take advantage of these resources, Microway installs the best graphics and hard disk controllers available, including controllers appropriate for 2 and 3D Graphics Workstations and RAID powered Servers.

**Numeric Performance**

Microway produces one of the finest numeric optimized compilers - NDP Fortran. Since 1986, hundreds of applications have been ported to the X86 with it, including industry standards like MATLAB and ASPEN. Our latest RISC scheduler has a number of features that take advantage of the Alpha's quad-issue capability. Running on a 500 MHz 21164 that bursts at 1 gigaflop, a dot product kernel we use for compiler testing runs at a mind-boggling 940 megaflops!!

For a complete description of the optimization facilities provided by NDP Fortran or C, our Screamer Systems and motherboard pricing call 508-746-7341 or visit our WEB Site at: http://www.microway.com.

---

Microway

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
www.microway.com, info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650001 • India 91 806637770
Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 64593113 • Korea 82 25981623 • Poland 48 22487172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

**Technology You Can Count On**

Digital, Alpha, OpenVMS and Digital UNIX TM Digital. NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.
version of this Java applet will add support for IBM 3270 and 5250. The third release, due by September, will run Windows (see the figure "Multiplatform Tarantella" at right).

Insignia's Java applet, which runs only Windows, is also slated for release in the first half of this year. It will be bundled with Sun JavaStations. It's less than 100 KB in size and uses an optimized version of X that strips out all the graphics calls duplicated in Java's Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT), the class library that provides GUI services to Java.

During one demo, an Insignia engineer launched Sun's HotJava browser on a JavaStation and ran the NTTrigue Java applet inside the browser (see the screen on page 72). This opened a gateway to an NT server, on which he ran Excel. Then he launched the Windows version of Netscape Navigator. Now he had a browser running within a browser (HotJava running locally on the NC, and Navigator running remotely on the server). Using Navigator, he ran another instance of the NTTrigue Java applet, which in turn opened a gateway to another instance of Windows. And so on.

One point of this impressive demo is that recursion is hypnotic. Another is that Java-centric NCs can mesh with existing environments wherever they make sense. They won't force anyone to rewrite all their software in Java or ditch their PCs. NCs merely expand the client model—they don't change the client/server, network, or enterprise models.

Science vs. Superstition
Confusion abounds over what exactly constitutes an Oracle-standard NC. Oracle's NC Reference Profile is explicit, but it also casts a broad net. Most PCs (including Microsoft's proposed NetPC) meet the Oracle NC standard if they've got a Web browser, Eudora, and a Java run-time environment (see "Inside the NC," November 1996 BYTE).

Microsoft rips NCs because they don't standardize on a single OS or CPU. Some critics trash NCs as stripped-down PCs. Others believe NCs can't have hard drives and work only with TVs. Still others are fixated on the widely quoted $500 price tag, declaring that any NC costing a penny more is a phony. Microsoft warns that NCs will force developers to use Java.

Some critics are victims of misinformation; others just don't get it. First, the deliberate lack of an OS or CPU standard is a huge advantage: The OS and CPU barely matter because Java abstracts everything below the VM. While 90 percent of PC users are locked into a single-source vendor for their OS and CPU, NC vendors can swap those parts anytime without breaking software. Users don't have to worry about the inner workings of their NC any more than they have to worry about what's inside their cellular phone or VCR.

Second, NCs are stripped-down PCs in the same way that PCs are stripped-down minicomputers and that minis are stripped-down mainframes. In other words, that's the point. But thinner doesn't always mean slower. NCs with StrongARM processors, which can attain 234 MIPS, outrun all but the fastest PCs at a fraction of the cost. NCs can have hard drives, and they work with standard video monitors. Some NCs (especially those for the consumer market) actually cost $500 or less. NCs for the business market—designed to cut long-term administration costs, not just acquisition costs—typically cost around $1000.

Finally, we've already seen how organizations can integrate NCs without abandoning PCs and rewriting everything in Java. Java's cross-platform compatibility is compelling, but it requires developers to learn Java. Or does it?

Any client system with SCO's Tarantella Java applet will use applications from multiple platforms.
MINITAB®
Statistical Software.
Master your data with ease.

For over 20 years in over 80 countries, users have experienced the power and simplicity of MINITAB Statistical Software. Used in businesses from start-ups to Fortune 500 companies, MINITAB is:

- **Powerful and comprehensive** – an “all in one” statistical software package from basic to complex statistical functions
- **Easy to use** – with dialog boxes and prompts every step of the way
- **Easy for data entry or importing** – enter data into MINITAB worksheets or import data from Excel®, Lotus® and other programs
- **Ready to use right out of the box** – with MINITAB Statistical Software, there is no lengthy learning process and a simple and quick tutorial gets you working right away
- **Available on multiple platforms** – MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows® 95, Windows® 3.1, Windows NT™, Macintosh and Power Macintosh
- **Fully supported** – on-line HELP is easy and quick plus skilled technical specialists are just a phone call away
- **Affordable** – priced under US $1,000
- **Guaranteed** – when you purchase directly from MINITAB, you receive our unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

To learn more about MINITAB, visit us on our Web site:
http://www.minitab.com

To order MINITAB Statistical Software, call:
800-448-3555 814-238-3280

MINITAB® Statistical Software runs on Windows® 95, Windows® 3.1, Windows NT™, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

MINITAB Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA, USA;
In Europe, call +44-(0)1202-669-785; Outside Europe, fax 814-238-4383
All product names are trademarks of their respective companies
© Minitab Inc., 1996 MINITAB is a trademark of Minitab Inc.
The Java VM is a platform implemented in software, and Java bytecode is the native instruction set for that platform. Compilers for other languages can target bytecode, just as they target any other instruction set. It's already been done: Intermetrics has an Ada compiler that produces Java bytecode. Part Place/DigiTalk has experimented with a Smalltalk-to-bytecode compiler. Theoretically, a C++ compiler could do the same. James Gosling, who led the development team at Sun that invented Java, thinks Microsoft's Visual Basic could even output bytecode. (That probably won't happen, but for reasons that are more political than technical.)

NC Trends

In 1995, Oracle promised that NCs would ship by fall 1996. Oracle's prophecy came true—thanks to enterprising vendors who created their own designs. Last September, HDS Network Systems began shipping the @workStation, a hybrid X terminal and Oracle-compliant NC. Prices start at $749 for an Intel 960-based system with 8 MB of RAM. In December, Sun began shipping the JavaStation at a base price of $742 with 8 MB of RAM and a MicroSparc II processor. And early this year, Wyse began shipping the Winterm 4000, with a StrongARM processor and 8 MB of RAM, for $750.

Although these machines comply with Oracle's NC Reference Profile, they're not based on Oracle's hardware reference design. The NC Reference Profile merely defines the minimum requirements for an NC, while the hardware reference design is a complete motherboard that a manufacturer can license and copy.

Acorn produced Oracle's first reference design using the ARM 7500FE, a highly integrated chip that includes a CPU; I/O, memory, and video controllers; and audio functions. This NC has been in production since last August, but only in small numbers for trial purposes. Several trials are under way, particularly with Internet service providers (ISPs) who want to bundle NCs with Internet access for a flat-rate monthly charge. One such ISP is NetChannel. It's working with NChannel, a U.K. company that began mass-producing NCs early this year.

Three Designs

Oracle's spin-off company, NCI, is licensing the ARM 7500FE design to other manufacturers. Licensees announced so far include Akai, Funai, Idea (a vendor of IBM-compatible terminals), Proton, RCA, Uniden, and Zenith. Digital Equipment is producing a second reference design (i.e., a second motherboard design that manufacturers can license and copy) based on the 200-MHz StrongARM SA-110 processor, jointly developed by ARM and Digital. A third reference design will use Intel's Pentium-100.

Features vary depending on the intended market, but all NCI-licensed designs are similar. They typically have 4 to 64 MB of RAM, an 8-MB ROM card, a SmartCard slot, infrared and network interfaces, a parallel port, and a pair of PS/2-compatible I/O ports for connecting a mouse and keyboard.

The SmartCard slot allows multiple users to share an NC by storing their profiles on a SmartCard; it also offers interesting possibilities for on-line commerce by enabling secure electronic transactions. The infrared port is for wireless remote controls and joysticks. The network interface supports Ethernet, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), ISDN, or a modem. The parallel port works with built-in drivers for popular printers and Iomega Zip drives. (Users can download additional drivers if necessary.)

The ROM card holds Oracle's NCOS (a multitasking OS based on Acorn's RISC-Os for ARM), a Web browser, a word processor that saves files in Word format, a Java run-time environment, a Macromedia Shockwave player, and a MIDI synthesizer. Users can update the software by downloading patches into RAM or by swapping ROM cards.

Hard drives are optional and are always used for caching; users store their files on a server. The only exception to this rule is that a mobile NC would temporarily store data files (and some software) on disk between network sessions. A mobile NC must store some state between network con-
Looking for your best career move?

BYTE JobNet

If you want nationwide exposure to hiring companies seeking quality Information Technology personnel, join the BYTE JobNet Registry today. BYTE JobNet is the most comprehensive Internet-based service ever developed for seasoned IT professionals who want to find the perfect job by managing their own job search. This is a free service to job seekers. Try it and see!

Hundreds of IT jobs! Find out instantly if you qualify!

Search the BYTE JobNet IT Job Bank. Register online for free! Create an updatable online resume. Reply automatically to any jobs. Manage your ‘matching job’ lookup. Choose when to reveal your identity.

Special Bonus! AutoMatch™ When you register as a BYTE JobNet job seeker, we compare your online resume with every job ad in our IT Job Bank every day. When our search engine detects a match, you will automatically receive an E-mail from us with specific details on replying to the employer.

For a quick online tour of this free service to job seekers, click BYTE JobNet Quick Tour on our Web site.

www.BYTE.com/jobnet
A partnership with Elephant Online Information Technology Employment Matching Service

Technical recruiters: To become a new client of BYTE JobNet, E-mail sales@elephantonline.com, or call 1-800-632-7946.

Code: ITCG-B901
Intel and Microsoft are spearheading several counterattacks against thin clients. Some of these attacks seem contradictory and make it appear that the two industry leaders are positioning themselves for every possible outcome—including the success of thin clients. Not a bad betting strategy.

Their initial reaction was to ridicule the thin-client idea. High-visibility personalities—including Microsoft CEO Bill Gates, Intel CEO Andy Grove, and Microsoft vice president Nathan Myhrvold—used industry forums and interviews to bash the notion that simpler, less expensive computers could replace PCs. At times, their protests were so strident that they appeared technically inept. The founders of the PC industry should know the difference between a dumb terminal and a computer.

Although that propaganda line continues, Intel and Microsoft are also taking more credible steps to defend PCs. Recognizing that total cost of ownership is a genuine issue, they're striving to make PCs easier to manage. Their most recent initiatives are the NetPC, Zero Administration for Windows (ZAW), and Wired for Management. In addition, both companies are hedging their bets by providing technology for thin clients behind the scenes.

Intel's and Microsoft's most ironic counterattack is the NetPC. While both companies loudly criticize NCs as "striped-down PCs," their own NetPC proposal fits that description more literally than the Oracle/Sun NC. Simply put, a NetPC is a PC without a floppy drive. It will most likely have a hard drive, but for caching purposes only; a NetPC keeps copies of all user files, configuration data, and software on a server. (Sound familiar? NCs with hard drives work the same way.) Also, administrators can "lock down" NetPCs to prevent users from tampering with system settings.

The main difference between a NetPC and an Oracle/Sun NC is that NetPCs adhere to the industry-standard PC system architecture, while NCs are entirely new designs. Microsoft's proposed NetPC specification calls for a 100-MHz Pentium CPU, 16 MB of RAM, and Windows. A NetPC mainly runs Windows software, offering Java compatibility as a bonus.

The mechanism that allows NetPCs (and regular PCs) to "reflect" (i.e., duplicate) their state on a server will be Microsoft's ZAW. It'll be built into Windows NT Server 5.0 later this year, with client software added to the desktop versions of NT 5.0 and Windows 98. ZAW is a collection of components—not a single product—partly based on Active Directory (Microsoft's advanced directory services) and the Microsoft Management console. It will let users share systems and let administrators automatically distribute software updates.

"ZAW frees up administrators to focus on the administration tasks they really need to spend time on, such as supporting end users or spending more time planning infrastructure," says Victor Raisys, lead product manager for Microsoft's systems-management products.

Wired for Management is an Intel initiative (backed by Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Microsoft, and others) whose goal is to reduce the cost of PC ownership by 15 percent within a year. Intel is attacking the problem on three fronts: by adding new features to hardware and software so that administrators can remotely control PCs and servers; by developing new management tools for remote installation, configuration, and management; and by integrating PC management into enterprise systems. (BYTE's working on in-depth coverage of these and other solutions for next month's issue.)

Meanwhile, Microsoft and Intel are not ignoring the possibility that thin clients might take off. Microsoft licenses Windows NT to Citrix Systems (see the text box "Windows Everywhere, Thanks to Citrix" on page 68), which resells and licenses a multirevision version of the OS for thin clients (see the main text for details). Microsoft has also invested in Citrix and in WebTV, a company that designs and licenses under-$500 Web-browser clients for the consumer market. Intel has been working with Oracle to develop an NC reference system with a Pentium-100 processor. But officially, both Intel and Microsoft discourage alternatives to traditional PCs.

Of all the arguments against NCs, the only one that holds water is that NCs are more complex than PCs. They are, after all, network-centric computers; there's no doubt that NCs work better on fast networks and that network outages can bring NCs to a screeching halt.

But PCs are becoming more network-centric, too. More to the point, applications are becoming more network-centric. If a task relies on access to a centralized database, a client/server application, an intranet, or the Internet, it doesn't matter whether the client is an NC or a PC. A network outage will idle either kind of machine. With a graphics terminal, you can't work when the network is down, but with an NC you can still run programs locally.

Dependence on networks is nothing new. Businesses already depend on electrical networks, PBX networks, public telephone networks, and transportation networks. Computer networks are just one more infrastructure that businesses must rely on skilled professionals to maintain. Most curious is the desire to standardize on one OS and one CPU architecture. Depending on a single company for all future OS innovation and another for all future CPU innovation would be tragic for an industry driven by technology.

There's room in the world for all kinds of computers: supercomputers, minicomputers, mainframes, PCs, laptops, handhelds, game machines, you name it. NCs will find their place, too.
With the miroVIDEO DC30, the only difference between your movies and the top studios’...

...is about $40 million.

miroVIDEO DC30
S-Video quality, professional-level board with audio integration & PCI bus mastering. Also for Mac.

miroVIDEO DC20
S-Video quality, mid-range board at a great price; also ideal as a web-cam system. Also for Mac.

miroVIDEO DC10
Good VHS quality for affordable, entry-level digital video.

Maybe you’re the next Spielberg. Maybe you just want to be top dog in the wedding video business. Or maybe you want to produce in-house videos that will make your boss wag his tail. Any which way, you can.

The miroVIDEO DC30 turns your raw footage from your camcorder or VCR into a studio-quality video production on your PC. Professional non-linear digital video and audio editing in Windows 95. Plug and play on any 90MHz Pentium compatible PC.

Total digital control over your footage in real time at massively accelerated data rates up to 6MB/sec. You can do anything with your footage and do it at full professional speed. Wipes, fades, zooms. Hair-raising, heart-stopping special effects. Every trick in the studio book. Even brilliantly cinematic titles.

Integrated on-board CD-quality audio for full lip sync, stunning SFX, multi-layered soundtracks, broadcast standard, big auditorium impact that rivals the pros.

Studio-quality picture resolution, up to 720 x 486 pixels, adjustable compression for all screens. Input from and output to S-VHS, Hi8, VHS, Video8. Final cut to video tape at express speed. The miroVIDEO DC30. It’s in the can.

Call us at (415) 855-0940 for more information. In Germany call (05 31) 21 13 200, in France (1) 46 12 03 12, and in the UK (1-494) 51 02 50.

miro
www.miro.com

mio is a trademark of miro Computer Products AG.
All other company or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright miro Computer Products 1997.
Introducing DATAPRO DAILY. It's new! It's up to the minute! It's the only daily IT advisory service available today covering major global events in the IT industry! Concise and precise in its information, DATAPRO DAILY is the indispensable resource that keeps senior management up-to-speed.

Get essential daily updates plus expert analysis from our global staff of over 150 analysts via fax or e-mail. The choice is yours. Get the inside scoop on PCs & Workstations, UNIX, Internet, Telecommunications, Healthcare, Finance, and other segments of the IT market.

Know what the experts advise in just 20 minutes of reading. Understand quickly the implications of key industry events. And benefit from worldwide access to our experts via e-mail. Anytime.

Subscribe now, and discover why IT professionals worldwide have already subscribed to Datapro's objective information services for the last 28 years. It's the smart business move that gives you the edge to act before the others do.

DATAPRO DAILY. Essential IT business reading for today. Everyday. Enterprise-wide subscription with user-based pricing is available.

Datapro Information Services Group
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

CALL +1 800 DATAPRO / +1 609 764 0100 NOW FOR A FREE 10-DAY TRIAL OFFER or visit our homepage http://www.datapro.com for more information
Faster, Smarter Nets

Switched ATM is fast, but not that smart. Routed IP is smart, but not that fast. Why not combine them?

By Michael Hurwicz

Conventional wisdom in recent years has been that asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) will be the network technology of the future. Despite its strengths, ATM is not spreading like wildfire beyond the backbone. And the current boom in the Internet has made IP an ever-more vital protocol.

"I've heard it said that we don't know what the most popular programming language of the future will be, but we know it will be called COBOL. I don't know what the dominant networking protocol of the future will be, but I know it will be called IP," says Scott Bradner, senior technical consultant, Harvard Office of Information Technology.

In part, that's because many networks are doing fine at the building or campus level with IP. With 100 Mbps as an upgrade to Ethernet (and Gigabit Ethernet in the wings), bandwidth is not an issue in most LANs.

But what about the backbone and the WAN, where bandwidth can be a crisis? Exploiting public ATM services would solve that problem—but it also would create a host of new problems that all have to do with mapping today's routed, segmented, flow-controlled, connectionless IP world to ATM's point-to-point, connection-oriented world.

The problem with trying to run IP over ATM stems from the different natures of the two protocols. ATM is a link layer protocol, like Ethernet or Token Ring, in charge of moving data between two nodes connected to the same medium. IP is a network layer protocol that gets encapsulated within ATM cells for forwarding. IP is connectionless, moving individual datagrams from one host to another; it runs easily over broadcast media like Ethernet, where you don't need to set up and break down circuits between source and destination hosts. ATM depends on point-to-point virtual circuits (VCs). Sending an IP datagram means setting up a circuit, breaking down the datagram into 53-byte cells (5 bytes of header and 48 bytes of payload), and shooting them across the VC; once the datagram is sent, the VC is taken down, and then the process has to be repeated for the next datagram. The trick to using IP over an ATM network is figuring out how to keep IP datagrams that are moving between two hosts flowing through the same ATM VC.

This should all be made easier by several emerging technologies that attempt to combine the best of IP and ATM. The two attracting the most attention are IP switching and tag switching. Tag switching, developed by Cisco Systems, is brand new and has not been deployed yet. Because Cisco is such a dominant player, tag switching will almost certainly be widely used. This technology is no easy trick. IP routing involves inspecting a number of fields in each packet (at least source and destination, and perhaps a port number) and making some complex decisions about it, such as whether to filter it out, give it priority, or forward it. The processing power required to do all this gives IP routing some scalability problems. The line at the hotel desk can start backing up as patrons fill out registration cards and clerks check credit cards.

ATM, operating at Level 2, makes much simpler choices, basically just looking at the virtual circuit identifier (VCI) and forwarding the cell on the appropriate VC. That's one reason why ATM switches tend to be a lot more efficient than IP routers at high data rates. (Another reason is that ATM switching is hardware-based, while IP routing is software-based.)

However, there's a trade-off for ATM's speed: While the traffic is in the ATM network, you lose IP's decision-making intelligence. IP packets are being transferred reliably over ATM networks, in massive amounts. That's not a problem. But the ATM network lacks the intelligence to make subtle distinctions
Want Better Service? Make a Reservation!

With either the IP-switching or the tag-switching approach to cooperation between IP and asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), there has to be a mechanism for users to reserve bandwidth and request service guarantees such as limits on delays. A standard is emerging for that: the Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP). When an application needs guaranteed bandwidth or quality of service, it can request a networking device, such as a switch, to reserve the necessary resources.

However, as the network starts to scale up in bandwidth and to accommodate more connections that might need reservations and quality-of-service guarantees, potential problems appear. For one thing, each RSVP reservation requires state information in each router or switch that has reserved bandwidth for the reservation. Maintaining all that state information for thousands of calls could be a huge burden on network equipment. Proposals of solutions like tag switching and IP switching are thinking about solutions to this problem, but no one knows yet what will really work.

“RSVP work is being done in the Internet Engineering Task Force,” says Bob Hinden, director of routing and network management software for Ipsilon Networks. “A number of researchers and vendors are prototyping it and getting experience with it. But I don’t think the industry has figured out how to put it into commercial service on a large scale.”

Tag-switching technology might offer some relief for this problem—if multiple flows could be bundled up under one tag and a single reservation made for the aggregate.

Tag Switches Are More Flexible

IP switches maintain state information for each flow and do not aggregate or disaggregate flows.

IP switches must maintain state information on each flow, while tag switches can maintain less state information.

“I would use RSVP for selected flows going into an edge router,” says Fred Baker, a senior software engineer with Cisco Systems. “But across the backbone I am going to set up a single reservation from that router to another edge router. Instead of having 5000 individual RSVP reservations, I am going to have one reservation that is the sum of their bandwidths. I might use the IP precedence field to tag the aggregate flow, a 3-bit field, and we’re done. Instead of having to maintain state information for 5000 reservations, backbone switches and routers maintain state information for one reservation. Or there might be several reservations for different classes of service. That becomes very scalable.”

between different kinds of traffic. That won’t do for the emerging voice/data/video Internet/intranet of tomorrow. Different types of “flows” need different amounts of bandwidth. They have different tolerances for delay and packet loss.

When network traffic consists largely of such specialized flows, it will be much more important to give them the special treatment they need. In addition, IP features such as network segmentation and the ability to queue broadcast storms will become more important as traffic volume explodes.

“Years ago, the industry transitioned from bridges to routers because we wanted the higher level of intelligence to build large meshed networks,” says Todd Dagres, general partner with Battery Ventures (Wellesley, MA), a venture capital firm that focuses on the communications and software industries. “If we want to go back to Layer 2 switching for better performance, then the consensus is we need to try to preserve some of the things we got from routing. Users aren’t willing to throw that intelligence, control, error checking, and security away.”

Hence the attraction of IP switching and tag switching, both promising but immature technologies. IP switching has been deployed, but its sales so far are minuscule. “It doesn’t even show up on the map,” says Dagres. Not on the sales map, perhaps. But it’s there on the minds of everyone. Everyone is claiming they have it or will have it soon. By the year 2000, according to Dagres, IP switching will be integrated into a variety of high-performance routers, ATM switches, and Gigabit Ethernet products and will hold 15 percent of that combined market.

Don’t Fight, Just Switch

IP switching is basically IP routing intelligence controlling ATM switching (or potentially some other Layer 2 technology that offers multiplexing). The result is a device that can route or switch, depending on the traffic characteristics. Thus, IP switching complements rather than competes with ATM.

The basic function of IP switching is to identify flows (or extended IP conversations). More precisely, a flow is a sequence of IP packets sent from a particular source to a particular destination and sharing the same protocol type (such as UDP or TCP), type of service, and other characteristics. The user can configure how many packets it takes before the IP switch controller says, “Aha! A flow!”

The IP switch controller is an add-on processor to an ATM switch, essentially a router with the switch. It can use ATM as the Layer 2 protocol, but it retains IP at Layer 3. For instance, it may be a Pentium PC running routing software. Once the IP switch controller has identified a flow, it asks the upstream node (from which the flow is coming) to label the flow with a new virtual circuit identifier. Then the traffic starts to flow into the ATM switch on a new VC. Independently, the downstream node can ask the IP switch controller to set up an outgoing VC for the flow—meaning that the downstream node also recognizes this as a flow. Once the flow is isolated to particular incoming and outgoing VCs, the IP switch controller instructs the ATM switch to make the
STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for Windows 95/NT [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with powerful procedures: Comprehensive Windows support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable AutoLink tools, pop-up menus. Multiple data, results, and graph windows with data graph links. The largest selection of statistics and graphics in a single system: comprehensive implementations of Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with bars (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANOVA/MANOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting tools; structural equation modeling with Monte Carlo simulations; and much more. On-line Electronic Manual with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples. Hyperlinked online APA Advisor expert system. Workbooks with multiple AutoOpen documents (e.g., graphs, reports). Extensive data management facilities (has spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) Powerful STATISTICA BASIC language (professional development environment) with scripts, operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (DDE) Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating AutoLink tools. All output displayed in Sc rol lsh eet s (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphics. Extremely large analysis design (e.g., correlation-matrix graphics, 2/0000/2/0000, virtually unlimited ANOVA designs) Megaf ile Manager with up to 2/000 variables (8 MB) per record. Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadple") precision; unmatched speed. Exchanges data and graphics with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. ODBC access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files). Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs. Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars. On-screen graph customization with advanced tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complete objects in 320 real room mode), composed (nested) OLE documents. Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraws. Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays. Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, sizing, smoothening, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets. Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) A subset of STATISTICA: comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA. Price $495.

STATISTICA Industrial System (requires STATISTICA or Quick STATISTICA) The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package: quality control charts (real-time data acquisition options), process capability analysis, R&R, SPC, and design of experiments. An extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods. Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) Price $995.

STATISTICA/Max (for Macintosh) Price $695 (Quick - $395).

Domestic ships $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

StatSoft

2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoft.com
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

StatSoft Ltd. (London, UK), Ph: +44 1767/800145, Fax: +44 1767/800144
StatSoft GmbH (Hamburg, Germany), Ph: +49/40/242344, Fax: +49/40/4913110
StatSoft France (Paris, France), Ph: +33 01-45-165-999, Fax: +33 01-45-165-285
StatSoft Polska Sp. z o.o. (Poland), Ph: +48 12-391120, Fax: +48 12-391121
StatSoft Italia (Pirano, Italy), Ph: +39 049/937-3577, Fax: +39 049/937-2877
StatSoft Pacific Pty Ltd. (Australia), Ph: +613 8611 4823, Fax: +613 9321 4288

The complete line of StatSoft products and training/consulting services are available from authorized representatives worldwide, including: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, China, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, Greece, Hungary, India, Japan, Korea, Mexico, Mexico, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey. Please contact your nearest StatSoft office for the authorized representative nearest you. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrolldash are trademarks of StatSoft Inc.
appropriate port mapping in hardware, thus bypassing the routing software and its associated processing overhead. Thus, by mutual agreement, IP switches form a "bucket brigade," switching packets as fast as the ATM hardware can carry them. Only the first IP switch in line continues to examine IP header information. The rest of the IP switches look only at VCIs—much quicker operation.

Any packets that are not part of a recognized flow (about 20 percent of the bits on the network, according to Ipsilon Networks, inventor of IP switching technology) are simply routed by the controller to the appropriate port on the switch and sent to the next switch. There the process is repeated.

IP switches, because of the superior performance they can offer, will replace some backbone routers. IP switching will also enhance ATM "edge switches" that combine multiple traffic streams into a single ATM pipe. IP switching will allow the edge switch to make intelligent routing decisions for different traffic streams rather than just dump traffic into fixed VCs. On private networks, IP switches will also be used in backbones and as edge devices. In addition, they'll provide broadband access to Internet service providers (ISPs). As an access device, an IP switch could, for instance, dump digital voice channels from a T-1 into fixed VCs while providing intelligent routing, security, and manageability for IP traffic. And finally, traffic can cross public ATM nets that have a virtual path service and still retain the VCs assigned the private portion of the network; on the other side of the cloud, the switches can once again intelligently handle flows.

Vendors of ATM and frame relay switches, integrated WAN access hubs, and routers will all get into the IP switching game, says Dagres. In a typical ISP today, for instance, you might see an Ascend MAX WAN access hub, a Cascade 9000 frame relay switch, and a Cisco 7500 router, says Dagres. By the year 2000, that ISP might have an IP switch that combines the functionality of all three products, or perhaps just the functionality of the router and the frame relay switch. If the ISP has moved up to ATM to connect its points of presence, the ISP might be using an IP switch that's the equivalent of today's Cisco router combined with an ATM switch from FORE Systems (Warrendale, PA).

IP switching is an immature technology today. A good many of its problems may be addressed by the year 2000. For instance, vendors might have developed a way of providing an equivalent for the end-to-end quality-of-service features of ATM. In addition, despite the IP switch's focus on bilateral flows, perhaps some means of setting up virtual LANs can be worked out. We will almost certainly have IP switching standards by that time—something that's entirely lacking now.

A final problem with IP switching today is that it doesn't do anything for bursts of data too short to be identified as flows, and it may do unnecessary work for flows that are just barely long enough to be identified as flows but don't go on much past that point. Perhaps IP switches will learn to optimize performance by dynamically adjusting the flow-recognition threshold (the minimum number of packets it takes to be recognized as a flow).

Tag Along

The IP switch eliminates the need for a separate router. Not surprisingly perhaps, Cisco, whose routers handle about 80 percent of the Internet's backbone traffic, has

---

**May I Speak to the Manager?**

Reserving bandwidth and quality of service is a great capability, but if it were an everyday occurrence that we depended on to make voice and video calls, we'd also run into a series of management and security problems.

On the management side, the big problem is arbitrating between multiple reservation requests. After all, the Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) doesn't create bandwidth; it only helps us allocate what's there. In addition, because of the costs of maintaining state information, it may not be possible or advisable to grant every reservation request, even if the bandwidth is available.

Requests could be quite complex and numerous, especially if users start employing agents to make the reservations for them automatically, according to rules that the individual user sets up. It's not impossible to imagine more or more agents attempting to do mutually contradictory things, one of them making a lot of reservations and the others unmaking them just as fast.

"The network has to have some way to protect itself from 'agent wars,'" says Patricia Seybold, president of the Patricia Seybold Group (Boston), a consulting firm specializing in emerging technologies. "Because we'll be in the thick of it by the year 2000."

The most likely approach may be a "policy manager," based on Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), that arbitrates between reservation requests. "We'd like to put an object in an RSVP message that uniquely identifies a flow and the owner of a flow—somebody to bill to and look up in a policy table," says Cisco senior software engineer Fred Baker. "A router could send an 'inform' or 'acknowledge' trap to a network management host saying, 'I have received a reservation request.' The management station could request some more information from the router and then come back and use an SNMP 'set' to either say, 'The policy manager says that a really wonderful reservation,' or else 'No. Remove that reservation and install this other one instead.'"

"That's not out there right now. In general, the SNMP 'set' is not used today because of security issues. Most routers are read-only, for instance, due to authentication problems."

"We're working on solutions," Baker says, "and by the year 2000 I expect they'll be out there, so that we can use the 'set' capability in SNMP more."

In a tag-switched network, IP traffic is appended with tags that tell ATM switches how to handle that traffic.

---

Network Integration Faster, Smarter Nets
When these companies were looking for speed, reliability, affordability, and ease of use for remote access and peripheral control, they chose a Comtrol serial communications board.

Comtrol's RocketPort is the industry's fastest controller. Twice the speed of Digi's Acceleport. This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip.

Using this technology, internet access speed can be increased 16x from 28.8 Kbps to 460 Kbps full duplex across all ports.

Comtrol's software drivers and technical support make it easy to switch. We provide drivers for Novell Netware Connect, Multiprotocol Routing, Windows NT RAS, UNIX, OS/2, and Linux. If you are already using one of these drivers, all you need to do is install your RocketPort card. I/O mapping eliminates memory conflicts and allows plug and play compatibility. RocketPort also gives you 30 times faster processing! This host CPU efficiency allows you to add more ports or free up valuable CPU time.

For your additional needs, our technical experts are just a phone call away to give you step-by-step instructions.

See for yourself! Call 1-800-926-6767, e-mail us at info@comtrol.com, or look us up on our website: http://www.comtrol.com. Comtrol provides a 5 year limited warranty and a 30 day risk free trial for all products.

Get the best board at half the cost and personalized support from the company that created the multiport industry in 1982 — the only company with 14 years of experience...Comtrol.
developed a router-based alternative to IP switching: tag switching.

A tag is basically a handy label for an IP route. Although there are fundamental architectural differences between tag switching and IP switching, from the user’s perspective they’ll accomplish pretty much the same thing initially; that is, they’ll both push traditional routing out to the periphery of the network, leaving pure ATM switching on the backbone.

Cisco claims tag switching is more scalable than IP switching because multiple flows can be identified with a single tag. Each flow within the aggregate flow can have its own tag, too. Moreover, the process is recursive: Aggregates can be aggregated, and the “superaggregate” identified with a single tag. This allows the tag switch (e.g., a router with tag-switching capability) to perform a multiplexing function. When a combined flow reaches the demultiplexing tag switch, the tag switch strips off the aggregate tag and routes the subflows based on their individual tags. This lends scalability to the tag-switching architecture—backbone routers between the multiplexing and the demultiplexing routers don’t have to know about all those subflow tags.

In contrast, each flow has to have its own VC all the way through an IP-switching network. In general, flows can’t be aggregated because IP switching doesn’t provide any way to disaggregate them. Since some state information has to be maintained for each active flow, this architecture is less scalable than tag switching, according to Yakov Rekhter, a technical leader at Cisco. It would be easy to define an aggregation/disaggregation scheme for IP switching, but what you’d end up with would be tag switching, says Rekhter.

On the other hand, the whole idea behind IP switching is that there is very low overhead associated with a flow once it’s handed over to the ATM hardware. That’s what makes it more efficient than traditional routing. It’s not clear to what extent maintaining state information is actually a bottleneck for IP switches.

When we look back from the year 2000, these arguments might sound like medieval discussions about how many angels can dance on the head of a pin. The big picture may turn out to be convergence of high-performance routers with IP switches.

“Just as switch vendors are adding routing functions through IP switching,” says Dagres, “router vendors are adding switch features like high speeds, lower cost, simplified administration, and quality of service. The IP switch market will evolve out of both the ATM switch and the router markets.”

Perhaps IP switching and tag switching could even work together. “IP switching has a very strong emphasis on individual flows,” says Rekhter. “Tag switching has individual flows as a special case.”

Whichever technology managers adopt, they’ll be happy to know that the combination of ATM and IP is already working well in a very demanding setting:

**WHERE TO FIND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cisco Systems</th>
<th>Ipsilon Networks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 526-4000</td>
<td>(408) 990-2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MCI’s Internet backbone. According to Vinton Cerf, senior vice president of data architecture at MCI Communications, “MCI is running IP on its 622-megabit ATM backbone right now. It works fine. The key is enough buffer space in the ATM switch to insure that it won’t drop any packets.”

That’s significantly faster than most corporate backbones, and it points up issues that will have to be tackled as the century turns. Says Cerf, “I am concerned that conventional routing may not work fast enough when we’re running 1.2 gigabits or 10 gigabits in the backbone. You start to run out of gas in terms of how many packets you can pump through. That’s why ATM will be challenged by IP switches during the next two to three years. And router and switch vendors of all kinds, I hope, are under some pressure now to deliver products that will actually work at high speeds.”

Michael Hurwicz (mhrwicz@attmail.com) is a writer who specializes in networking.
As a member of The Computer Professionals' Book Society, you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And, you'll be eligible for a FREE BOOKS program through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

As a member of the Computer Professionals' Book Society, you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And, you'll be eligible for a FREE BOOKS program through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

The Computer Professionals' Book Society
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Please rush me the books listed below, billing me just $4.95 (plus shipping/handling & tax). Enroll me as a member of the Computer Professionals' Book Society according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

Code #'s of my books for only $4.95

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

Name

Job Title

Address/Apt. #

City/State

Zip

Phone

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CPBS. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1997 CPBS
MAXIMIZE YOUR MARKETING DOLLARS WITH BYTE REPRINTS!

BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/seminars

And there's more!

- BYTE article reprints are NOW AVAILABLE in hard-copy and electronic formats
- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

Call today for information and quantity prices.

Susan Monkton
BYTE Reprint Department
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-2618
Fax: 603-924-2683
E-Mail: smonkton@mcgraw-hill.com

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
Ethernet with an Attitude

Gigabit speeds breathe new life into a venerable standard.

By Mike Hurwicz

During the period between 1982 and 1994, Ethernet products moved from shared to switched architectures and from coaxial to unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cabling. But the underlying 10-Mbps Ethernet standard remained unchanged. Finally, in 1994, a major new variant of Ethernet emerged: 100-Mbps Fast Ethernet.

In the world of network technology, 12 years is a long time between generations. Now the pace is picking up. Spearheaded by Compaq, Sun Microsystems, 3Com, and 100 companies within the Gigabit Ethernet Alliance, a new Ethernet generation with speeds up to 1 Gbps is developing. A formal Gigabit Ethernet standard from the IEEE, 802.3z, will likely be ready late this year, with standards-conforming hardware arriving early next year.

But there is such demand for increased bandwidth that nonstandard gigabit-speed Ethernet products will begin to ship even before the IEEE finishes work on 802.3z. Gigabit Ethernet is gaining so much momentum that even companies that once talked about fielding competitive technologies—such as Hewlett-Packard, with its Gigabit version of VG-AnyLAN—are acquiescing.

But Gigabit Ethernet isn’t a technology that companies can be cavalier about adopting. Vendors who see a business opportunity might be quick to jump on the bandwagon, but potential end users need to wrestle with infrastructure problems, not the least of which is Gigabit Ethernet’s initial requirement for fiber connections.

Is Gigabit Ethernet in your company’s future? To answer that, consider the following benefits and problems.

Backbones First

The first step in evaluating Gigabit Ethernet’s potential is to understand how companies will initially use it. The technology will first arrive in corporate backbones, either to increase total bandwidth or to replace multiple 100-Mbps networking links.

Market researcher Dataquest predicts that only some new killer asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) application could keep Gigabit Ethernet from becoming the dominant choice for backbone upgrades. By the year 2000, according to Dataquest, Gigabit Ethernet sales will reach $2.9 billion worldwide. By comparison, the company believes that ATM sales in 2000 will total just $1.5 billion, primarily for backbone applications. The technology might later establish itself for servers, especially Web servers and big data warehouses that have to be shared among a large number of users who will connect directly to a backbone switch using Gigabit Ethernet.

Given these applications, initial buyers will be mostly large companies, since they tend to have the most traffic to aggregate on their backbones. But some smaller users with data-intensive applications might also purchase Gigabit Ethernet. In either case, price/performance advantages will be the driving forces for Gigabit Ethernet.

Gigabit Ethernet switches, which could begin to appear around mid-year, will probably cost approximately $2200 per port, according to the Dell'Oro Group, a market-research and consulting firm in Portola Valley, California. Although they’re pricey, these switches will have a significant performance advantage over 100-Mbps Ethernet and over 155-Mbps ATM, which will remain the predominant ATM speed this year (see the table “What Gigabit Speed Will Cost” on page 88NA 8 for comparative prices). But as the pricing table shows, Gigabit Ethernet’s price/performance advantage over both alternatives might improve steadily through the decade.

Gigabit vs. Fast Ethernet

Looking at the pricing estimates, you might conclude that 10 times the bandwidth for three to four times the cost will make
Gigabit Ethernet will initially be adopted in large companies that need more bandwidth for corporate backbones.

The problem is thorny, however, and no one knows yet how the UTP goal will be reached. In the meantime, some multipair cable strategies are emerging; for more information, see the text box "Wire for a Gigabit World" on page 88NA 6.

**Gigabit Ethernet vs. ATM**

By 1998, Gigabit Ethernet's main competition will come from ATM, which also excels in backbone applications. Compared to ATM, Gigabit Ethernet will offer more bandwidth for less money—a compelling combination. Furthermore, since ATM also requires fiber, Gigabit Ethernet is at no disadvantage there.

In addition, with Gigabit Ethernet, LAN emulation isn't a concern, although it can be one of the more troublesome aspects of ATM. In fact, for companies already using Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet requires essentially no retooling of the network management infrastructure or retraining of network administrators. That means savings of both time and money. In contrast, ATM requires new tools and retraining.

This is not to say that ATM is dead. First of all, ATM vendors will redouble their efforts to achieve speeds above 1 Gbps. ATM tops out at 622 Mbps today; however, it has been doubling its top speed every year. Continuing at that rate, ATM should reach 10 Gbps by the year 2000. Of course, by that time we might have 10-Gbps Ethernet, too. Although there may be some leapfrogging, ATM will probably always be faster—but more expensive—than Gigabit Ethernet.

In addition, ATM offers some potentially significant technical advantages. Specifically, ATM's small (53-byte) cells facilitate a fine-grained mixing of different traffic streams. Because ATM cells never vary in size, they allow a smoother mix of traffic streams.

Ethernet frames, in contrast, vary in size from 64 bytes to about 1500 bytes, resulting in a much grainier and less predictable mix of traffic streams. Smooth,
Basically, what we’re talking about here is twice the throughput for the same low price. These new Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 drives can transfer data at up to 40MB/second, double that of Fast-Wide or Ultra-Narrow. They deliver the highest possible throughput for SCSI devices. And with Dell this boost in technology doesn’t come with the usual boost in price.

Plus, with Dell PowerEdge we’re not just talking about serious network performance, we’re also talking about manageability and uptime. All Dell PowerEdge servers are Pentium Pro processor-based and feature high-speed ECC EDO memory. And with Intel’s LANDesk Server Manager v2.5x and our new Dell Server Assistant, setting up and managing your server can be easier than ever.

The dual-processor capable PowerEdge 4100 also features redundant, hot-pluggable hard disk drives and high-speed fans, plus optional redundant, hot-pluggable power supplies for maximum security. Dell PowerEdge servers with new Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 drives. Twice the throughput for the same price. Call us before we come to our senses.
consistent traffic flow can be important for real-time, delay-sensitive traffic, such as video and voice. ATM is also ahead of Ethernet in defining quality of service (QoS) standards that make it possible for switches from different vendors to cooperate in handling traffic streams in ways that suit a particular type of traffic.

However, the majority of LAN segments today don't carry critical real-time video or voice streams, making ATM's strengths largely irrelevant in those environments. In addition, delivery can be quite smooth with Ethernet if bandwidth is plentiful in comparison to demand. "If you have infinite bandwidth, you don't need to manage it," Andy Bachtolsheim, vice president of Engineering for Cisco System's Gigabit switching group, points out.

Finally, switched Ethernet makes the mixing of multiple streams less of an issue by giving every pair of communicating nodes a private, clear channel. Nearly all Gigabit Ethernet products will be switched. Gigabit Ethernet proponents are working on a QoS scheme as well.

Even in a switched environment, the backbone tends to mix many different traffic streams. Thus, ATM might win out over Gigabit Ethernet for backbones that mix data, video, and voice traffic, particularly over WANs.

**Collision Domains**

The issue of whether to support collision detection has been a sometimes-contentious one for the 802.3z study group. It's an integral and basic feature of the 802.3z standard. Unfortunately, collision detection and Gigabit Ethernet are a difficult match.

In collision detection, each node "listens" before transmitting and waits for the channel to be idle before issuing a transmit. Unfortunately, two nodes sometimes decide to transmit at almost exactly the same time. In that case, their transmissions collide, and neither one can get through. Both nodes detect the collision, wait a variable length of time, and try again. The farther away the nodes are from one another, the longer they take their signals to reach each other, and the more likely it becomes that one node has begun retransmitting and the other can't yet hear it.

To keep collisions down to a manageable level, the existing Ethernet standard specifies that the worst-case round-trip delay of the network must be less than or equal to the transmission time of the shortest legal frame. In other words, the amount of data that can be wrenched by a collision should be no more than the shorter frame, and a station should never have to retransmit more than one frame due to a collision.

The faster the network, the more bits a transmitter can put out in a given period of time, and the shorter the transmission time of the smallest frame. Since the actual speed of electrical signals traveling along the wire does not vary, the collision domain for a fast network must be smaller than that of a slower one.

For instance, the collision domains for 10-Mbps and 100-Mbps Ethernet are approximately 2000 and 200 meters, respectively. Following that pattern, the collision domain for Gigabit Ethernet should be about 20 meters, which is too short to be generally useful.

In practice, almost all Gigabit Ethernet products will handle this problem by eliminating collision detection entirely. In full-duplex switched environments, this won't create any problems. Since there are only two stations on each segment, and each has its own clear channel, no collisions can occur. Despite this practical reality, collision detection will still be part of the Gigabit Ethernet standard.

"It was largely a political issue," explains a standards participant who prefers to remain anonymous. "Once you pay for the fiber and fiber transceiver, there's no advantage to running half-duplex. I don't know anybody that will build half-duplex equipment. But it would be political suicide to try to define another network standard that's not contained in the 802.3 standards body. I tried it with 802.12 and basically shot itself in the foot. It had to be Ethernet-compatible."

Just in case somebody does produce a collision-based Gigabit Ethernet product—a half-duplex fan-out device for PCs is one possibility—two techniques have been incorporated into the standard to make a collision-based environment more workable.

One technique, carrier extension,
Just because your work is complex doesn’t mean it has to be difficult.

To get your work done, you’ve always needed CAD. But then along comes Visio® Technical, a Windows-based drawing program that’s actually easy to learn and use. Our SmartShapes® technology lets you create 2-D technical drawings that are both intuitive and intelligent.

You can make changes easily, work with Autodesk AutoCAD files, publish drawings across the Internet, and create custom solutions with built-in Visual Basic for Applications and OLE Automation.

Make things easy on yourself for a change. Call 800-24-VISIO, ext. E29 or visit www.visio.com. For corporate evaluation call 800-VISIO-07.
makes very short frames appear to be longer than they actually are to ensure that collisions can be reliably detected. Specifically, all frames of 512 bytes or less appear to be 512 bytes long. Increasing the smallest legal frame size increases the collision domain proportionally.

But carrier extension can also waste a lot of bandwidth, especially for very short frames. This is a serious problem, since most control frames are short, and control frames are normally transmitted every few data frames.

To compensate for this tendency, a second technique, packet bursting, lets nodes send multiple frames back to back, applying carrier extension only to the first frame in the burst. A single burst is limited to about 3 KB to prevent one node from hogging the network.

Using these two techniques, it might be possible to extend the Gigabit Ethernet collision domain to 200 meters while maintaining a 30 percent to 40 percent network utilization for small frames—and perhaps as much as 90 percent utilization for large frames, according to Moti Weizman, director of hardware engineering with NBase Communications (Chatsworth, CA).

**Network Design**

Three-tier designs will be the most common way of implementing Gigabit Ethernet (see the figure “Ethernet in Three Tiers” on page 88NA 4). The lowest tier might consist of 10-Mbps Ethernet switches with 100-Mbps uplinks, with the second tier consisting of 100-Mbps Ethernet switches with Gigabit Ethernet uplinks, and the highest tier made up of either pure Gigabit or ATM switches. Network administrators can attach servers at any level, depending on whether they’re accessed by a workgroup, a business unit, or the entire enterprise.

At each level, the switches have increasingly fast backplanes. Such a design handles typical 10-Mbps workstation connections with inexpensive switches and uses more expensive, high-capacity switches only at the higher levels, where enough traffic can be aggregated to justify the cost.

Workgroup switches can implement a partially blocking architecture, which assumes that only a given percentage of nodes will ever have to transmit at full speed at the same time. If by chance this assumption is violated, only a few nodes and a limited geographical area are likely to be affected. Higher-level switches can be nonblocking, ensuring that packets are never lost at higher levels, where more nodes and larger geographical areas are likely to be affected.

The three-tier design also provides multiple layers of flow control and buffering, both of which are important when lower- and higher-speed ports are present in the same switch. Flow control ensures that traffic from a fast port doesn’t overwhelm a device on a slower port, causing the device to drop packets. Dropped packets necessitate retransmission, resulting in less efficient use of the network overall.

Unfortunately, standard flow-control mechanisms, such as those defined in 802.3z, shut the high-speed port off completely, interrupting transmissions to all lower-speed ports, even if only one low-speed port becomes overwhelmed (as indicated by a full buffer). The greater the difference in speed between the ports, the more likely such shutdowns are to occur.

For instance, a 10-Mbps port is more likely to be overwhelmed by a Gigabit port than by a 100-Mbps port.

A three-tier design can ensure that a Gigabit port and a 10-Mbps port never communicate directly. Thus, an overwhelmed 10-Mbps port can shut down a 100-Mbps port, but not a Gigabit port. Only an overwhelmed 100-Mbps port (or another Gigabit port) can shut down a Gigabit port. A multietier design allows the network to tap the brakes rather than slamming them on at every little obstacle.

Buffering handles very short bursts of high-speed data without packet loss, again increasing the overall network efficiency. With multiple layers, the system has more “give” than it has when you employ only a single layer.

**Faster and Faster**

Initially, Gigabit Ethernet will be most popular where fiber-optic cabling is most common, distances are longest, traffic quantities are greatest, and the number of connections are fewest. That means primarily on enterprise-wide backbones, secondarily for servers, and seldom at the desktop level.

However, as prices fall, as UTP standards for Gigabit Ethernet emerge, and as servers and workstations continue to get more powerful, Gigabit Ethernet will look increasingly attractive for servers and the desktop. No doubt that’s when talk of 10-Gbps Ethernet—which is already beginning—will start getting translated into action.

---

Mike Hurwicz (Brooklyn, NY) is a freelance writer and consultant. You can reach him by sending e-mail to mhurwicz@attmail.com.
Networked Components

CORBA and DCOM are supposed to make network programming easier. Which one's right for you?

Distributing Components

Enough with the philosophical arguments. It's time to get practical with CORBA and DCOM.

Page 93

Let's Talk

Two leading technical approaches for getting COM and CORBA to communicate with each other.

Page 99

Programming with CORBA and DCOM

Our test application shows it isn't as easy as either side would have you believe.

Page 103
TO MAKE THE WEB READY FOR BUSINESS WE HAD TO OVERCOME MANY TECHNOLOGICAL HURDLES

NOSY PEOPLE FOR EXAMPLE

IT IS A SCIENTIFIC FACT that people are nosy and the thing they want to see the most is probably the thing you least want them to see. This explains why the Web is chock-full of stuff that is so unimportant. It doesn’t matter if everybody can see it. Stuff like UFO chat lines, recipes for zucchini bread and short stories that nobody would publish on real paper. True, there is some business stuff. But it’s mostly “brochureware” — general information aimed at the broadest audience, and therefore not terribly critical to anyone.

THIS IS BECAUSE, IN TECHNOLOGICAL TERMS, SECURITY IS CRUMMY.

True, you can prevent people from getting into your system. But once they’re in, they’re in. The secretary in Accounting sees what your Vice President of Finance sees. Your freelance brochure writer sees what your compensation consultant sees. Everybody gets into everybody else’s business. It’s HUMAN NATURE. Thus, the Web is not used to let the right people get to the kind of useful-but-sensitive information they need to do their jobs.

This is why you need Lotus Domino™ software. It not only helps all the people critical to your company — employees, executives, customers, contractors and suppliers — use the Web to work together, to get to the people or the information they need. It also lets you control who sees what, and who can make changes to what they see.

Domino isn’t a security system per se; it’s a tool for creating exciting, customized, interactive solutions for corporate intranets and the Web. But security is totally integrated, so it’s simple to implement. (Domino is based on Lotus Notes® technology, the groupware standard that is famous for its powerful security.) 

www.lotus.com/worktheweb

Circle 603 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 604).
The editors at BYTE Magazine have something to bark about. BYTE just voted ArtMedia's 17" monitor the best 17" monitor. Maybe it was our advanced Trinitron technology, the flatter screen or the superfine pitch. Our monitors offer sharper resolution, better focus, less distortion and higher brightness—basically, just a better picture! And a sound investment. So if you want the best professional monitors on the market, listen to the experts. They know what they are barking about.
Distributing Components
For CORBA and DCOM it’s time to get practical.
By John Montgomery

The Web has made a kind of client/server computing ubiquitous—we don’t even think about it any more. A click on an HTML page can activate any variety of programs on a server transparently. Now that we have come to depend on it, we need to be able to do more than run canned Perl scripts and executables. We need a richer environment to take us to the next level—where client and server can pass dynamic data back and forth.

You could use remote procedure calls or a proprietary solution connecting your objects, but why reinvent the wheel? The Object Management Group’s Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) and Microsoft’s Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM) are both standards that can handle much of the plumbing for you. They have also become warring sects in a vicious religious war for technical dominance. Highly technical discussions of type versioning and reference counting pervade newsgroups and lead to bitter resentment on both sides. And you’re in the middle, trying to make a decision about which platform to base your next project on.

The traditional logic has said something like, “Use CORBA whenever you need to talk to a non-Windows platform; use DCOM for Windows-only systems.” But things have changed. Microsoft turned the management of DCOM over to the Open Group and introduced the Transaction Server as part of its Active Platform. In addition, German giant Software AG is porting DCOM to many non-Windows platforms. So much for CORBA proponents’ assertions about DCOM’s openness and scalability. Similarly, the incredible popularity of Java, and Netscape’s incorporation of an Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol (IIOP, pronounced “eye-op”) ORB in its browser, are countering some of Active Platform’s statements about the availability of CORBA ORBs. Traditional logic just fell apart.

Where once CORBA had complete dominance in cross-platform environments, DCOM is blazing its way in. Where once COM was the desktop solution, Netscape has given CORBA an inroad. Independent software vendors (ISVs) and corporate software developers both need to consider (or reconsider) their distributed component strategies. If that happens, we could see more environments that use both, through either gateways or wrappers.

Lay Down Your Weapons
The CORBA and DCOM camps alternately lance and bludgeon each other with assertions about each other’s technology. In the bludgeon category are sweeping generalizations. “[DCOM] is going to be challenged in multiplatform environments,” says Colin Newman, vice president of marketing at Iona, a leading ORB vendor. Possibly. But Software AG is porting DCOM to Solaris, HP-UX, MVS, and Linux (to name a few), and Digital is porting it to Digital Unix and OpenVMS. “CORBA is more mature than DCOM,” says Richard Dumas, SunSoft’s product manager for Neo, another CORBA implementation. “We’re talking about specifications that more than 600 companies have been working on for eight years.” Oh yeah? “CORBA is not more mature than COM,” says Mark Ryland, technical evangelist at Microsoft. “In fact, COM was
there first.” It didn’t, however, have distributed capabilities until last year.

In the lance category are specific, sometimes picayune assertions about each other’s technology. “CORBA doesn’t support versioning of types,” says Microsoft’s Ryland. “Future versions of objects won’t necessarily be compatible with existing interfaces.” If you know that, you probably know that Microsoft’s answer was an effective but Draconian method that required future versions always to support the past versions’ interfaces, in effect creating multiple interfaces that can do pretty much the same thing. “Reference counting [in DCOM] is a bad way to do memory management with respect to distributed garbage collection,” says Patrick Ravenel, principal software engineer of the architecture group at ORB vendor Expersoft. “Unless an application pings clients, it can’t know how many outstanding references there are for its server objects.” True, but according to Microsoft, the ping traffic isn’t that great, and CORBA’s solution isn’t much better.

It seems that for every statement one camp makes, the other can respond reasonably. Going about an evaluation of CORBA and DCOM at this level simply isn’t helpful. Even simple descriptions can become occluded: When we tried to write a simple explanation of how CORBA works, we inadvertently generated a small cloud of controversy. (Natural language couldn’t express clearly enough how object invocation works.)

**Leveling the Playing Field**

“The technical nitpicking just doesn’t matter,” says Richard Esmond, chief technology officer and executive vice president of Diamond Head Software, an imaging system software vendor. DCOM and CORBA provide similar enough services that a debate at this level is really interesting only to a very small number of people—like the architects of the two technologies. For everyday use, the debate centers around much simpler issues, like what operating systems you need to support, what languages you want to program in, and (yes) your political feelings toward Microsoft and standards bodies.

When it comes to platform support, CORBA holds an edge. Not only can you get an ORB for every popular operating system, but for some OSES you can get two or four different vendors’ ORBs. Native implementations of CORBA are available on just about every platform. You can get Digital’s ObjectBroker, for example, on 20 platforms including Mac OS, AIX, MVS, OS/2 Warp, OS/400, Digital Unix, OpenVMS, HP-UX, Windows 3.x, Windows 95, and Windows NT. ObjectBroker is an extreme example of how cross-platform CORBA is, but much the same story is true for Iona’s Orbix, Visigenic’s VisiBroker, Expersoft’s PowerBroker CORBAplus, and IBM’s System Object Model (SOM). Most of these vendors are also working on Java versions of their ORBs, so expect to see CORBA on any platform that has a Java virtual machine.

“CORBA is open,” says Dan Gilfix, business product manager for Digital’s ObjectBroker. But so, he continues, is DCOM. Now that Microsoft has turned management of the DCOM standard over to the Open Group, expect CORBA’s total domination in multiplatform environments to come under attack. Currently released for Windows 95 and NT, DCOM will be making its way to other platforms this year. Software AG and Digital are both doing the ports. Expect general releases of DCOM for Solaris, MVS, Linux for Intel, Digital Unix, HP-UX, AIX, SCO Unix, and OpenVMS throughout the year, according to evangelist Ryland at Microsoft. This rapid port schedule should do a lot to narrow CORBA’s cross-platform lead.

So which standard is more open? One of the big differences in the standards is how they’re implemented. CORBA implementations work from a set of written standards. DCOM proponents say that working from a written standard means there can be incompatible interpretations of the standard—interpretations that actually lock you into a single vendor solution. DCOM implementations work from source code licensed either from Microsoft or from the Open Group. CORBA proponents say that Microsoft controls the source code so it’s not really open. Further, if there’s a difference between the written DCOM standard and the source code, the source code stands as correct. Both the OMG and the Open Group require implementers to pass a set of validation tests.

After operating system, choice of programming language is probably the largest factor that will affect your decision. Probably the clearest case is if you have a company stocked with Smalltalk programmers. Then you’re going to look strongly at CORBA. Otherwise, it’s another mess. For example, Visual Basic works with ActiveX and generally prefers DCOM. But by spending some extra time and effort, you can get tools from vendors such as HP and Iona that enable you to access CORBA objects from Visual Basic (with varying degrees of success).

**IIOP and Netscape**

Talk to people about DCOM and CORBA and you’ll hear dozens of variations on the theme “Microsoft on the desktop, OMG on the servers.” With Microsoft aggressively opening DCOM and having it ported to myriad OSES, the first part of that assertion is changing. Netscape’s agreement to incorporate Visigenic’s VisiBroker ORB in the Communicator browser...
can change the second. “The Internet is putting a lot of energy back into CORBA,” says Eckart Walther, product marketing manager for Netscape’s Open Network Environment (ONE).

One of the problems that confronts CORBA on an almost daily basis is that it’s not ubiquitous on the desktop. Worse, with the exception of IBM’s SOM, you have to pay to extend your OS with an ORB. By contrast, Microsoft has placed the seeds of COM in every copy of Windows, and DCOM will soon follow. And until 1994, there was no standard way for one vendor’s ORB to talk to another’s.

But in 1994, the OMG ratified the Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol. This specification, which virtually every ORB vendor claims to support (whether they really do is another matter), enables objects created with one vendor’s development tools to talk to objects created with another vendor’s. In other words, the ORBs have a standard protocol for talking to each other. “IIOP was meant to be the least common denominator for ORB interoperability, and it’s good for that,” says Expersoft’s Ravenel. “However, it isn’t the most efficient or highest-performing protocol that you could use. ORB-specific protocols can be made to exhibit higher performance and higher reliability, but not at the same time.”

By itself, IIOP is an important standard if you are considering CORBA. On July 30, 1996, it became important to every user of Netscape’s browser. Netscape and a small ORB vendor named Visigenic announced that VisiBroker for Java would become a standard part of every copy of Netscape’s browser and its SuiteSpot server software. With any agreement, CORBA—or at least IIOP—became ubiquitous.

It might seem a strange marriage. After all, CORBA has traditionally been the domain of Fortune 500 companies that need solutions for integrating multiple desktop OSes with multiple server OSes and mainframes. But, when you look at it from Netscape’s perspective, the requirements aren’t so different. “We have to run on 17 platforms,” says Netscape’s Walther. “CORBA is a multipurpose integration solution. Although ActiveX is being standardized, it’s the protocol that’s being standardized, not the services.” (See “Will Netscape Set the Standard?,” March BYTE.)

With a Java ORB inside every copy of Netscape, client applets have an efficient way to connect to server objects to invoke their services. For example, Wells Fargo Bank in San Francisco reengineered its infrastructure to use CORBA. This system integrated many of its services to be accessible from one interface. Currently, only employees of the bank can use the interface, but it’s possible that a customer-oriented interface could access the ORB back end from inside a Netscape browser. Wells Fargo wouldn’t have to redesign its back end at all—just write a simple new front-end applet that would talk to the Visigenic ORB in Netscape Navigator.

What’s holding back such advances? First, the version of Netscape’s browser with the integrated ORB (called Netscape Communicator) didn’t become available in beta form until the beginning of this year. Second, and possibly more important, there’s currently no standard CORBA interface definition language (IDL) mapping to Java. That means applications written to take advantage of the Visigenic VisiBroker ORB in Communicator might not necessarily be able to talk to other client-side ORBs. The OMG is working on a mapping specification; the submission to the OMG was expected to be ratified last month.

Once the IDL-to-Java mapping is ratified, you’ll be able to choose from a variety of Java ORBs. Many of the ORB vendors are working on or have finished Java ports of their ORBs. Sun’s Joe, for example, currently provides an IDL-to-Java mapping and a Java ORB. In theory, you could run Joe as an applet inside Netscape. Iona also has a Java version of Orbix (called OrbixWeb Java), and HP is working on a Java version of ORB+. Expect to see lots more Java ORBs when the standard is ratified. Until then, however, you might want to be a little careful about developing for one particular Java ORB.

So what can you do with a Java ORB that’s special? For starters, “We’re going to make LDAP [Lightweight Directory Access Protocol] available through IIOP,” says Netscape’s Walther. “You’ll be able to register an object in the LDAP directory, making it easy to find. Also, says Walther, expect IIOP over Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) to have shipped in the first quarter of 1997, creating a secure transport for IIOP transactions.

There are still a few questions to be resolved, however. First, there’s the performance question: IIOP isn’t known as the fastest communication method, and Java is no speed demon itself. Is the speed of the ORB going to be a hindrance? According to Walther, performance won’t be a problem—the round trip to get an acknowledgment is measured in the single-digit milliseconds. So much for that.

A second question has to do with Microsoft’s Internet Explorer (IE). Microsoft has aggressively matched Netscape Navigator’s feature list. So, if the ORB-browser integration thing really takes off, won’t Microsoft just integrate an ORB into IE? “We have one component architecture. We have the DCOM stub which
### Networking Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IntranetWare 4.0</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntranetWare 7.0</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntranetWare 9.0</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntranetWare 11.0</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office Professional 2003</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS2</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nikon D300S</td>
<td>$2,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon EOS 5D Mark III</td>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Alpha A77</td>
<td>$1,799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell XPS 430 Tower</td>
<td>$2,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Z800 Workstation</td>
<td>$3,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mac Pro 12-core</td>
<td>$3,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Information

- **CDW Computer Centers**: Located at 1020 E. Lake Cook Road, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
- **Business Hours**: Monday-Friday 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM, Saturday 8:00 AM - 4:00 PM
- **Customer Service**: 847-465-6800
- **Website**: [www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com)
offers equivalent functionality already in IE," says Microsoft’s Cornelius Willis, group product manager, Internet Platforms. This enables Microsoft to scale the model from components running in the browser to components on multiple servers, even scripting transactions in the Transaction Server. Willis says the big problem that Netscape is going to have is multiple component architectures: Internet Foundation Classes (IFC), Java-Beans, ActiveX, IIOP, Java remote method invocation, and LiveConnect. Having these different models is going to make it difficult to move component development knowledge across different parts of the network, from client to server.

Of course, nothing is ever that simple. Across the diversity of the Internet, the likelihood of every company supporting the same single architecture is close to zero. So while there may be an implementation difficulty, Netscape could have better support for the diversity of the Internet. The question then becomes whether a single-minded focus on one architecture from Microsoft will gain enough mind and market share to marginalize other architectures.

Although Microsoft won’t integrate an ORB into IE, you’ll still be able to run any ORB written in Java inside IE. If you don’t fancy running Java inside IE, you may even find ORBs implemented as ActiveX extensions: “We’d consider implementing IIOP as an ActiveX control,” says Iona’s Colin Newman.

Choose Both?
The choice between CORBA and DCOM could be too hard to make. So maybe you should choose both. If, for example, you like COM on the desktop and CORBA on the server, you can bridge them with products from many of the ORB vendors including Digital, HP, Iona, and SunSoft. Or you could wrapper one within the other.

Diamond Head produces imaging and work-flow solutions. Currently, its Image-BASIC product is based on COM, but Diamond Head is going to implement CORBA as a wrapper by the third quarter of this year. “For the longest time, we were thinking of doing the objects in CORBA and wrapping them through DCOM,” says Esmond. “But CORBA was too slow. With CORBA, you have to deploy an ORB on each client plus an ORB at a server. Each machine has to be configured and tested. So you raise the bar of effort of what you have to do to get your system deployed.”

But a funny thing happened on the way to the CORBA port: Microsoft released some astounding tools for network communication. First among these is the Transaction Server. Esmond says Transaction Server will give Image-BASIC a level of security and reliability that its current network transport doesn’t have. In addition, Microsoft is releasing a development suite, called VisualStudio 97, that includes Visual InterDev, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual J++, and Visual FoxPro, and it enables you to create distributed applications easily with Wizard-like controls. “Using VBScript or JavaScript, you can script components regardless of location, regardless of source-code language,” says Microsoft’s Willis.

Where, What, When, Whom
If you’re looking at building a distributed application, you’re going to have to answer four questions: Where do you want it deployed, what language do you want to write it in, when do you need it, and whom do you trust?

Where? According to virtually everyone we talked to—even the CORBA vendors—Windows-only sites have no reason to consider CORBA right now. Similarly, shops with no Windows at all have no reason to consider developing for DCOM. Mixed marriages are somewhat more complicated. Right now, CORBA holds an edge in the cross-platform world, with more than 20 OSes supported. And Netscape’s IIOP support gives you the capability to run the same applet, unchanged, on 17 platforms. But things change, and DCOM is going to come out on the cross-platform world by the end of 1997 if Software AG’s timetable holds. And if DCOM really becomes cross-platform, it could really hit CORBA hard because, according to Diamond Head’s Esmond, “The strength of the ActiveX option is really the incredible tools that Microsoft is offering and the thousands of controls that are currently available from third-party partners.”

And that brings us to the what and when questions at the same time. What language do you want to use, and when do you need your application? Few people would argue that the development tools for CORBA are superior in usability and ubiquity to Microsoft’s. For many developers, C++ means Visual C++. But if you need a cross-platform application right now, you’ll choose CORBA because, with the exception of Solaris and Windows, DCOM isn’t soup yet.

The last question, for many, is the most fundamental: Whom do you trust? Some people despise Microsoft out of principle. “If this is a religion, Microsoft is the Antichrist,” says Microsoft’s Willis. Others view DCOM as a single-vendor solution and fear lock-in. Yet others sneer at the standards-making process at the Object Management Group, considering it too slow and impractical. They like the high availability and level of integration of Microsoft’s tools.

There is no capital “T” truth to lead you to the correct choice. A year ago, CORBA held a decisive lead over DCOM in many areas—cross-platform support, openness, and especially networkability. But Microsoft’s Active Platform strategy is narrowing the gap. So far, Active Platform’s main inroads have been in Windows NT and one very popular version of Unix. But by the end of the year, that, too, could change. How comfortable are you with Microsoft?  

John Montgomery [jmontgomery@blx.com] is BYTE’s West Coast bureau chief.
Let's Talk

Getting COM and CORBA talking to each other requires more than just lip service.

By Mike Foody

You can sit around all day debating whether the Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM) is better than the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA). It's fun in a perverse way. But if your job is to produce real applications using these two very different component schemes, you have more practical concerns. The real question is: How do you get your DCOM and CORBA applications to talk to each other?

One answer is the Object Management Group's (OMG's) COM/CORBA Interworking Specification, a standard for interoperability between CORBA and DCOM. Products that implement this standard enable OLE and DCOM objects to be used from CORBA and vice versa. But not all forms of interworking are created equal. Some vendors merely pay lip service to interoperability while working diligently behind the scenes to snare customers into a single-vendor solution.

The key to freedom within the distributed-computing sphere is a technical understanding of the available choices and of how vendors are trying to lock you into a specific approach. Here's a look at the OMG's Interworking Specification and the two leading technical approaches to COM/CORBA interoperability.

Four Degrees of Interoperability

Microsoft's way of doing things and the OMG's way don't line up directly with each other. In particular, COM and OLE Automation (the two most common ways to talk to components under Microsoft's scheme) have very different performance characteristics and require different levels of programming experience. Consequently, the COM/CORBA Interworking Specification has two elements. The first specifies OLE Automation-to-CORBA interoperability; the second specifies COM-to-CORBA interoperability.

OLE Automation is the portion of the OLE specification that is designed to facilitate the manipulation of objects via scripting languages. It offers a limited range of data types and is relatively low performance, but it's easy to program. COM, on the other hand, offers a complete range of data types and relatively fast performance, but it is essentially stylized C++ coding and is a more difficult programming environment in which to work. To make matters more complicated, between OLE Automation and COM is a technique that is known as dual interfaces, which adds high-performance COM method-calling to OLE Automation but still restricts the range of data types you can use.

Different interoperability solutions implement different degrees of interoperability. For example, some schemes, such as the one offered by Visigenic, support only OLE Automation to-CORBA interoperability. Consequently, they provide limited capabilities and relatively poor performance.

The performance of the dual-interface technique, used by Iona, is certainly faster than OLE Automation for local method-calling, but it, too, is slow in comparison to COM for distributed systems. That's because the dual-interface technique still restricts the range of supported data types. With dual interfaces, structures must be represented as objects, so every remote structure member accessed requires a round trip to the conversion location.

For optimal performance in distributed systems, then, you need to have full COM support. Currently, you'll find this level of support in Digital Equipment's, Hewlett-Packard's, and Sun
Microsystems' interoperability techniques.

For both OLE Automation-to-CORBA and COM-to-CORBA, the Interworking Specification outlines two levels of interoperability: mapping (one-way interoperability) and interworking (two-way interoperability). A unidirectional mapping solution makes objects in one system available to another system, but not the reverse. For example, a mapping solution might make CORBA objects available to OLE, but not OLE objects to CORBA. An interworking solution is needed if your application requires true bidirectional interoperability.

One-Way vs. Two-Way

With interworking, don't assume that two unidirectional mappings constitute a bidirectional one. They don't. There are two reasons for this: First, the mapping is asymmetrical, and second, classes frequently pass or return objects in methods and properties. One-way tools, and even two one-way tools used in combination, can't handle either of these cases.

The asymmetry of the COM-to-CORBA mapping occurs partly because COM and CORBA have different techniques for accomplishing similar goals. For example, OLE has SafeArrays, while CORBA has Arrays. Also, in COM, leading underscores are common in method names, but they are illegal in CORBA. And COM has two kinds of string types, while CORBA has only one. Finally, in COM, the method ordering is significant, while in CORBA it isn't.

So why are asymmetric languages difficult to handle? Suppose you have two one-way tools and want to deal with an OLE object that has a method name with a leading underscore. When the first tool maps it to CORBA, it strips out the underscore. If the second one-way tool blindly maps the class back to OLE, the underscore will still be gone. In other words, it won't be the same class you started with, so none of your existing code will work with the object that was returned from a call to CORBA.

Interoperability Approaches

There are two main approaches to true interworking: system-neutral and system-centric. With a system-neutral approach, any existing class or persistent object from CORBA can be installed into OLE and vice versa. Once installed, the class or object appears to be natively implemented in the foreign system. A system-centric approach, meanwhile, enables developers to use a single programming paradigm. Currently, only CORBA vendors do this; you can't program in the OLE model. Before passing judgment, it's important to take a closer look at how these two approaches work.

System-neutral. Digital's Object Broker, HP's ORB Plus CORBA Connect, and Sun's NEO are all system-neutral examples. This approach enables developers to select any existing class in one of the two environments and make it available in the other. When a developer selects a class for use in the other environment, the interworking product reviews the description of the class and then generates a just-in-time (JIT) compiled proxy based on that description.

Each object system—OLE Automation,
COM, and CORBA—has a corresponding Object System Adapter (OSA) (see the figure “System-Neutral Flexibility” on page 100). When a call passes from one object system to another, the interworking product uses the two corresponding OAs to perform a single-step conversion. The OSA acts as a compiler front end; it's responsible for reading the native-format description of the class and passing that description to the JIT back end. The OSA is also responsible for managing issues such as proxy loop detection, mapping reference counting, and garbage collection across object systems.

**System-centric.** Iona's Orbix/Desktop for Windows and Visigenic's VisiBroker are both system-centric examples. This approach enables CORBA developers to use a style they're familiar with yet code their servers and clients in OLE Automation-based tools, such as Visual Basic (VB) and Delphi. (Of course, it requires VB and Delphi developers to follow the CORBA development paradigm.)

Developers follow the normal development paradigm for the ORB environment—that is, they begin with the CORBA interface definition language (IDL) and generate all the necessary skeleton and stub code. The IDL also generates C++ conversion code to map the developer's new OLE Automation class into CORBA. Likewise, the IDL generates C++ conversion code so that a client can use the server as an OLE Automation class.

Thus, if the developers have existing OLE Automation objects, they can use them (albeit with significant limitations) by taking the object's Type library and generating IDL. Once they have the IDL, they generate the necessary client and server proxy code as before.

### Neutral vs. Centric: Examples

Both of these solutions can solve most problems. Ultimately, however, the system-centric approach can't do as much as the system-neutral one.

First, consider how you would access a CORBA server from VB. The two approaches are able to do much the same thing in a similar fashion. For this article, I'll use HP's ORB Plus CORBA Connect as an example of a system-neutral product and Iona's Orbix/Desktop as an example of a system-centric product.

Using CORBA Connect, assume that the object is already installed in the CORBA Naming Service. To make the ORB Plus class available in OLE, you first find the desired classes using the CORBA Connect GUI object browser (see the screen below). When you select a method of the CORBA object, you see its VB (or other) declaration. Next, group the selected classes together into a service, choose the service, and expose it to both OLE Automation and COM.

In addition, you need to generate bindings for the particular programming environment you're using by making a simple dialog-box selection. Since you're using VB, you have to generate a Type library for optimal performance. The code shown in the screen at left is in a style familiar to VB programmers. Note that the CORBA Sequence returned from the method get_customer_list has been converted to an OLE SafeArray so that you can easily loop through the Customer_List. For deployment, CORBA Connect also generates installation scripts.

Here's a look at doing the same operation with Iona's Orbix/Desktop, a system-centric product (see the figure “System-Centric, for CORBA Shops” on page 100). Again, to make things simple, assume that the Customer_Server object is already installed in the Orbix Naming Service.

First, you must make the Orbix class available in VB. To do that, use the Orbix OLE Wizard to select the desired IDL file. After you have selected the options you want, you generate the C++ client proxy code and compile it. Now you just register it with OLE, and you're ready to use the object from VB. The VB code to use the class is similar to that used with the system-neutral approach, although it contains more CORBA-isms. continued

**ORB Plus CORBA Connect's user interface lets you select the CORBA classes that it makes available to programming tools.**
For this second scenario, assume you need to access an OLE server from a CORBA client—specifically, plugging some stock-quote data into Excel and graphing it. With the system-neutral approach (HP's ORB Plus CORBA Connect), you select the desired Excel classes in the GUI Object Browser and specify that they should be installed in CORBA. Next, generate an IDL binding so that the class can be used from C++. From the IDL binding, you generate C++ client stubs the way you would with any ORB Plus class. To the CORBA programmer, it appears as if Excel were actually implemented in CORBA.

Now try to do that with Iona's Orbix/Desktop. You can't. Because Orbix is system-centric, it generates all code from a CORBA IDL base. In other words, it's not designed to handle asymmetries in the OLE-to-CORBA mapping, such as Variants, Unions, SafeArrays, and so forth. Nor does it handle properties of type object.

For example, to use Excel from Orbix, anywhere a Variant, SafeArray, or object exists, a developer must hand-code some software to fix up the difference in the IDL-to-OLE mapping versus the OLE-to-IDL mapping. If an Excel property or method uses a Variant, the corresponding CORBA IDL contains an Any. When the OLE mapping code is generated from the IDL base, it contains a DICORBAAny—the proper IDL-to-OLE mapping—but it won't work with Excel.

Choosing an Approach

As the above examples illustrate, both the system-neutral and the system-centric approaches can handle some interworking. And in CORBA-centric shops that develop servers in C++ and clients in VB, a CORBA-centric approach might fit the bill nicely. Such shops must organize development so that their server developers do all the C++ compilation and their VB programmers receive some level of CORBA training, but on the whole, a system-centric approach should work just fine. However, if you need better interoperability (e.g., you want to access OLE servers from CORBA clients) or your development is not CORBA-centric, a system-neutral approach is probably better.

The big thing to watch out for is single-vendor lock-in. Beware of marketing phrases such as "fully compliant" and "100 percent compliant" with the OMG's COM/CORBA Interworking Specification. There is a significant amount of variance in the level of interoperability capabilities and commitment to compliance. Ask questions about the examples I've given, and see how vendors respond. The answers could be enlightening.

Mike Foody is president of Visual Edge (Saint-Laurent, Quebec, Canada). You can reach him at mike@vedge.com.
Programming with CORBA and DCOM

It just isn't as easy as proponents of either side would have you believe.

By John Pompeii

You've heard the talking heads, seen the developers' presentations. But what's it really like to program an application using Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM) or Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA)? To find out, we built the same application using both. On the DCOM side we used Microsoft's Win32 Toolkit; to make the CORBA portion, we chose Iona's Orbix. The application was a simple locking service—a tool to lock and unlock a given resource.

We won't keep you in suspense. Put simply, neither CORBA nor DCOM alone provides what you'll need to build enterprise-level application servers. These two acronyms represent plumbing, and real applications need more than that—they need services like naming, event notification, and transactions. The addition of Microsoft's Transaction Server to our project would have added much of what we needed. Similarly, the CORBA services provide for these capabilities. But no ORB we know of implements all of them. In short, neither DCOM nor CORBA is a slam-dunk solution by itself.

Create the Server

Let's dive in and see how our sample application stresses these two standards. First, we'll create the servers in CORBA and DCOM. The big differences we're going to see are in how each one handles nonunique class names and errors.

We'll start with the CORBA version. The program listing "CORBA IDL Definition" (see page 104) shows the interface of our lock service. It defines an enumeration and the class LockService. Note that there are three method declarations, each of which specifies the various input arguments and return values. CORBA defines a finite set of primitive data types used for argument passing and structure definitions. For the most part, CORBA interface definition language (IDL) files are similar in syntax to the C language (including preprocessor directives), but they deal strictly with interface-related details.

Though simple, the IDL of the ILocking COM interface and LockService class (see "DCOM IDL Definition" on page 105) highlights two of the primary differences between COM and CORBA: structure and naming. A COM object consists of one or more categories of interfaces, where each one is named and has its own derivation hierarchy. A CORBA object follows a standard object model in that its interface is defined by its class and all the ancestors of that class. In the COM interface definition, the developer provides a universal identifier (UUID) that uniquely identifies the interface and class definitions. The UUID identifies classes instead of a class name so that you can have multiple classes with the same name but different vendors and functionality. CORBA, on the other hand, uses a naming system that includes the class name and an optional module name. Module names are equivalent to the C++ namespace concept, where class names can be scoped (assigned) to a particular module. The COM approach guarantees that a collision could not occur, but the CORBA version would allow a program to use two or more classes of the same name if their module scopes are different.

Now that we have the IDL, we need to compile it. The CORBA IDL compiler generates the client proxy class and all the
CORBA IDL Definition

```idl
enum LockMode
{ReadMode, WriteMode};

interface LockService
{exception LockServiceEx
{long error; long location;};
boolean LockObject(in string objID, in LockMode mode)
raises (LockServiceEx);
void UnlockObject(in string ObjID, in LockMode mode)
raises (LockServiceEx);
void UnlockAll(in string ObjID) raises (LockServiceEx);};
```

calls for marshaling arguments. After compilation, you have three C++ classes: proxy class, an implementation class, and factory class. Client applications use the proxy class (we called it LockService). Derived from the LockService class, the implementation class (we named it LockService) provides the implementation of the service. Finally, clients use the factory classes to create instances of objects.

COM defines a number of interfaces that programmers need to implement. Each new interface requires an IDL definition like the one in "COM IDL Definition," which you then compile with Microsoft's IDL compiler (called MIDL). The compiler generates the interface definition, the marshaling information, and the proxy stub DLL for clients.

One of the fundamental differences between COM and CORBA is the way they handle error conditions and the amount of information that can be returned. In short, COM does a better job. With COM, all methods return an HRESULT integer value that indicates the success or failure of the call. This integer value in fact is split up into a number of bits that allow the programmer to specify context, type, severity, and error codes. CORBA implementations, on the other hand, provide an exception mechanism that returns error as a structure embedded within the client object called the Environment. An EnvironmentSystemException structure is defined for system-level and communication errors that can occur during a remote method call. For objects such as a LockService, an exception structure can be defined that allows the server to return as much information as it wants to describe the exception. Furthermore, since CORBA is generally implemented in an object-oriented language, the exception systems of CORBA and the language can be tied together. Thus in CORBA, an error that occurs on the server will result in an exception being thrown on the client.

The error-handling example highlights the point that CORBA is better at supporting distributed systems. Though COM promotes the aspect of location transparency, the reality that object implementations exist in other processes and the complications that can result from this are exposed in the way errors are handled. No longer have to care about whether an object is local or remote is a nice concept, but when a method call fails because of a communications problem or a server failure, suddenly the programmer will want to care about where that object exists. CORBA reports system errors separate from application-level errors, which makes it easier for the developer to build appropriate exception-handling code.

Let's turn to the DCOM implementation. As in the case of the Orbix factory class, a DCOM class must provide a class factory object that implements the IClassFactory interface to provide clients a way to create instances. In addition, we define the actual LockService class that implements the IUnknown and ILocking interfaces.

The COM version of the service requires you to implement the IUnknown methods, which create a simple reference-tracking mechanism. When an object is created, its reference count is 1. When an additional proxy connects to that object, it must invoke the AddRef method to record the reference. As references are dropped, the client must call the Release method. When the reference count goes to 0, the object can delete itself. This all works if clients behave themselves and network errors don't occur that cause the client and server to be abnormally disconnected. In our server, we have implemented this scheme, but in practice, given the ease at which this could break, it probably wouldn't be too useful.

CORBA does not attempt to track the number of clients communicating with a particular object. If a client releases the object on the server while another is using it, the object will be destroyed and an error will return to the other client on the next method call. Thus, it is up to the object implementation to provide life-cycle management if such behavior is unacceptable. Without a transaction manager integrated into the distributed system, it is very difficult to implement a reliable life-cycle management system.

To complete the servers, we have to compile and link both implementations. For our CORBA server, we need to code a small main module that initializes the server and registers it with a daemon process that implements the CORBA location and activation services. The daemon process keeps track of all the running servers on the host and will start servers upon request of a client. In addition to the service implementation code, we also compile the stub and dispatching code generated from the IDL compiler into this executable.

For DCOM, we must build a server executable along with a proxy stub DLL that implements marshaling for the LockService class. The MIDL compiler generates all the code needed for this DLL. We are left to register the DLL in the NT registry. For the DCOM server, we also need to write an additional bit of code to initialize the COM run-time environment and register the class. When initializing the COM environment, it is possible to specify a threading mode called free threading. In previous releases of OLE, the thread capable of creating COM objects defined an apartment (a separate process space) associated with each object. When a client invokes a method on the object, it was dispatched in the thread that was used to create the object, thus eliminating the need for COM objects to provide their own synchronization code. In the free-threading model, a method could be dispatched on any thread that's initialized with the free-
DCOM IDL Definition

```idl
[ uuid(7ACC12C3-C4BB-101A-BB6E-000009A6549),
pointer_default(unique)
]
interface ILocking : IUnknown
{
    [import "unknown.idl"]
typedef enum tagLockMode
    {ReadMode, WriteMode} LockMode;
HRESULT LockObject([in] BSTR szObjID, [in] LockMode mode);
HRESULT UnlockObject([in] BSTR szObjID);
HRESULT UnlockAll([in] BSTR szObjID);
};
```

The Client

Let's turn now to the client programs that use these servers. The sample client for CORBA establishes a pointer to a LockService proxy using the _bind method created for the LockService class. Once bound, the client can invoke methods on the proxy object just as any other C++ object. In our example, we make a call to the server to lock the object in write mode using the account number as the object identifier. Once locked, another client instance trying to get a lock would fail. Given a successful return, the program modifies the object and then invokes the UnlockObject method to release the lock.

The equivalent client program for DCOM can take the name of the server from the command line or the registry. It initializes the primary thread for free threading using the CoInitialize call, which enables the calling thread to use OLE. To get a pointer to the lock service we used CoCreateInstanceEx and can specify the class, the interface (or interfaces), and an optional server designation we want. The name of the server is not specified—its location comes from the registry.

The CoCreateInstanceEx call is a helper function that first calls CoGetClassObject to obtain a proxy to the class object for the requested class. It then invokes the CreateInstance method on the proxy to create the remote object. Before leaving, CoCreateInstanceEx releases the class object by calling the Release method on the proxy.

A successful return gives a pointer to the ILocking interface, which is then used to invoke the LockObject and UnlockObject methods. At this point, there isn't much difference between the DCOM and Orbix implementations except for how errors are handled and that the string arguments for DCOM are Unicode.

The Final Word

What does all this code tell us? It tells us CORBA is well suited for use by object-oriented languages. The code is much cleaner because the bindings fully exploit the features of the host language. DCOM, on the other hand, has done nothing to provide management classes for the method arguments or a way to link error conditions to the C++ exception mechanism. CORBA also has a superior mechanism for handling arrays and sequences and provides an “any” data type for marshaling arguments whose type you don’t know in advance. For object-oriented languages such as C++, the DCOM interface is cumbersome and requires more low-level code than necessary. On the other hand, you can use DCOM—without any special gateway software—directly from popular, nonobject-oriented languages such as Visual Basic.

If your client is Visual Basic or Delphi, or if you are familiar with custom interfaces in COM, then DCOM is the right choice when it becomes available on Windows 95 later this year. For those dealing with object-oriented languages and significant object models, the CORBA model is more of a natural fit. COM's inability to support polymorphism and framework development imposes real problems for those people developing distributed object models.

The reality, though, is that neither CORBA nor DCOM alone provides what is necessary to build enterprise-level application servers. In addition, enterprise-server programming needs object services such as naming, event notification, transactions, concurrency control, and life-cycle control. For the CORBA environments, you can get some of these object services in an ORB that implements the CORBA Services specifications. For DCOM, many of these services are on the way. The most significant is the new Microsoft Transaction Server, which could provide the necessary recovery we need to make our lock service run error free. Transaction Server provides transactional integrity to changes made on COM objects and is built entirely on DCOM. For now, keep in mind that neither DCOM nor CORBA alone is a complete solution for network programming.

John Pompeii is president of Secant Technologies (Beachwood, OH), a software engineering company that specializes in distributed systems and object-oriented tools. You can reach him at jnpompei@secan.com.

The complete source code of our example listings is available at http://www.byte.com/ or at http://www.secan.com/pubs.html.
Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.

- Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.
- Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.

**Micro-Scope 6.1**

**Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...**

**Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!**

**MICRO-SCOPE** Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp ACCURACY are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: “You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it.”

- **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives.
- **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation.
- **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2).
- **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.).
- **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space.
- **AND MUCH MORE...**We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

**Call Now for Special Pricing**

**1-800-864-8008**

**Complete Micro-Scope Manual**—easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.
100% accurate results...

Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

Post-Probe Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.

Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

NEW Optional Tutorial and PC Trouble Shooting Videos—Call for titles and current prices. A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.

Post-Probe
First Ever Universal POST Card for All PCs

PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card. —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, "Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition"

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers without POST codes. Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers. Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. Includes TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures. Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs. AND MUCH MORE... call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Micro 2000, Inc. Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205
Toll Free: 800/864-8008 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397
International Orders please call:
Micro 2000 Australia......61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK.............44-1462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam....31-206-384-433
Micro 2000 Germany......49-69-420-8278
Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY
Any Form...Every Format!

If your company enters information into a database, you need TELEform, the data collection solution. TELEform reads hand print from any form. It reads any data type from faxed, scanned, or even Internet-based forms. The TELEform family of products can handle your forms processing needs, whether it's a hundred or tens of thousands of forms each day. Create a form, print it, fax it, post it on your Web site. One form in any format, paper or electronic. Thousands of companies use TELEform's data collection server and robust recognition capabilities to reduce their dependence on manual data entry.

Call today to find out more about TELEform, your Total Data Collection solution.
800-659-8755
www.cardiffsw.com

Visit our Web sites:
http://www.wibu.de
http://www.griffitech.com

Copy Protection for Mobile Computing

Copy protection can increase your software sales and profits. But not all copy protection systems are created equal. WIBU-KEY is the most effective copy protection system available. It provides the highest degree of security and reliability along with the most flexible feature set. Try it for yourself – call for a free Test Kit today.

WIBU-KEY. There is a difference.

WIBU-SYSTEMS meets highest quality standards according to ISO 9001 in sales, production and development.

See us at:
Software Development '97
March 31 - April 4
San Francisco

WIBU-KEY
High Quality in Software Protection
Since 1989

North and South America: Griffin Technologies, LLC • 1612 St Andrews Drive, Lawrence, KS 66047
Tel (800) 986-6578 • (913) 833-2070 • FAX (913) 832-8787 • email:sales@griftech.com • www.griftech.com

108 BYTE APRIL 1997
Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).
RDBMSes Get a Make-Over

Are technologies such as DataBlades solutions or bandages for complex data management?

By Jay-Louise Weldon

Relational database management systems (RDBMSes) are the lifeblood of most corporate data centers. You can use an RDBMS to retrieve data by unique key fields and by linking fields between related records. Type in "Retrieve all employees who live in New York with managers who live in Connecticut" and your RDBMS will snap-to like a military cadet.

But the world is changing. As computers spread into wider application areas, RDBMSes can go crazy trying to handle complex data types such as images, documents, time-series inputs, or 3-D coordinates, which need special binary encodings to represent data. Data representation is only part of the challenge. Processing methods also vary among complex data types. A time series needs a start date and a calendar that specifies the intervals between observations, while processing methods for video and audio objects, for example, require play and rewind capabilities. In essence, complex data types are best represented as objects. They encapsulate the details of data, structures, and methods regarding how the object interacts with other objects.

To be effective, RDBMS technology must support all traditional relational functions as well as data objects. Said another way: RDBMSes must embrace some characteristics of object-oriented database management systems (OODBMSes) to become object-relational database management systems (ORDBMSes).

The major DBMS vendors, including IBM, Informix, Oracle, and Sybase, have delivered or are about to deliver technologies that push RDBMS technology into the world of objects. But the question arises: Are these bolt-on fixes that you can trust for the long term? Or should you wait for a new generation of DBMSes built from the ground up to handle complex data types? We'll explore these questions in this article and in the one that follows. Here, we will look at the capabilities of current ORDBMS technologies; "How to Improve RDBMSes" (see page 115) will peer into the future of DBMS design.

Object Advantages

With the exception of binary codes, all data processed by computers is complex data. Normally we think of characters and numbers (either integer or real) as basic data types since most DBMSes and programming languages recognize and handle them. Using a data type known to the DBMS or language frees programmers from managing the details of storing and processing the data. For example, when using numbers declared as real (often stored as a sign, a base value, and an exponent value), a programmer can specify numeric calculations (TAX = REVENUE * RATE) and rely on the DBMS or program code to properly handle the component parts of the factors and create and store the components of the result.

ORDBMSes support all the traditional relational functions as well as supporting data types other than the usual characters and numbers. Thus ORDBMSes are attractive because they let applications and processing styles that have traditionally used proprietary data management techniques become an integral part of the enterprise database. This offers the possibility of consistently managing heterogeneous business objects across multiple platforms, and it promises a common interface for managing all types of data. The result: simplified user requests and application code.

As business users increasingly recognize the value of managing collections of heterogeneous data objects, ORDBMSes may become an essential part of DBMSes. The big challenge now is extending the capabilities of existing RDBMSes to become object-aware.

continued
There are three capabilities RDBMSes must have in order to efficiently handle complex data types and objects. First, they must have storage and indexing techniques customized to each data structure. For example, methods that understand the structure of a fingerprint data type will be able to store, retrieve, and query it more efficiently than those that treat it as a binary large object (BLOB).

Second, content-based retrieval requires special methods. Image, audio, and video data will need the equivalent of text search engines that now manage documents (see "Opening Doors to Complex Data" on page 112).

Third, to deliver peak performance for search and retrieval of complex data, query optimization and the retrieval process itself must be customized to the type of data being retrieved. The cost—in terms of system resources—of complex queries for retrieving CAD/CAM designs is quite different from that for retrieving selected rows from a relational table. This cost difference increases in importance if the data objects you’re searching for exist in a distributed computing environment.

Creating a DataBlade

While each of the DBMS vendors is tackling these issues, Informix has the best-known answer, thanks to the publicity surrounding its purchase of the Illustra ORDBMS. This technology uses DataBlades—application-focused collections of data structures and code—to implement complex data types and objects into an extended relational database environment.

To add a new data type to a relational database, you must create both data structures and functions. The data structures must include the external representation and the internal format of the new data type. The external representation describes how values of the new data type will be displayed and also how values of the new type will be deciphered when presented as input. The internal representation describes how these values will be maintained in memory for processing. Each new data type must be supported by code that converts its external representation to its internal representation (and vice versa) as a way of creating and presenting instances of the data object. With DataBlades, you can use any of the basic data types (integer, character, etc.) and standard constructs (arrays, sets, lists, etc.) to create new data types. You can also develop data types that are variants of pre-existing ones supported by the same or a different DataBlade.

A DataBlade must also include various functions for each new data type. At a minimum it must include functions to store, retrieve, display, modify, and query instances of this new type. The storage and
CSS 100% Fault Tolerant Rackmount Servers Keep Your Industry Up And Running.

Quite simply, every industry that uses CSS ProRACK™ servers can be up and running all the time — whether it's industrial control, communications, aerospace and defense, or a host of others. Because in addition to offering 100% fault tolerant, rugged, modular servers, our motherboard and passive backplane configuration options let you select a custom design that exactly meets your needs.

CSS ProRACK servers feature:
• Quiet Bus™-segmented passive backplanes
• 100% fault tolerance, due to dual redundant, hot-swappable power supplies
• Ruggedized chassis design
• RAID and hot swappable disk drives
• Front-loading chassis for easy repair and maintenance access

Our service and support are just as impressive. For technical assistance, you can rely on our highly qualified engineering and network professionals. Our two-call problem escalation policy ensures that your technical problems will be resolved. And worldwide 24-hour assistance is available via our e-mail address or web site.

For OEM support, including specific integration needs, we're committed to supporting manufacturers and integrators looking for complete, solution-based systems.

To get more information, call CSS Labs at 800-852-2680. It's one sure way to get your industry up and running.

See us at NAB, April 7-10, Las Vegas, Booth #3648
Opening Doors to Complex Data

As database vendors work to make it easier for RDBMSes to handle objects, another problem is emerging: How to efficiently find the image, audio, or other complex data type you need.

As the number of data objects grows, manual methods become increasingly unwieldy. Coordination of the indexing process becomes more difficult when no single authority controls all the data or indexing personnel. These issues are critical in an era when the Web is becoming an important data repository. Is there any consistent, coherent way to index unstructured data that would work on a global scale? Can we build a search engine like InfoSeek, Lycos, or AltaVista for images and sounds, for instance?

The answer to each question is yes, although or listening to each sound) and then entering the key information is a labor-intensive and error-prone process. Depending on the nature of the data, you may need trained operators just to enter keys that are both correct and consistent. Finally, indexes have to be advanced which characteristics are important. The subject of the picture? The geographic location? The name of the photographer?

Content Queries
The alternative to the key-based query is the content-based query, which relies on the computer to examine the data object and report on its attributes, such as color, texture, or shape in an image or tonality or rhythm in an audio clip. Content-based queries have been used by much the same problem: If you search on the word “knuckles,” you’ll find the term has one meaning to a human anatomist, another to a shipbuilder or architect, and still another to a butcher. With structured data, you may be able to formulate a query that eliminates the meanings you don’t want (e.g., knuckles-human).

If you’re dealing only with unstructured data, it’s not possible to impose limits based on the actual content of the picture because the retrieval engine deals only with mathematical patterns of color, shape, and texture, not with semantics (that is, the meaning of the content to a human observer).

Content-Based Work-Arounds
A number of techniques can make content-based querying useful despite its semantic ignorance. One approach involves multiple search cycles. The first time you search, you select an image that closely approximates what you’re looking for. The search engine then compares subsequent images to that image.

Another approach uses metadata, information gathered about the image when it was captured, such as file size, time and date, type of equipment used, and so on. If you’re looking for a picture of a news event that took place in 1995, it’s no use searching images captured before or after that date.

Mainly for military applications, Hughes Aircraft has developed algorithms for creating “smart metadata,” which does deal with the semantics of images. Historically, these techniques have been applied primarily to very small sets of data. However, improvements in algorithms and new, faster, and lower-cost hardware could make these techniques increasingly relevant for mass screenings of database images, according to Hughes. So far, however, there are no commercial applications of smart metadata techniques.

For now, the most practical approach is one that combines metadata and what could be called “manual metadata.” For example, to make complex data more accessible, you might automatically record the date, file size, and resolution for each object you add to your database. You can then search for relevant attributes, such as resolution. You can hone your search by typing in a few indexing keys, such as “dog,” “cat,” “horse.” These steps will reduce the cost of manual indexing since you can count on the automated scan to distinguish between dogs and other objects (perhaps with a multipass search).Siamese cats from tabbies. Automated retrieval methods work much better as you narrow the field of possibilities.

In addition to making queries more efficient and accurate, these techniques also address
retrieval functions can rely on standard access methods for the base data types used by the new type, or the DataBlade can include access methods that are specific to the new type. Modify functions include any operators (such as arithmetic, string, or specialized operations) that change the value of an instance of the new type. For example, to create a lag in a time series, you might modify an existing time series by shifting back the value for each period by one or more periods. Query functions include variations of the standard comparative operations (e.g., equality, less than, greater than, like) and possibly other special functions, such as “distance” for geographic data types. The DataBlade can also contain functions that support conversion from one data type to another (called casts). For example, a function might convert a text document into a standard relational table consisting of a line number and a text string for each line in the document.

Each DataBlade also contains metadata on the cost of the various functions as applied to each complex data type. The Informix RDBMS engine uses this information to perform global optimization of queries that include several different types of data.

The DataBlade model supports the addition of objects as well. The DataBlade for an object would include its data structure (possibly a complex structure of other types and even other objects) as well as the methods that implement the behavior of the object type. The model also can handle standard object-oriented constructs, such as inheritance and polymorphism. An object or data type can inherit properties or methods from other objects or types, and different objects or types can implement a function or an operator with the same name in different ways. For example, “distance” for geographic points can be different than “distance” for points in 3-D drawings.

Implementing DataBlades

A shared metadata repository and dynamically linked libraries of function code make the data types implemented through a DataBlade accessible to the Informix RDBMS. The RDBMS engine uses the data structures and functions defined by the DataBlade at various stages of normal processing. You can write DataBlade functions in either SQL, C, or C++ using a proprietary API to the database server kernel.

In informix also plans to add support for other languages, including Java. The SQL statements CREATE TYPE and CREATE FUNCTION register DataBlade data types and functions with the Informix RDBMS server. The files containing DataBlade data and code are part of the link step when building the RDBMS server.

DataBlade functions in SQL execute like macros as part of the SQL statement processing. Functions written in C are compiled, stored as an executable, filed, and loaded dynamically during query processing, as needed. This dynamic binding insulates application code from the function implementation and allows the implementation to change without affecting the application code.

A DataBlade can also incorporate remote procedure calls that tie an external system into the DBMS. You can use this approach to integrate data stored in heterogeneous DBMSes and file systems as well as across distributed platforms.

Impact on Developers

The extensibility provided by this model can be a boon to application developers.

In-house programmers can eliminate the need to manage complex data types from application code. This yields leaner code, which can be produced more quickly and can remain unchanged as the data management details change. Third-party developers offer DataBlades in specialty areas (time series, geographic data, text processing, and so on) that in-house developers can use without the need for further programming. Or, if the application demands, in-house developers can create new data types that are variants of those provided, relying on inheritance for most of the functionality.

Informix offers a foundation DataBlade with support for over 40 different data types. The company also provides a wide variety of third-party DataBlades.

The main challenges for developers are the learning curve required to understand the object-relational framework and being able to develop code within the constraints of the API. As with all object-oriented frameworks, maximum reusability relies on making good choices for basic functions, out of which more complex functions can be built. Portability across platforms is also an issue since DataBlade access methods can be very platform-specific. And lastly, the interoperability of functions and data types among
different DataBlades can be problematic, especially since there are no standards within applications as yet.

Other Approaches

Informix is not the only one providing RDBMS object-relational capabilities. IBM is following a similar architectural approach with its DB2 Extenders. Extenders allow developers to create new data types that are based on existing character or numeric types or one of DB2's large binary object types. DB2 Version 2 provided support for images, text, and video using large objects. Now IBM is working with partners to develop DB2 Extenders for other key application areas.

Sybase is taking a different approach. It's developing servers for different application areas and tying them together with its OpenServer interface so that they appear to be in a single SQL Server database.

Oracle intends to support complex data types in Oracle8 using "cartridges" within its Network Computing Architecture (NCA). Oracle defines a cartridge as a "manageable object that provides extensible functionality." Cartridges will use a language-neutral interface to interact with other objects. NCA will include a "software object bus" to provide an interconnect layer linking cartridges to clients, servers, and network services.

DataCartridges will be one type of cartridge offered within NCA. Each DataCartridge will implement a specific data type, including its structure and methods for creation, search, display, etc. DataCartridges will be less tightly integrated with the RDBMS engine than are the Informix DataBlades. Oracle's approach will probably trade performance for stability. The cartridges' indirect connection to the database server will prevent disruption of RDBMS operation due to errors in cartridge code. Thus, if the cartridge is flawed, your server doesn't crash. With Informix's DataBlades, a system-wide failure may occur. However, the software interconnect in the Oracle approach may add performance overhead.

The Future of ORDBMSes

Object-relational databases offer many advantages over traditional RDBMSes and OODBMSes. Most OODBMSes provide storage capabilities for persistent objects. As such, OODBMSes have name- or key-based direct access to complex data structures. However, OODBMSes are unsuited to the types of content-based access required for query and analysis.

RDBMSes provide ideal platforms for content-based retrieval and analysis. The logical model underlying RDBMSes naturally supports referential integrity; the relational engines can also accommodate rule-based processing, such as triggers and alerts. RDBMSes have matured to encode necessary performance and control features, such as query optimization, data security, and backup and recovery.

ORDBMSes combine the best of both breeds. They provide general access based on content as well as direct access based on unique identifiers. They also provide the ease of use and data independence that are the hallmarks of a traditional RDBMS. Through object extensions they can also provide the rich data types, reusability, and extensibility commonly associated with object-oriented applications.

Do ORDBMSes represent the future of data management? Or are they just a stepping stone to something else? I believe it is the latter. The variety of vendor solutions for extending relational database systems is a response to user requirements. In the future, the traditional boundaries between applications and computing platforms will be erased, or at least abstracted. This means we'll view and manage the environment as a whole so that an organization could, for the first time, control and gain value from all its business information regardless of form or location. Object-relational databases, at least as they are envisioned today, are just a first step in the evolution toward this goal.

Jay-Louise Weldon (@weldon@shl.com) heads the Data Warehouse Practice within the U.S. Eastern Region of MCI Systemhouse, a global systems-integration firm.
How to Improve RDBMSes

Seven long-term requirements for managing complex data.

By Nagraj Alur and Judith R. Davis

Every organization has its share of complex data in the form of documents, diagrams, photographs, videos, and audio files. The challenge is to find the best ways to manage and extract the information. Complex data may also be user-defined data types that are created for unique business requirements. The challenge here is creating these data types and their functions and access methods.

Relational database management systems (RDBMSes) are today's guardians of mission-critical data, yet their abilities fall short for managing anything other than traditional alphanumeric data. This is why leading RDBMS vendors are adding object extensions to their server engines by using object-relational and object-oriented DBMS technologies. We are already seeing extended data-type systems, extended language support in the server, and other object-relational features (see the text box "DBMS Vendors Weigh In" on page 116).

RDBMS vendors are also working to tightly integrate these extensions with support for symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), massively parallel processing (MPP), distributed data management (e.g., asynchronous data replication), and access to legacy data. The goal is for the extended RDBMS to handle complex data as adeptly as it does text and numbers.

Unfortunately, all the current complex-data management strategies are only partial solutions. What will we need for the long term? In addition to a full set of object extensions and robust data management capabilities, future DBMS designs must address seven key technology areas before DBMSes are truly designed from the start for complex-data types.

1. Interoperability Standards

Interoperability of object extensions across DBMSes becomes critical as we move additional application semantics into the database server. The SQL3 draft standard, which specifies the syntax of many object-relational extensions, plays a key role here. However, there still is no standard for specifying the APIs necessary to hook in other extensions. For example, language constructs should manipulate certain complex-data types, such as a time series.

As the migration to complex-data management products picks up, users will not want to rewrite code to port existing applications from one DBMS to another. If the standards don’t evolve to cover interoperable object extensions, many unhappy companies will grapple with a problem like the one they faced with proprietary stored-procedure languages. (This issue is being addressed by support for additional languages on the server side with third-generation languages [3GLs], fourth-generation languages [4GLs], Visual Basic, and Java.) The need for interoperability also affects the ability of gateways to handle extensions among heterogeneous data sources.

2. External Data Integrity

Whatever database management technology arrives in the future, we'll still need to use external file systems to store certain types of data outside the DBMS. For example, video clips that are stored in a video server will provide optimal performance for delivering time-dependent data to end users. We'll want the DBMS server to not only access data stored in external file systems, but also to actively manage the security and integrity of this external data. One example of a move
in this direction comes from IBM. It is developing links between DB2 and external file systems to allow the RDBMS to control data stored in the file system (see the figure “Managing External Data”).

3. Multiplatform Support
The need for complex-data support won’t be relegated only to certain departments, workers, or computing hardware in organizations. Tomorrow’s DBMSes must extend complex-data processing from high-end, multiprocessor platforms, such as data-warehousing servers, down to the laptops of mobile workers who will need to run corporate applications when they are away from the central headquarters.

4. Applications Support
To take advantage of future database-server developments, we need integrated front-end tools that are enabled for complex data (e.g., a “ToolBlade” or “ToolExtender” that complements the back-end DataBlades and Extenders from Informix and IBM, respectively). These tools might support video in the database with functions for Play and Rewind on the client. (Also see the text box “Opening Doors to Complex Data” on page 112.)

These tools may fall into a variety of categories, from 4GLs to Web authoring, database design, and OLAP-based (on-line

---

**DBMS Vendors Weigh In**

To see the future of complex-data management, consider how the major DBMS players are supporting complex data today.

**Computer Associates**
Instead of extending the CA-OpenIngres RDBMS, CA is marching to a different drummer with its focus on developing CA-Jasmine, an object-oriented DBMS that will also include robust data management capabilities. CA does not believe that an object-relational architecture will be successful in the long run, and the company is betting on its ability to deliver CA-Jasmine plus Jasmine Application Development Environment (JADE) on the front end, with access to legacy data, including relational data, on the back end. CA is shipping the SDK for CA-Jasmine.

**IBM**
Big Blue was one of the first RDBMS vendors to ship object-relational capabilities with DB2 Common Server 2 and its optional Relational Extenders for text, image, audio, and video data. The new release, which is dubbed DB2 Universal Database, merges DB2 Common Server and DB2 Parallel Edition, combining enhanced object-relational capabilities with parallel processing on symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), massively parallel processing (MPP), and cluster platforms. IBM is working with partners to develop a broader library of Extenders.

**Informix Software**
Informix-Universal Server is already in controlled release, with general availability targeted for sometime this quarter. Informix-Universal Server combines the core database engine of Informix-OnLine 7.2, including support for parallel processing on SMP platforms, with a broad set of object-relational extensions and the DataBlade API acquired from Illustra Information Technologies early last year. One of Informix’s major advantages is the number of third-party partners committed to developing DataBlade modules for Informix-Universal

Server (see “RDBMSes Get a Make-Over” on page 109).

**Microsoft**
The company is betting on its OLE DB interfaces to unify application access to a multitude of data sources. OLE DB addresses universal access to data through middleware rather than universal management of data in terms of storage and manipulation in a single back-end server.

**Oracle**
We expect Oracle to roll out extensive object-relational capabilities in Oracle 8. We understand this is currently in beta testing, although the company has not publicly announced either its specific product plan or a release date.

**Sybase**
Sybase plans to introduce object-relational extensions in its SQL Server database server in two steps. The next release of SQL Server (currently referred to as Adaptive Server) will support the integration of SQL Server data with specialty data stores, called snap-in servers. Each snap-in server manages a specific type of complex data and uses the Open Server API for SQL Server connectivity. SQL Server will include the distributed query capability of OmniConnect to support queries across data stored in these multiple servers. Already available for SQL Server 11 are spatial and time-series servers, with the development of others under way. The second step will be object extensions in SQL Server itself.

**Object-Oriented DBMSes**
The object-oriented DBMS vendors are still relatively small in size and installed base compared to their RDBMS competitors. Companies such as GemStone, Object Design, and Versant are focusing on Web applications as the ideal applications for their wares. Another thrust is providing a DBMS geared for the persistent storage of Java objects.

Computer Associates’ object-oriented DBMS, CA-Jasmine, will include this Jasmine Application Development Environment.
For Total Network Reliability

Set Your Sites on the

integrix Network Server

iNS 200

Superior reliability means hot-swappable

- Dual motherboards...64-Bit Ultra computing
- Disk modules...up to 96 GB
- Redundant power supplies
- Fan modules
- Remote Access Diagnostic module, DMI00, displays
critical system status to maximize up time
- 3 expansion trays with 19 SBus slots support
  your growing network requirements

That's reliability.

The Network Is Watching

Network reliability is your main focus. You need a server that won't let you
down. The integrix iNS200 increases your network reliability by increasing
your uptime. It integrates easily into your existing network environment to
keep your enterprise up and running. Today's enterprise demands stable
performance, the iNS200 meets those demands head on with options to fit
your networking needs.

Take aim at the scalable, reliable and affordable iNS200. Build your network
with Integrix, the leader in expansion solutions.

Be on-line with the future. Plug in Integrix for networking solutions that work.
http://www.integrix.com

© 1997 Integrix, Inc., Integrix and the Integrix logo are registered trademarks and US, IGS, SEC, RD, HA, 3GX, TGX, 3WS, SSC, US and INS are trademarks of Integrix, Inc. Other mentioned are the property of their respective companies. Manufactured in USA. Internationally supported.
analytical processing) data-warehousing tools. Many 4GLs use the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) API as a database-connection strategy. However, ODBC does not support rich data types and other extensions. To do so, the API must evolve to a SQL3 level.

Today, applications can get back only traditional numbers and characters, and maybe binary large objects (BLObs), from the DBMS. In the future, applications will need the semantics to come back with the objects, so that BLObs, for example, are returned as typed objects.

Data warehouses deal mainly with numbers and character strings. If we put information about parts in the data warehouse, we also want documentation describing the parts using drawings and maps of the geographic location of warehouses.

We also must expand the notion of client-side processing in the DBMS development environment. This would include class libraries for Java and C++ or ActiveX controls. In addition, 4GLs need to be Web-enabled so developers can write a 4GL application once and deploy it in either a traditional client/server or a Web environment. Also, 4GLs need to support a two-tiered development model, where one group of developers can create applications building blocks, and another group can create actual applications by assembling these components.

5. Off-the-Shelf Components

Prebuilt components will be critical to the acceptance of complex-data applications. DBMS vendors are already providing basic extensions (e.g., libraries of image data types, functions, and search methods) that developers can use as building blocks for custom applications. DBMS vendors are also partnering with a wide variety of software companies to write specific extensions to the DBMS. These efforts will result in "meta" components that integrate basic components into useful packages by layering on higher-level business capabilities.

Critical to the success of these applications will be how quickly customers get the information they need, and here the overall performance of the Internet will influence end-user acceptance.

Besides information servers, we may see a variety of industry-specific complex-data applications. One example may evolve from the long-standing need in financial services to support time-series data and sophisticated data modeling. Various industries also need geographic applications that deal with 2-D spatial data, maps, and images.

Catalysts for Complex Data

What are the killer applications that may drive the widespread adoption of applications that use complex-data types?

The Web may be the biggest catalyst. Companies can gain a competitive advantage by providing access to both structured and complex data (multimedia in particular) through Internet-based information servers.

These servers will contain not only all types of data, but also the application and business logic necessary to understand and transform the data into valuable information.

6. Client-Side Optimization

More effective support for objects on the client side will also be important. This includes client cache management and the ability to execute functions and optimization techniques outside the database (i.e., on applications servers or the client). All these features will help avoid unnecessary network traffic and improve client-side performance. Another goal is better integration with object-oriented programming languages. IBM is working in this area, and we expect that other vendors will as well. A related issue is support for and integration with distributed-object middleware, such as Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), IIOP, and Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM).

7. Server-Side Optimization

DBMSes still have work to do to understand how to apply parallel operations to user-defined objects, code, and index structures. Other requirements include better integration of complex data with utilities (e.g., load/unload) and replication.

Future Considerations

In the short term, it is unlikely that there will be widespread use of complex data in commercial applications. The total cost of ownership—in terms of software and
The sharpest minds in the computer industry today go head-to-head in a raucous game of ultimate computing trivia, The 1997 Computer Bowl, April 18th at the Santa Clara (CA) Convention Center and The Computer Museum, Boston. All proceeds benefit The Computer Museum's educational programs.

Presented by Ziff-Davis.
Underwritten by Intel and Bay Networks.
Sponsored by ACM, Adaptec, Coopers & Lybrand, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Silicon Valley Bank, Shiva, Mathsoft, and Stratus.

Sponsorship and seats are limited. Call now, 415.323.1909, browse www.tcm.org or e-mail, allison@tcm.org, for ticket or sponsorship information.
The Computer Bowl contest is taped for broadcast as a special edition of PBS' "Computer Chronicles," airing the week of June 3rd. Check your local PBS listings.
Are You a Prudent Person? Then invest in DTK networking solutions with Pentium® Pro processors!

Now, DTK's APRI-32 has **DUAL Pentium® Pro processors**!

The ultimate system for workstations and servers, it's DTK's APRI-32, with dual Intel® Pentium® Pro 200MHz processors and integrated Wide SCSI controller! The power of the new Windows® NT Workstation ver. 4.0 (shipped with the APRI-32) and DTK's new dual processor system make an ideal networking combination.

Your new APRI-32 can be custom-configured with up to 384MB of EDO DRAM and a 3D or 2D PCI graphics card. With the included Seagate Cheetah UltraWide SCSI hard drive (at 10,000 rpm, the industry's highest-performance 3.5" drive) the APRI-32 is an unbeatable workstation/server system.

All DTK systems are FCC-certified and UL-Listed. Technical support from our networking specialists is free.

**DTK Computer**

Nationally (800) 289-2385 | www.dtkcomputer.com

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. The DTK monitor logo is a registered trademark of DTK Computer Inc. All other product names and company names used herein are for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. ©1997 DTK Computer Inc.

Managing Data How to Improve RDBMSes

**Key Questions**

As you make decisions about which DBMS technologies to choose for complex-data management, you should consider the following questions:

1. **How mature are they?**
2. **For what applications are they best suited?**
3. **What is the total cost of the technologies in terms of hardware, software, and human resources?**
4. **What tools are available to design, develop, implement, and manage complex-data applications?**
5. **What capabilities are there to migrate from or integrate with legacy systems?**

- **Managing Data**
  - How to Improve RDBMSes

**WHERE TO FIND**

- **Computer Associates International, Inc.**
  - Islandia, NY
  - (516) 342-5224
  - fax: (516) 342-5734
  - http://www.ca.com

- **GemStone Systems, Inc.**
  - Beaveron, OR
  - (503) 629-8383
  - fax: (503) 629-8556
  - http://www.gemstone.com

- **Oracle Corp.**
  - Redwood Shores, CA
  - (415) 506-7000
  - fax: (415) 506-7200
  - http://www.oracle.com

- **IBM**
  - Armonk, NY
  - (914) 765-1900
  - http://www.ibm.com

- **Informix Software, Inc.**
  - Menlo Park, CA
  - (415) 926-6800
  - fax: (415) 926-6593
  - http://www.informix.com

- **Microsoft Corp.**
  - Redmond, WA
  - (206) 882-8080
  - http://www.microsoft.com

- **DBAinfo**
  - (800) 289-2385
  - http://www.dbaint.com

- **Nagraj Alur and Judith R. Davis** are consultants with Database Associates International (Morgan Hill, CA, and Manchester, U.K.). Alur specializes in database design. Davis' expertise includes DBMSes. Contact them at natur@dbaint.com and jrdavis@world.std.com.

- **Managing Data**
  - How to Improve RDBMSes
Perl has dominated Web programming so completely that some people think the terms Perl script and Common Gateway Interface (CGI) program are synonyms. They’re not. Perl scripts are just one species of the CGI genus; other species include shell scripts, Python scripts, C and C++ programs, and Java programs.

Is Perl’s era of Web dominance ending? Has the CGI genus itself become an evolutionary dead end? Surveying the emerging breed of Web development tools—such as Bluestone’s Sapphire/Web, Borland’s IntraBuilder, Microsoft’s Active Server Pages, and Symantec’s Visual Café Pro, I conclude that the answer to both questions is probably yes.

These tools define a new genus in the family of Web programming systems. They build applications that can simply use essential services, such as SQL database access and session persistence. By contrast, CGI applications in general, and Perl programs in particular, must construct these support services themselves.

With each passing month, ever-fancier Web applications expect ever-richer support systems. The problem is not that you can’t build these things in Perl—you can, and I do—but rather that using Perl this way takes you outside its domain of competence and erodes the spectacular productivity that attracted you to the language in the first place.

Perl likely won’t dominate the next era of Internet/intranet programming, but it needn’t become extinct, either. It will remain vital if its developers can answer three questions: What are Perl’s strengths? Which software-development problems can Perl solve best? What in Perl needs fixing?

I’ve been thinking hard about these questions. In January, at a Perl summit conference sponsored by O’Reilly & Associates, I was given the rare opportunity to pitch my ideas to two of the leaders of the Perl community—Larry Wall, inventor of the language, and Tom Christiansen, a renowned Perl educator.

Why me? I’m just a halfway-decent Perl programmer, but I’ve focused to an unusual degree on the combination of Perl, Windows NT, and Web development. That domain introduces requirements that are different from the ones that Larry faced when he created Perl as a better way to do Unix system administration.

Today, Larry works for O’Reilly, a company known as a Unix book publisher but more recently also as a Win32 software vendor (e.g., the WebSite Web server). As O’Reilly contemplates a Perl “supported distribution” (read: product), it’s imperative to understand how best to adapt the language to the needs of Win32-based developers (see the text box “The State of Win32 Perl” on page 122).

In short, Perl’s at a crossroads—its Web hegemony imperiled, its Unix roots increasingly irrelevant to Win32 programmers, its Win32 extensions meaningless to Unix programmers. Given all this, here are my answers to the three big questions.

1: What are Perl’s strengths?
Perl has two advantages—dynamic data structures, such as lists and associative arrays, and powerful text processing based...
on a high-performance regular-expression engine. There's much more, of course, including rich networking functions, persistent data (mostly on Unix), and object orientation (in all versions of Perl 5).

However, these additional features are not what makes Perl special; they're also available in other languages, notably Java. Perl's text-processing and data-manipulation features are its real claim to fame. A classic Perl application scans a quantity of structured text, absorbs pattern-matched regions into automatically allocated data structures, rearranges those objects, and emits structured text that has been transformed in some crucial way.

In short, Perl shines when you need to write a filter. It owes its prowess in this realm to more than raw technical underpinnings. Larry is a linguist by training, and he sought to recapture for the learner of Perl the smooth progression from beginner to expert that we all experience when we learn natural languages. He hopes you'll get decent results right away, even with minimal competence, and for many users— including me—that's been true.

Larry also sought to recapture in Perl some of the syntactic flexibility of natural languages. A Chomskyan linguist says that there are many ways in which surface structures (i.e., sentences) can map to deep structures (i.e., meanings). The corresponding Perl mantra is: "There's more than one way to do it." You might parse a line of text using the split operator, while I might do it quite differently with a parameterized regular-expression search; either will get the job done.

Not all Perl programmers buy into these linguistic analogies. Some find aspects of the language baroque or just plain weird. But we all prize the rapid development that Perl's interpretive mode makes possible. We are, as Larry says, "desperate people in a hurry." We want results now, and Perl operating in its domain of competence delivers like no other tool can.

2: Which software-development problems can Perl solve best?
In a certain sense, the Internet is just a vast collection of structured ASCII texts—Web pages, e-mail messages, Usenet postings, and configuration and log files. That is why Perl has enabled me to build lots of useful Internet applications quickly and easily. These apps, including my log-analysis scripts, our Web/NNTP conferencing system, and the Virtual Press Room, are all examples of the kind of filtering at which Perl excels.

Data reduction and analysis. My Webserver log-analysis scripts are data reducers that boil down tens of megabytes of daily log data into reports that show how our audience uses our on-line content.

Data conversion. Our conferencing system is a data converter. It relies on a transformation script (Earl Hood's MHonArc) that converts RFC 822 messages that are stored in an INNDB database into a read-only Web archive, in addition to another script that converts that simple Web archive into a fancier frame-based one that supports posting.

Document collection and management. The Virtual Press Room manages a database of user-contributed documents. It validates input, activates uniform resource locators (URLs), automatically constructs tabbed indexes for navigation, and performs full-text indexing.

Where's the database that manages all this information? In some cases, you'll find my Perl applications talking through Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) to SQL data stores. When the site's cumulative visitor count passed the quarter-million mark, for example, my 64-MB NT box could no longer handle that data using a Perl associative array backed by a text file, so I moved it into a SQL table. And when I began to analyze survey data, Perl's procedural approach gave way to SQL's declarative one. But in many cases you'll find my apps managing data using nothing more than Perl and the file system.

This might seem perverse, but in fact it's highly productive. A great many useful apps don't require the capacity, query capability, or transactional controls of a SQL engine. Use Perl to manage the data in these cases, and you can dramatically speed up the evolution of your data model.

Have you noticed how the rapid application development (RAD) tools boggle down in the data-definition phase? You might not need to declare variables, but you do have to define SQL tables, map your code to them, and keep the code and tables in sync. You also have to use SQL tools to populate the tables with test data and then examine them while debugging.

Contrast this with Perl's fluid style, in which you can straightforwardly externalize data to text files. Can real working systems possibly rely on this technique? Well, the Internet does. Human-readable protocols and data stores make it possible to extend and debug the Internet, and they account for much of its resilience.

Larry says that when the University of California's Irvine campus was built, planners just sowed grass everywhere and let the paths that emerged define where to put the sidewalks. With Perl, you can apply this method to managing data: Start growing a bunch of applications, watch how people use them, and then improve the ones that matter.

3: What in Perl needs fixing?
In the good old days, circa 1994, the Unix tools approach—scripts connected in a pipeline—worked pretty well on the Web. That approach didn't scale along with the Web, though. The two complaints most
Create a document the whole wide world can see

In today's demanding world of enterprise computing, different platforms, operating systems and applications are commonplace. With Common Ground, you can now implement a user-friendly solution without having to make compromises.

And publish on the Web. Reach audiences on every platform and preserve the fonts, graphics and layout of your original documents. Just print from the originating application to create Web-enabled documents.

And publish on CD-ROM. Create fully searchable CD-ROM content in any application and customize it to match your company's corporate identity.

And e-mail. Ensure that your recipients are getting the message you intend. Create DigitalPaper™ documents, then embed a JAVA™ viewer. Your recipient is a single click away from seeing things your way, regardless of application, fonts or operating system.

And manage. Common Ground adds value to your document management systems and groupware solutions including Lotus Notes by allowing storage and retrieval of DigitalPaper documents.

Common Ground from Hummingbird. It's what the world's been waiting to see. For more information on Common Ground products, your free evaluation copy or for a reseller near you, call (416) 496-2200.

Visit www.hummingbird.com/cg/b to download your free evaluation copy of Common Ground.
often heard were, “Process-creation overhead is killing us; we need to incorporate Perl into the Web server,” and “Perl's too slow; we need a Perl compiler.”

Both of these complaints have now been answered. ISAPI, FastCGI, and Apache-module incarnations of Perl are now available; all locate the Perl engine inside a Web server. Malcolm Beattie's Perl compiler is also now available (ftp://ftp.ox.ac.uk/pub/perl/); it converts Perl source into C source that you can compile and run.

But neither of these optimizations will drastically improve Perl's prospects relative to the new generation of Web-development tools. Why not? You can't optimize a flawed algorithm. The next-century equivalent of the Unix pipeline will be a distributed-object system consisting of COM- and/or CORBA-style objects. To thrive, Perl (or any scripting language) will have to be an effective user of objects, a producer of objects, or both.

Note that by objects I do not mean Perl 5 objects that you can export from Perl modules, inherit from in other Perl modules, and use in Perl programs. Perl's internal object system is a wonderful thing, but it's private to Perl and does not connect it to public COM or CORBA object systems.

On Win32, Perl is already an effective controller of COM objects. It has long been able to manipulate the object systems of COM-aware applications, such as Microsoft Word, and thereby script their behavior from the outside. PerlScript adds the ability to do the same thing from the inside—that is, it can become the embedded scripting language for applications that support ActiveX Scripting.

The most interesting such application will likely be the Windows 97 shell. To unify the desktop and the Internet, Microsoft plans to turn the shell into a dynamic HyperText Markup Language (HTML) system. In theory, that means that you could do a View Source on the shell at any time and reveal the HTML description that produced what’s on-screen. That description will mix formatted text, object invocations that interpolate values into formatted text, and inclusions of active content.

Would you rather write a Visual Basic (VB) program or a PerlScript program to generate that description? I'll take PerlScript. It's vastly more competent in this realm than VB is.

Not all uses of PerlScript are so compelling. Many of the current Active Server Pages demos use JavaScript or VBScript interchangeably to control COM objects that, for example, talk to databases. It's nifty that PerlScript can now substitute for JavaScript and VBScript in this context. But if your application just calls an Active Data Object (ADO) connection in a loop and prints SQL rows to an HTML table, there's no particular reason to prefer PerlScript over the alternatives. In other words, many applications don't involve the kinds of sophisticated text processing and dynamic data manipulation that are the special province of Perl.

Thanks to ActiveX Scripting, Win32 is becoming an equal-opportunity environment for embedded script engines. When PerlScript is an appropriate solution, you'll be able to deploy it.

Object Producer

Because Perl can't produce COM or CORBA objects, it unfortunately does not enjoy equal opportunity in the realm of object services. Consider two examples from the COM world: Visual InterDev and Internet Information Server (IIS)/Transaction Server. (CORBA fans, bear with me. This point would apply equally to CORBA, but concrete examples come less easily to mind.) Visual InterDev, Microsoft's new integrated development environment (IDE) for Web developers, advances the notion of design-time controls. These are COM objects that you use to interactively define the behavior of chunks of active content. Specifically, a design-time control packages a GUI with a code generator that writes Active Server Pages—style HTML for IIS.

What would it take to retarget Visual InterDev to, say, LiveWire? You'd need a different code generator that could write LiveWire-style HTML. Perl to the rescue? Not unless someone figures out how to package Perl's text-wrangling services as a COM object that Visual InterDev can use.

Now consider IIS/Transaction Server. Let’s say you've got a Web application that could benefit from Perl's dynamic data structures—if those structures could be made persistent, and if the application could scale to accommodate lots of users. IIS 3.0 has a solution for persistence. Its built-in Application object can remember things across HTTP transactions. Of course, if you have to decompose your rich Perl data into the simple scalars and lists that an Application object can hold, you've lost the benefit of Perl.

Alternatively, you can hand the Application object a reference to another COM object. If Perl could inhabit COM objects, that might be a way to retain Perl's data-wrangling services while leveraging the persistence services of the Active Server Pages environment.

Your COM-based Perl code could also enjoy the benefits of Transaction Server. That way, you could let the environment into which you plug your Perl objects solve the hard problems of multithreading, concurrency, locking, and transaction atomicity. Re-creating these services in Perl is not the way to go! Perl, and other script languages, ought rather to configure themselves so they can plug in where needed and run efficiently in those niches.

To make this work would require what Larry likes to call "deep magic." I suspect (and he agrees) that it would also require some sort of Perl run-time system. VB 5, which can generate ActiveX controls that rely on a VB run-time system, illustrates the concept.

Will Perl go this route? I hope so. It'll be a shame if component producers can't solve Perlish problems in Perl. 

Jon Udell is BYTE's executive editor for new media. You can reach him by sending e-mail to jon_u@devs.byte.com.
SuperCede Lives Up to Its Name

I didn’t expect a Java tool to have the power of SuperCede. I also didn’t expect Asymetrix, the purveyor of ToolBook, to release any Java tool at all. In both cases, I am happy to have been taken by surprise.

Asymetrix’s claims for SuperCede, which runs on Windows 95 or NT, are similar to those made by other vendors of Java development tools. To wit: SuperCede is faster than anything else in the areas of development, debugging, and execution. However, what’s different about SuperCede is that it lives up to these claims. Also, I can find many of SuperCede’s features in no other product—at least, not yet.

On the Surface
SuperCede gathers the elements of your Java application or applet using the familiar project paradigm. However, a single SuperCede project can contain more than one component; a component is a “buildable” entity—usually an application or applet.

When you double-click on a component in the project window, SuperCede opens its component window. This looks a great deal like the two-pane window setup found in Microsoft’s Developer Studio. The left half of the component window is the browser pane, which includes the browser listbox at its top. The right half of the component window holds the editor pane.

These two panes work in concert. Each choice in the browser list selects a category and populates the browser pane with a roster of entities in that category, including source files, forms, compilation order, content files (e.g., bit maps or cursors), imported DLLs, external files, and classes. When you choose an entity from within the browser pane, an appropriate editor opens in the editor pane. For example, if you choose a source file from the browser pane, the editor pane loads the source and turns into a text editor. If you choose a form from the browser pane, the editor pane becomes a forms editor.

I’ve seen many techniques used in integrated development environments (IDEs) to help you in the discipline of forms design. Some forms editors let you enable a grid and turn on the grid’s “snap-to” feature. Others let you select a group of related controls and align them all horizontally and vertically.

SuperCede’s forms editor has an alignment tool that I’ve never seen before. Along the left and top outside of the form are rulers. If you click on either ruler, a tab appears attached to a dashed line that stretches either horizontally or vertically across the form. When you slide the tab and the attached line slides with it, the line sweeps across the form and gathers controls that it touches. You sweep controls into position.

On-the-Fly Debugging
SuperCede really shines as a debugging platform—you can hot-patch a running application. Suppose you’re debugging a program and discover that a method doesn’t work properly. Maybe you’ve built a sort method that isn’t sorting correctly. While the application is still executing, SuperCede lets you drop back into the component window, pull up the source code in the editor pane, make the change, and hit the “update” key. SuperCede will recompile the changed method.
A native method is Java's mechanism for calling on C/C++ routines. Declare a method as native, and at execution time, the Java application or applet will know that the method is separately compiled C/C++ code.

The Java native interface (JNI) defined by the Java Developer's Kit 1.1, although an improvement over the interface definition of the previous JDK, is intricate enough to require serious study before you can easily use it. The need for its complexity is understandable: The native interface the JDK defines has to be implementable on virtual machines (VMs) across all Java platforms.

On the Java side, to call a native method, you must first declare it native. Next, your program calls the System.loadLibrary() call to actually load the native-code library, (you will have compiled and created the library from your C/C++ compiler.)

That's the easy part. The tough part is on the C/C++ side. Given that a method of the same name cannot exist only across classes, but also within classes, Java requires a mechanism for uniquely identifying all methods. The C/C++-generated native-method name must satisfy that requirement. You do this through mangling, a way of encoding the prototype of the method in its name. For example, suppose you have a Java class that calls a native method as follows:

```cpp
package apkg;

class acl (native int ameth(int i, double j);
{
...}
```

However, the C/C++ definition of the above method is:

```cpp
_jav_int acl: : ameth(jav_int j, jav_double j)
{
...}
```

You fill the method's body with code, plot the file into the SuperCede integrated development environment (IDE), and compile. That's all there is to it. SuperCede takes care of the linking.

and patch the running executable file. The new method replaces the old, on the fly.

Consider what this means for the testing/debugging process. Ordinarily, when you're testing an application and you discover that something doesn't work right, you have to stop the application, restart the compiler, make the fix, recompile and relink, restart the application, and execute to where the problem showed up. With SuperCede, not only do you recompile and relink only the altered piece, but because the application is still running, you can return to the problem area almost instantly.

The same technology that allows SuperCede to update a running application yields other capabilities. Its debugger incorporates a scratch window, which is something like an expression evaluation window on steroids. You can type in any valid Java expression, including loops and methods, and SuperCede compiles and executes it on the spot. You can even instantiate an object. If you have an application stopped on a breakpoint, you can use the scratch window to explore the application's internals.

But Wait

SuperCede's documentation is so subtle on the following point that I nearly missed it completely: SuperCede also includes a C++ compiler. What's even more amazing is how seamlessly integrated the two compilers are. All the debugging tricks SuperCede can do in Java, it can do in C++ as well. Furthermore, because the generated Java code and C++ code share the same object model, lashing native methods into your Java code is so simple it's almost funny (see the text box “Going Native” above).

Finally, SuperCede can build true executable files, completely circumventing the need for a Java virtual machine (VM). Of course, you must remember, those executable files can run only on Windows 95 or NT platforms.

The Catch

SuperCede's debugging on the fly works only as far as the independence of what's being updated will allow. In other words, you can edit the source code of a method, recompile, and update your executing application. However, if the old method caused some erroneous global side effect, SuperCede isn't going to know that, nor will it be able to fix it.

Finally, there is one catch to all this: Much of SuperCede's power lies in its specialized Java VM. That's not a problem during the debugging process, but if your application makes use of any SuperCede-unique capabilities, you must deploy it at a site supporting the SuperCede VM. As this article went to press, no popular browser incorporated the SuperCede VM. It would be nice if Netscape and Microsoft let users plug in their favorite Java VM. I think I know which one I'd pick.
The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE on CD-ROM

Seven Years of BYTE — 1990-1996
Plus, Quarterly Updates

Call 1-800-924-6621

It’s all at your fingertips — emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips, expert opinions, and much more! It’s a deal for anyone who’s evaluating the significance of new technologies... doing research... making complex multi-platform purchasing decisions... developing the next generation hardware or software products... preparing corporate plans.

It’s Comprehensive...
Time Saving... and
Easy to Use! It’s all in
BYTE on CD-ROM.

Order Now!

Toll-free International Numbers:
Belgium 090071635
Germany 0130826112
U.K. 0800973017
Italy 167876155
France 0800916068
Netherlands 060222146
Switzerland 1557257
Denmark 8001 7728
Sweden 020791136

YES! I want the power and convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM.

☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS! Full text from 1990-1996 issues of BYTE plus four quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for just $54.95.

☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM! Full text from 1990-1996 issues of BYTE—more than 80 issues for only $39.95.

Charge my: ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Amex ☐ Check enclosed (Payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card #: ___________________________ Exp. Date: ___________________________ Signature: ___________________________

Name: ___________________________ Address: ___________________________

City: ___________________________ State/Province/Country: ___________________________ Zip/Postal Code: ___________________________

E-mail Address: ___________________________

Mall to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. BOX 526, Hightstown, NJ 08530

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST). Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
Seven Fast Color Printers

Desktop color laser printers have come a long way in three and a half years. Prices have dropped by almost half, and the image quality has gone from greasy 300-dpi text and grainy color images to pretty good on both counts. Vendors’ cost-per-page claims are also approaching monochrome laser levels for comparable toner coverage, and many new color lasers have fewer consumables to install and maintain. Still, it will be a few more years before color dominates the laserprinter market the way it has with ink-jet printers.

One reason for this is that color lasers sell for $4000 to $5000 more than monochrome lasers of comparable speed and networking capabilities. Habit is another reason. A color laser fits best when a business prints many documents that mix mostly text with spots of color or occasional all-color pages. In this situation, a color laser provides good printing speed, appropriate color quality, and a low cost per page. However, most people don’t even think of augmenting business output with spot color, because it has never been an option.

Well, it is an option now. If you want to add color to a newsletter or a color bar chart to a widely distributed report, no other printer can do the job as well. Inkjets don’t have the speed (minutes per page, not pages per minute), duty cycle, or text quality. Dye-sublimation printers have gorgeous but expensive photo-image quality and require special stock. Thermal-wax-transfer printers have high page costs and need special paper, too.

A relatively new color-printer option that does compete with color laser printers is Tektronix’s Phaser 350 solid-ink printer, which we include in this Lab Report along with six color lasers. The Phaser 350 has the advantages of laser-like color printing speed with a lower price. On the downside, it prints text output at the same speed as color, a maximum of 3 to 6 pages per minute (ppm) depending on the quality level. Also, it’s a 300- by 600-dpi printer. It doesn’t print text as sharply as some color lasers. The Phaser 350 makes a good adjunct to a network that is already equipped with monochrome lasers.

Six Lasers Plus One

The six color lasers we tested are from Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Lexmark, QMS, and Tektronix. All are capable network printers with prices as tested ranging from $5995 to $9778. The solid-ink Tektronix Phaser 350 costs $5495 with the 24 MB of RAM required to print at 300- by 600-dpi resolution. We didn’t test color lasers from Canon, Digital Equipment, Panasonic, and Xerox, either because a review unit wasn’t available in time or because an upgraded model was close to introduction.

The laser printers have print engines with rated print speeds between 10 to 14 ppm for text and 2 to 6 ppm for color. The faster color page speeds represent lower-quality modes. We tested most of the printers with more than a standard memory configuration, so that all could print full-color pages in highest-quality mode. The QMS Magicolor CX-32 and HP Color LaserJet 5M come standard with enough memory. The test laser printers from Apple, IBM, and Lexmark use the same 600-dpi Canon P320 engine, and the Magicolor CX-32 uses a 600-dpi engine from Hitachi. HP’s Color LaserJet 5M uses a 300-dpi Konica engine, while the Tektronix Phaser 550 uses a 1200-dpi KME (a division of Matsushita) engine.

While the print engine determines many basic features of a laser printer, including engine speed, base resolution, paper capacities, and consumables setup, the printer controller largely determines print quality, image-processing speed, and networking capabilities. Most of these lasers play games with laser-beam modulation, adjusting the size and placement of toner dots in the print engine’s native raster array to achieve higher apparent resolution, smoother edges to curves, and/or more than the 16 colors that basic bilevel printing allows (see the Tech Focus on page 132).

HP, for example, used a 300-dpi Konica engine in its underwhelming first Color LaserJet. The Color LaserJet 5M uses the same engine, but HP has gotten remarkable quality improvements from it by using a more sophisticated controller. By modulating the timing and pulse duration of the image-writing laser beam, HP manages to approximate the text resolution of 600-dpi engines (HP claims 1200
CONTROLLER BOARD

With a fast processor, memory, support chips, and sometimes even a hard drive, the laser printer's controller board can quickly turn complex printer language commands into a bit-mapped print image. This one removes easily with two thumbscrews.

PRINTER ENGINE

Remove the controller card, case, and paper trays, and most of what you have left is the printer engine. It determines the basic capabilities of the printer.

OPC UNIT

When the printer's low-power diode laser strikes the organic photoconductor (OPC) drum surface, it creates a pattern of charge called the latent image. As it rotates past the toner/developer unit, the charged surface of the OPC unit attracts toner to form the image. With colored images, four layers of toner are applied and then transferred to the paper.

TONER CARTRIDGE

You need one for each of the four colors: cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. In this monocomponent-toner system, toner and developer come mixed together in the same cartridge, which reduces components. The charged powder is attracted to oppositely charged areas on the OPC drum.

FUSER UNIT

Hot rollers apply pressure and heat to permanently fuse the colored toner to the paper.

CONTROL PANEL

Although you can manage most network lasers remotely, it's sometimes necessary and often convenient to make settings or check status at the printer itself.

FUSER OIL

Color lasers fuse toner to paper at a higher temperature than do monochrome lasers. They require fuser oil to keep toner from adhering to the roller rather than the paper.

dpi) when printing at 300 lines per inch.

In color-image quality, the number of colors matters as much as resolution. Laser vendors take two approaches to increase the apparent number of colors from 16, both at the expense of resolution. One is dithering, which isn't totally satisfying at 300 dpi or even 600 dpi because patterns of dots show in light areas. The other approach is to vary toner dot size by adjusting laser pulse width, a technically tricky feat that can lead to inconsistent color over time. A smaller dot appears as a lighter color. This is called contone or multilevel printing (as opposed to bilevel). Contone isn't the same as continuous tone.

You can get a greater range of colors by dropping resolution so that you can have not only smaller dots but larger ones, too. Considering its 300-dpi engine, the Color LaserJet 5M achieves remarkable color results by printing at 150 lines per inch, but with a wide variation in toner dot size that lets it approximate continuous-tone color. With its 1200-dpi resolution, the Tektronix Phaser 550 can use dithering for photo images that fool the naked eye. The other lasers in this report have 600-dpi engines, and all can do contone color, although the QMS laser combines dithering with its contone.

Muss and Fuss

With four toner colors, developer powders, fuser oil, dust collection bins, various drums, and fuser units, the number of components you must install and then replace over time can be more than 10. This makes network printer management interesting. The Tektronix Phaser 550 and the HP Color LaserJet 5M both have around a dozen parts you must install or keep track of, which didn't help their usability ratings. Canon-based lasers use a monocomponent toner that includes the developer powder, thereby cutting consumable components in half and simplifying maintenance.

Because color laser printers consume only as much pigment as they need for an image, and because they print on plain paper, they have a relatively low per-page printing cost for a color printer. This is also true for solid-ink printers. Cost per page is higher, however, than penny-per-page monochrome lasers. Because vendor differences in calculating cost-per-page estimates make comparisons a tricky business, we did not include this important factor in our ratings analysis. It's interesting that HP, which claims per-page costs that are lower than some monochrome lasers, obtains some of its economy by virtue of its nonintegrated consumables design.

Contributors

Mary Anne Eves, Acquisition Specialist/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL
Steve Platt, Director of Electronic Publications/NSTL
Dave Rowell, Senior Technical Editor/BYTE

April 1997 Byte 129
erformance is important for these fastest of color printers, but not as important as print quality, a past concern with color lasers. That's why we gave print quality a 40 percent weighting in our overall rating score, followed by print speed at 26 percent. The print quality scores ranged only from good to very good, a small range that masked some strong quality differences within specific tests, particularly those involving color. Getting one of these printers to produce sharp text, good line detail, photographic halftones, vibrant color bars, and life-like color images is beyond current capabilities. Every one of these printers had strong and weak scores in the print quality tests.

Tektronix's 1200-dpi Phaser 550 laser, for example, has some of the best scores in the monochrome tests and did well with the CorelDraw color graphic. However, it fared poorly when performing other color tests. The solid-ink Phaser 350 has the highest overall print quality score, but it did poorly on the line tests. The Phaser 350’s other monochrome scores are only average, but its color scores are top-notch, thanks to the solid, vibrant colors it prints.

**Best Overall**

IBM’s Network Color Printer has strong scores where it matters most: print quality and performance. As our Best Overall printer, its weak points are price (the highest at $9778) and feature set. The IBM laser's high print quality score came from top ratings on the line, text, and subjectively judged color-image pages. Like the Lexmark Optra C Pro, the IBM laser uses contone color, and color images are made up of finely variegated vertical lines (200 lines per inch) visible only with a loupe. Only the Optra C Pro was faster in the performance tests.

The Network Color Printer uses the same easy-to-set-up Canon engine found in the Apple and Lexmark printers, and that strengthened its usability score. The voluminous but poorly organized IBM manuals and crude setup software for NetWare detracted from its usability, however.

IBM’s secret weapon may be the Electronics for Imaging (EFI) XJE controller card that provides its text resolution and color capabilities. The easy-to-access sliding card slides out of the printer after you loosen two thumbscrews, revealing a hard drive, a 100-MHz Mips R4600/4700 processor (under a heat sink), and three EFI Fiery ASICs. The latter off-load management functions (e.g., drive, memory, and network) from the processor so it can concentrate on raster image processing. The card is essentially a downsized version of the controllers used in EFI’s XJ color servers (used with color copiers). One performance function the controller provides (that we did not test) is RIP while print (i.e., printing the current page, the board can start image processing on the next page).

The other two Canon-based color lasers came in second and third in the overall ratings: first the Lexmark and then the Apple. Lexmark's Optra C Pro had the fastest printing speeds by far of any of the tested printers, which certainly cannot be explained by its 25-MHz AMD 29030 processor. The Optra C Pro does, however, provide the 29030 with an L2 cache, unusual for a printer. Compared to the IBM and Apple printers, the Optra C Pro’s print quality is a weakness, particularly in its color scores.

Like other Optra lasers, the Optra C Pro has a four-line LCD control panel with a similar button-based interface. A 100-MB hard drive is optional. The Optra C Pro is unusual in that you can vary the gloss level on the printed page (probably by adjusting melt with fuser heat). You can also select between contone (128 color levels) or two types of dithering for color images. Contone is the slowest.

Apple's Color LaserWriter 12/600PS has its relative strength in print quality over performance. It's also the least expensive of the Canon lasers. The Color LaserWriter has a strong text score and did well on the subjective scoring of color images. It did poorly only with the monochrome photo image. It uses a 30-MHz AMD 29030 processor.

Compared to its predecessor, the 12/600PS, Apple’s new model has more RAM and improved firmware, both of which improve its performance. For the Mac, it comes with native PowerPC drivers. Like other Apple printers, the front panel is minimal. Apple includes on-site installation in the price.

Tying the Apple in overall scoring is Tektronix's Phaser 350 solid-ink printer. With its fat crayon-like ink cartridges, shape-keyed for foolproof installation, it's the simplest printer to set up and the most carefree for maintenance. It has the highest usability score. More important, the Phaser 350 has the highest print quality score, just edging out IBM's laser. Performance (with text printing) is its weak point. Text pages print at the same speed as color (3 to 6 pages per minute), depending on the quality level.

**Best High Quality**

With its high print quality score, the Tektronix Phaser 350 ties the IBM color laser in the Best High Quality category. Where the IBM laser is strong in monochrome and some color tests, the Phaser 350 is strongest with color printing, thanks to the vivid color of its solid ink, and only average with text due to its 300-by-600-dpi resolution (24 MB of RAM). We’re also comparing the highest (IBM) and lowest-priced (Phaser 350) printers in this review.

The Phaser 350’s color pages are brilliant, but not overly so. It's a great printer for charts and graphics. We found that we could scratch off the waxy ink with a fingernail pressed hard, but we don’t believe this is a problem. Like the Phaser 550, the 350 comes with Tektronix's PhaserLink Web-browser interface (see the article “Browse This Color Laser,” May 1996 BYTE), which means you can configure it and check print status over a network with any Web browser.

Compared to the Phaser 550, or any color laser, the Phaser 350’s advantages
**BEST OVERALL**
**IBM Network Color Printer**
IBM’s Network Color Printer earned a top print quality score and the second-best performance score. The printer gets its text resolution and color capabilities from its Electronics for Imaging (EFI) XEJ controller card with a 100-MHz Mips R4600/4700 processor and EFI Fiery ASICs. The monocomponent design of the printer’s Canon engine means reduced consumables for easier installation and upkeep.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>TECHNOLOGY</th>
<th>IMPLEMENTATION</th>
<th>PRINT QUALITY</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>USABILITY</th>
<th>OVERALL RATING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM Network Color Printer</td>
<td>$9778</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark Optra C Pro</td>
<td>$7699</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color LaserWriter 12/660PS</td>
<td>$6595</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 350</td>
<td>$6495</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Color LaserJet 5M</td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 550</td>
<td>$8975</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS Magicolor CX-32</td>
<td>$7999</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEST HIGH QUALITY**
**Tektronix Phaser 350**
Tektronix’s relatively low-cost Phaser 350 solid-ink printer tied the IBM color laser in the print quality rating. It’s strongest at color printing, especially charts and graphics. The Phaser 350 is the simplest printer to set up and the most carefree for maintenance with its fat crayon-like ink cartridges, shape-keyed for foolproof installation. Also, the black ink is free of charge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>TECHNOLOGY</th>
<th>IMPLEMENTATION</th>
<th>PRINT QUALITY</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>USABILITY</th>
<th>OVERALL RATING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 350</td>
<td>$5495</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Network Color Printer</td>
<td>$9778</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color LaserWriter 12/660PS</td>
<td>$6595</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 550</td>
<td>$8975</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Color LaserJet 5M</td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS Magicolor CX-32</td>
<td>$7999</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark Optra C Pro</td>
<td>$7699</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★★★</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

are price, slightly faster color printing, and more vibrant color. It is slower with monochrome text printing and has less detail (300 dpi), and is therefore a good adjunct for adding color when you already have a monochrome network laser.

Coming in third in the High Quality category is the Apple LaserWriter 12/660PS already discussed, followed closely by the Tektronix Phaser 550, HP’s Color LaserJet 5M, the QMS Magicolor CX-32, and Lexmark’s Optra C Pro. As mentioned earlier, the Phaser 550 laser’s 1200-dpi engine served it well in the monochrome tests, particularly with the photographic halftone image. It also did well with the CorelDraw color graphic, but not so well with other color tests.

The Phaser 550 scored strongly in features, and it even did well in usability, despite a difficult and involved installation procedure. Software setup, on the other hand, is fairly simple from a Windows-based installation program. In spite of the 14-ppm rated speed of its KME (a division of Matsushita) engine, the Phaser 550 didn’t prove to be an exceptionally fast printer.

The HP Color LaserJet 5M scored well in features but about average in other categories. It did well in many of the color tests, but its 300-dpi native resolution hurt it with text and especially the monochrome photograph tests. With color images, you can make out a pinstriping effect, because HP uses a discernible 150 lines per inch with its contone mode. HP has also achieved a matte finish that it claims is desirable for business documents.
Not a Laser

As a solid-ink printer, the Tektronix Phaser 350 is easier by far than a color laser to set up and manage. You insert several shape-keyed solid-ink pellets for each of the four colors and close it up. When you first turn the unit on, it takes a while for the printer to warm up—it must melt the ink.

Easy as It Gets

Printers based on Canon’s color laser engine (such as this Lexmark Optra C Pro) have the easiest setup and maintenance. There are only six elements to install: four monocomponent-toner cartridges (in the rotating carousel), the organic photoconductor (OPC) unit on which the laser builds the latent image for each toner color, and the fuser oil. You access all components from one side, which makes this large laser more space-efficient.

Not So Easy

With HP’s Color LaserJet 5M, consumable components number a dozen, and setup involves plenty of pull tabs and tape strips (see the inset). You refill toner with disposable bottles. A sealing mechanism reduces spillage.

TECH FOCUS LASER IMAGING

Manufacturing Color

For color printing, the ability to produce a large number of apparent colors is just as important as high resolution for producing realistic color images and smoothly shaded graphics. The difficulty in producing high-quality color with a laser printer is that the imaging process is basically binary. Where the laser strikes the organic photoconductor (OPC) drum or belt (or where it doesn’t, depending on the design), toner is attracted to form the image.

Unmodified, this binary process forms the basis for bilevel color printing. The image is built from four applications of toner (i.e., cyan, magenta, yellow, and black), where each raster dot in the image has a spot of one or more of the toners or it doesn’t. A given dot in the final image can then have one of 16 colors, depending on which combinations of color toner it contains. To get more than 16 colors, a printer must resort to dithering, using clusters of differently colored raster dots to represent larger dots of more varied color. You gain a greater number of apparent colors in exchange for lower resolution and loss of detail.

A more sophisticated approach to getting more colors is to treat the laser-imaging process as partly analog. If you vary the laser pulse duration just right, you can get toner dots of different size and increase the number of colors severalfold. It’s called multilevel or contone (not true continuous tone) color printing. As with dithering, you can increase color range by dropping resolution (this time as lines per inch) so that you can increase the range of dot sizes. Compared to dithering, you sacrifice less resolution to get a given number of colors.

Multilevel color printing is tricky, however. There is only a small window of pulse durations in which to adjust dot size, and small changes in pulse width bring big changes in dot size. Humidity, temperature, the age of consumable components, and the conductivity of the paper also affect the consistency of results. For these reasons, Tektronix chose bilevel dithering at a higher resolution (1200 dpi) for its Phaser 550. The company believes it gets color quality comparable to contone at 600 dpi, but with more consistency.

Printers using the Canon color-laser engine did better in our color tests than the Phaser 550 using contone printing at 600 dpi. To ensure consistency, the Canon engine calibrates itself every 100 pages or anytime you replace a toner cartridge. An optical sensor spot-checks toner density on the drum and adjusts laser pulse width accordingly. Consumables have a recommended life and yield, which also helps maintain color consistency.

Dichotomous Approaches to Color

HP’s Color LaserJet 5M (left to right) uses contone at 150 lines per inch; IBM’s Network Color Printer uses contone at 200 lines per inch; Tektronix’s Phaser 550 dithers at 1200 dpi.
We rated color laser printers based on print quality, performance, features, usability, price, and technological innovation (on a scale of one to five stars, except for price). The Overall score comes from combined weighted ratings for all these categories (see the pie chart on page 131). We also derive an Implementation score from features, usability, and price ratings using a 40:40:20 weighting scheme. Because print quality is such a strong concern with color printers, we gave it the highest weighting (40 percent) in our Overall rating. With monochrome lasers, we lean toward performance (i.e., printing speed).

Text and Image Quality
We judged printing quality, both monochrome and color, with NSTL's standard output pages, which include text, graphics, and photographic images (see the figure). We set each printer in the mode that produced the best-quality output. In the monochrome tests, we pushed each printer's resolving power with fine horizontal and vertical lines, printed both black-on-white and the reverse. In the line squeeze test, for example, we tested resolution by gauging how closely together two lines can print without merging. Among the text-based tests, we determined the limits of legibility with decreasing font size. Higher print resolution confers an advantage with text printing, especially with finer font sizes.

Among the graphics tests, we measured a printer's ability to produce a complete range of gray scales. We judged monochrome-imaging quality with a photographic image, looking for even shading in flat areas and the ability to keep detail in both highlights and shadows. High resolution helps with detailed photographic images, too. We also measured how close a laser printed to the edges of the paper and how well it centered the print area on the page.

The color-quality pages contained a mixture of text, color photographic images, and color graphics. We printed some of these pages from Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and CorelDraw 6.0, while others were raw PostScript files. We judged pages subjectively using a jury of experienced NSTL staff members, but we also used such objective criteria as color range and fine line detail.

Performance and the Rest
The NSTL performance tests measure how fast a printer can produce a number of basic document types: raw text, bit-mapped graphics, monochrome graphics, color graphics, and fonts. Speed testing also included both PostScript and Printer Control Language (PCL) pages. We tested speed at a printer's standard resolution (600 dpi, except for the 300-dpi HP Color LaserJet 5M) and did not use high-quality modes for performance testing. Timing started when a job was initiated and ended when the last page dropped into the printer's output tray.

Raw text tests a printer's raw engine speed as this test doesn't involve significant processing time. The various graphics tests include bit-mapped images with custom fonts and screen shots, and complex lines with fills, curves, and gray scales. The font test requires the printer to create Times and Helvetica fonts in regular and boldface in 30-point sizes, stressing the printer's processor.

Among other pages, the NSTL Printer Quality Test has a color page with mixed content (1), color graphics (2), and text and fine lines (3).

We tested printing speed over a NetWare LAN (10Base-T) consisting of a single server and client. Printing originated from a Windows 95 system (the client) using printer drivers supplied or recommended by each vendor. We disabled all print servers, spoolers, and buffers during testing.

Important factors affecting our usability score are the installation process, which ranged from involved to downright difficult with these color lasers; ease of driver installation and network setup; and the quality of the manuals. We develop the features score based on our assessment of the utility of such features as networking capabilities, PCLs, driver support for different OSes, paper capacities, and warranty.

In this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of their monthly PC Digest. To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 328-2776. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
## Color Laser Printers

### Color LaserJet SM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price as configured (US$)</th>
<th>$6595</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall rating</td>
<td>****</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard memory/as tested/max. (MB)</th>
<th>16/20/40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Max. engine resolution (horizontal x vertical, dpi)/memory required (MB)</td>
<td>600 x 600/12 x 2000 x 2400/36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. color page size (letter or legal)</td>
<td>Legal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard drivers provided</td>
<td>Novell NwLite; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine manufacturer, model, and technology</td>
<td>Canon HX LBP laser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller manufacturer</td>
<td>Apple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor clock speed (MHz)</td>
<td>AMD 29030/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS support</td>
<td>Max; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; Novell NwLite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client support</td>
<td>Mac; Unix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Paper Handling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard input tray capacity/output tray capacity (number of sheets)</th>
<th>250/100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of standard input trays/ max. input trays</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. input tray capacity (number of sheets in all trays)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envelope feeder</td>
<td>Legal-size input tray</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centronics parallel</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-232</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LocalTalk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token Ring</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Emulations

| HPGL | Yes |
| PostScript Level I | Yes |
| PostScript Level II | Yes |
| True Image | Yes |
| HP PCL5 | Yes |

### Fonts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of resident fonts</th>
<th>35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of resident bit-mapped fonts/resident scalable fonts</td>
<td>0/35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Manufacturer's Ratings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monthly duty cycle (pages printed per month)</th>
<th>20,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monochrome pages per minute in standard mode</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color pages per minute in standard mode</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage (120 or 220)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCC classification</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width x length x height (inches)</th>
<th>21 x 24 x 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight (lbs.) w/ standard tray configuration</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Customer Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty length (years)/coverage</th>
<th>1/P, L, F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free phone</td>
<td>(800) 539-9896 ext. 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone Call local Apple dealer</td>
<td>Call local HP dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-line address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.apple.com">http://www.apple.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.*

---

[BYTE Best]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$7599</td>
<td>$7099</td>
<td>$5495</td>
<td>$5975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>8/32/64</th>
<th>8/32/64</th>
<th>8/24/72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600 x 600/32</td>
<td>320 x 320/400</td>
<td>300 x 300/24</td>
<td>1200 x 1200/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 x 600/32</td>
<td>1200 x 600/400</td>
<td>1200 x 1200/24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Legal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 3.1, 95, NT Server; System 7; OS/2 Warp; DOS</td>
<td>Windows 3.x, 95, NT; Mac</td>
<td>Windows 3.x, 95, NT; Mac</td>
<td>Windows 3.x, 95, NT; Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mac; OS/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Canon P520 laser</th>
<th>Hitachi Suer laser</th>
<th>Tektronix Z350 solid ink</th>
<th>KME 2550 laser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark AMD 29030/25</td>
<td>NetWare 3.x and 4.x, IBM LAN Server, Banyan Vine, OS/2 Warp Server, Windows NT Server, Mac, Unix, AS/400</td>
<td>NetWare 3.x and 4.x, Mac</td>
<td>Tektronix AMD 29030/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tektronix Novell NetWare; Unix; Windows NT; Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tektronix Windows NT; Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; OS/2; Mac; Unix</td>
<td>DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; OS/2; Mac; Unix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LTR, LGL, A4, B5, TRANS</th>
<th>LTR, LGL, A4, TRANS, ABL</th>
<th>LTR, A4, TRANS</th>
<th>LTR, LGL, A4, TRANS, ABL ABL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250/100</td>
<td>250/150</td>
<td>200/250</td>
<td>250/250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>1/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| LTR=Letter (8.5 x 11 inches) | LGL=Legal (8.5 x 14 inches) | A4 (8.26 x 11.69 inches) | B5 (6.9 x 9.8 inches) | TAB=Tabloid (11 x 17 inches) |

**APRIL 1997 BYTE 135**
Hanging Out an Internet Shingle

Building a store on the World Wide Web can be just as complicated as building a store in the real world. You have just as many choices to make. Mirroring the real-world choices, from pushcart to megastore, Web merchants can opt for modest yet all-inclusive storefront packages or go all the way with high-end commerce products.

For this report, NSTI tested three all-in-one, entry-level Internet-storefront packages. All three run under Windows NT, and each includes a Web server, database, and tools for creating the actual Web content, making them stand-alone products. We also looked at (but did not completely test) three high-end commerce-server suites from Microsoft, Netscape, and Open Market (see the text box “High-End Commerce Servers” on page 140).

If you don’t mind paying the higher price tag of $4995, NetConsult Communications’ Intershop Online was the most versatile and the easiest to use of the three packages that we tested. However, Merchant Builder from the Internet Factory and iCat’s Electronic Commerce Suite have plenty to offer beyond their lower cost.

All three products we tested mix a Web server to host the Web storefront with a database (or database access) to keep track of products, fold in support for Internet commerce and security protocols, season with site management and creation tools, and garnish well with Web-page templates. Choosing the best storefront package depends greatly on where you place the intersection of product features with your needs.

Paying the Piper
Taking care of business on the Web is complicated by the openness of the Internet. You don’t want customers sending credit-card numbers to you in the clear. The Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol originated by Netscape has become the de facto standard for encrypting TCP streams (e.g., HTTP sessions) using the de facto cryptographic standard, the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) patented public-key algorithms. Another standard that servers widely support is S-HTTP, which you can use to encrypt individual Web transfers—although there aren’t many browsers that support S-HTTP.

Encryption isn’t enough protection, though, so Visa and MasterCard, along with software and hardware vendors, have cooperated on the Secure Electronic Transaction (SET) specification for online commerce. Using public-key-encrypted digital signatures, SET aims to protect transactions and reduce fraud.

All-purpose storefront packages should support all these standards, even though final approval of the SET standard isn’t expected before summer. In the meantime, SSL and S-HTTP are handy for securely transmitting information products as well as credit-card numbers, even though most credit-card issuers are urging their cardholders to do business only when using SET.

Third-party services such as Cyber-Cash (see the Tech Focus on page 138) and VeriFone are offering secure credit-card services that verify a customer as a cardholder and send credit authorization to the merchant. This method relieves the merchant of responsibility for maintaining and securing credit-card numbers, while assuring that the cardholder is indeed the one making the purchase. All three storefront products support Cyber-Cash as a secure payment method, as well as SSL and S-HTTP.

Some companies are also setting up shipping and tax-calculation tie-in products to assist in automating the transaction. For example, Taxware International offers sales-tax verification via a database of tax jurisdictions keyed by ZIP code.

Servers At Your Service
You can’t have a Web store without a Web server, but not everyone has the time to shop around, install, and manage a separate Web-server product. For convenience, all three storefront packages integrate a Web server into the package, but they also make it possible to set up shop using third-party servers such as Microsoft’s Internet Information Server (IIS) or Netscape’s Enterprise Server.

A Web-browsing shopper experiences storefronts simply as Web sites whose sole purpose is selling products. Generally, the store is structured hierarchically, with the

BY BEST
WEB STOREFRONTS

Intershop Online
Intershop Online comes the closest to a turnkey storefront by offering a strong back-office database, an organized and complete sample store, helpful documentation, useful business management tools, strong platform support, and secure and convenient store administration. It is well worth its $4995 price tag.

New packages that run under Windows NT provide one-stop shopping for setting up a Web storefront.
By David Seachrist
To differentiate itself from competitors, each storefront package combines its database and HTML-based front-end modules in unique ways.

Web storefronts use database services to keep product information up to date and easy to get at. All the storefront products tested for this report link to databases to store and retrieve product, customer, and order information. You manage product information with either special administration forms in the database server or administrative Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) templates.

**Danger: Construction Ahead**

We found three prerequisites to setting up and running a Web storefront:

- **Windows NT Server 4.0.** It's just plain easier to use than version 3.5x, and because it includes IIS, it's that much more convenient. Before installing any Web-storefront package, however, you should know how to start and stop NT services, set up TCP/IP networking, configure and administer IIS, and administer security services in both NT and IIS.

- **ODBC and database servers.** Two of the storefront packages tested install and configure Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) access on installation. While the iCat package lacks ODBC support at the time of this writing, it's expected for the release in February. Although installation in the other packages is automated,

---

The iCat package simplifies Web, CD-ROM, and catalog publishing, using the Acius 4D database engine.

**Intershop Online** simplifies the creation of multilingual storefronts by recycling the HTML framework and storing different language versions of product descriptions in its database.

Choosing one of iCat's many templates gives the Web storefront a custom-developed look.

Interactive HTML documents walk you through the store-building process with **Intershop Online**.

The Internet Factory's **Merchant Builder** "compiles" stores, minimizing performance hits from frequent database queries.

**Intershop Online** is the first shopping software for anyone who wants to sell anything on the Internet. The software contains everything you need to make money on the Net. And you don't have to know how.

The URL for the compiled store is: http://199.1.1.1/store2/store

**Store Manager**

The Store Manager knows what's going on in the store front. It knows the status of all current orders, accounts receivable, and so on. The Store Manager is the last of your back office. It generates the invoice, packing slip, and follow-up information you need to close your business. For example, entering "Open Order" in the Transactions menu will create a complete list. From there you can create the necessary items.

**Merchant Builder** supports chat rooms, enabling storefronts with informal interaction rooms, direct customer support, or encrypted one-to-one discussions using SSL.

---

To differentiate itself from competitors, each storefront package combines its database and HTML-based front-end modules in unique ways.

---

The iCat package simplifies Web, CD-ROM, and catalog publishing, using the Acius 4D database engine.

**Intershop Online** simplifies the creation of multilingual storefronts by recycling the HTML framework and storing different language versions of product descriptions in its database.

Choosing one of iCat's many templates gives the Web storefront a custom-developed look.

Interactive HTML documents walk you through the store-building process with **Intershop Online**.

The Internet Factory's **Merchant Builder** "compiles" stores, minimizing performance hits from frequent database queries.

The URL for the compiled store is: http://199.1.1.1/store2/store

**Store Manager**

The Store Manager knows what's going on in the store front. It knows the status of all current orders, accounts receivable, and so on. The Store Manager is the last of your back office. It generates the invoice, packing slip, and follow-up information you need to close your business. For example, entering "Open Order" in the Transactions menu will create a complete list. From there you can create the necessary items.

**Merchant Builder** supports chat rooms, enabling storefronts with informal interaction rooms, direct customer support, or encrypted one-to-one discussions using SSL.

---

To differentiate itself from competitors, each storefront package combines its database and HTML-based front-end modules in unique ways.

---

The iCat package simplifies Web, CD-ROM, and catalog publishing, using the Acius 4D database engine.

**Intershop Online** simplifies the creation of multilingual storefronts by recycling the HTML framework and storing different language versions of product descriptions in its database.

Choosing one of iCat's many templates gives the Web storefront a custom-developed look.

Interactive HTML documents walk you through the store-building process with **Intershop Online**.

The Internet Factory's **Merchant Builder** "compiles" stores, minimizing performance hits from frequent database queries.

The URL for the compiled store is: http://199.1.1.1/store2/store

**Store Manager**

The Store Manager knows what's going on in the store front. It knows the status of all current orders, accounts receivable, and so on. The Store Manager is the last of your back office. It generates the invoice, packing slip, and follow-up information you need to close your business. For example, entering "Open Order" in the Transactions menu will create a complete list. From there you can create the necessary items.

**Merchant Builder** supports chat rooms, enabling storefronts with informal interaction rooms, direct customer support, or encrypted one-to-one discussions using SSL.

---

To differentiate itself from competitors, each storefront package combines its database and HTML-based front-end modules in unique ways.

---

The iCat package simplifies Web, CD-ROM, and catalog publishing, using the Acius 4D database engine.

**Intershop Online** simplifies the creation of multilingual storefronts by recycling the HTML framework and storing different language versions of product descriptions in its database.

Choosing one of iCat's many templates gives the Web storefront a custom-developed look.

Interactive HTML documents walk you through the store-building process with **Intershop Online**.

The Internet Factory's **Merchant Builder** "compiles" stores, minimizing performance hits from frequent database queries.

The URL for the compiled store is: http://199.1.1.1/store2/store

**Store Manager**

The Store Manager knows what's going on in the store front. It knows the status of all current orders, accounts receivable, and so on. The Store Manager is the last of your back office. It generates the invoice, packing slip, and follow-up information you need to close your business. For example, entering "Open Order" in the Transactions menu will create a complete list. From there you can create the necessary items.

**Merchant Builder** supports chat rooms, enabling storefronts with informal interaction rooms, direct customer support, or encrypted one-to-one discussions using SSL.

---

To differentiate itself from competitors, each storefront package combines its database and HTML-based front-end modules in unique ways.
**SECURE INTERNET CREDIT-CARD PROCESSING**

Security continues to be the fly in the internet commerce ointment. Secure protocols such as Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and S-HTTP can protect credit-card data as it passes over the Internet between the consumer and the merchant. However, they do nothing to ensure that the merchant accepts payments only from the authorized cardholder or to protect consumers against theft of decrypted credit-card numbers.

Ideally, order information, confirmation, and charge approvals are all digitally signed by the entities generating them. Encrypting all the transaction messages adds protection from prying eyes. While Secure Electronic Transaction (SET) is designed to satisfy merchants, consumers, and especially the credit-card issuers that transactions are handled securely, lack of a firm specification has hindered efforts to implement it (though IBM, MasterCard, and Danish Payment Systems began live tests of SET in December 1996).

For those who couldn’t wait, CyberCash began secure credit-card transactions in April 1995, using a combination of digital signatures and public-key encryption. All three of the storefront packages support CyberCash, which will change from its own protocol (documented in RFC 1090) to SET once the specification is in place.

The credit-card purchase process using CyberCash goes like this:

1. The consumer decides to make a purchase from a Web merchant’s store, based on transaction information provided by the merchant.
2. The consumer clicks on a Pay button, launching the CyberCash digital wallet, which prompts for a choice of credit card. The transaction information is digitally signed by the consumer’s wallet, encrypted, and sent to the merchant.
3. The merchant server signs, encrypts, and forwards the transaction information to the CyberCash server. Credit-card numbers are encrypted with the CyberCash public key, so merchants never have to handle them directly.
4. The CyberCash server decrypts and certifies the transaction data and forwards it through a private network to the merchant’s bank for authorization.
5. The merchant’s bank processes the charge automatically. The bank then returns an approval or denial to CyberCash, which passes it on to the merchant. Finally, the merchant passes it on to the consumer.

Most transactions take fewer than 20 seconds. CyberCash also offers the CyberCoin service for small transactions (under $10) linked to a consumer’s checking account.

---

**ИСТОЧНИКИ**

Тестирование проводилось в сентябре 1996 года. Компания Intershop, которой принадлежит системный интегратор Danish Payment Systems (DPS), начала тестирование SET в декабре 1996 года.

Системы Intershop и CyberCash имеют преимущество в том, что обе предлагают клиентам безопасный способ оплаты при помощи кредитных карт.

**WEB STOREFRONTS**

**BEST OVERALL**

**Intershop Online 1.1.4**

Strong database features and administration templates make this a versatile, easy-to-use program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>TECHNOLOGY</th>
<th>IMPLEMENTATION</th>
<th>EASE OF USE</th>
<th>OVERALL RATING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4995</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intershop Online 1.1.4**

As its name implies, iCat is a catalog/storefront creation tool for the Internet. The suite includes iCat Commerce Publisher (a catalog development and administration module), iCat Commerce Exchange (for order processing), and iCat Commerce Player (CD-ROM catalog creation). iCat is the only product in the evaluation that supports the creation of both CD-ROM and Internet-based catalogs. It comes with the widest array of HTML templates for choosing how your storefront/catalog will appear to shoppers. It is also the only product that runs on the Mac, as well as various flavors of Unix and NT.

With a solid documentation and tutorial package, iCat would have been easier to use if it allowed remote administration through the standard Web-browser interface—an improvement due in the February update. The company says that it will also fix the lack of ODBC support in the February release. For its database services, iCat includes the single-user version of Acisu’s 4D database engine, binding all administration and development work to the server itself. Remote storefront management over a network means buying Acisu’s 4D Server package.

**Intershop Online 1.1.4**

Just as in real life, managing things such as inventory, sales, accounts, and suppliers in a Web store can be a hassle. The better your database tools, the easier that task is. Intershop Online comes with ODBC support as well as Sybase’s SQL database server 11, which explains not only its higher price tag but its higher scores for ease of use and versatility. With a strong set of back-office functions and built-in manager templates for administering catalog/storefront, product, order, inventory, supplier, and customer functions, Intershop Online eases
day-to-day management of the Web store.

The basic store template is substantial and comes with extra functions such as a discount mechanism that lets the store manager automatically reduce price tags. The current product supports applying price discounts on a time basis. The next version will feature dynamic promotions based on customer information. NetConsult plans to release it this spring. This is a powerful feature, and the other companies also plan to add it to their programs.

Intershop Online is also the only product that can create storefronts in four languages: English, French, German, and Norwegian. You only have to rewrite the copy in each language; the database schema remains the same. The admin mode lets you choose a language from a pop-up menu, and the copy for that language is stored in one part of the database. The designer doesn't fiddle with where the HTML and data files for each language are stored, and the user simply clicks on a button to toggle between languages.

Secure remote administration via a Web browser and strong sales analysis and reporting functions round out the package. Though Intershop Online makes a strong showing, it is not perfect. Installation under NT is marred by a seeming bias toward version 3.5x and against version 4.0. Also, priced at $4995 for NT and $7995 for various Unix flavors, Intershop Online may be too costly a program for shoestring operators, but it does include the Sybase SQL database server.

**Merchant Builder 2.0**

Merchant Builder offers less in the area of predesigned storefront options than the other programs, but its Web server, Commerce Builder, supports chat rooms as well as standard Internet services. Also included is the Internet Factory's SMX command language and sample code for adding Java applets or ActiveX controls to storefronts.

Merchant Builder lacks its own full-fledged database server. Instead, it uses a Microsoft Access database that you can populate with your own data. You design stores so that they can be "compiled" to minimize the amount of traffic to and from the database. Alternatively, you can hook up the storefront to any ODBC-compliant database for better performance.

The Site Magic development tool from the Internet Factory provides the basic building blocks for and comes with Merchant Builder. Its SMX language includes

---

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>iCat Electronic Commerce Suite</th>
<th>Intershop Online</th>
<th>Merchant Builder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU, OS MEMORY REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>486 Pentium 100 486 or Alpha</td>
<td>486 or Alpha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows NT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 9x</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solaris</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-UX</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIX</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac OS 7x</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM for NT (MB)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk space for NT (MB)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENT SERVICE SUPPORT</td>
<td>Checkfree support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstVirtual support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CyberCASH</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>SSL 2.0</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSL 3.0</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>Database-server software included</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODBC support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import database files</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export database files</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports SQL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration via Web browser</td>
<td>Number of concurrent DB users</td>
<td>1 Unlimited</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of storefront/catalog templates</td>
<td>(D) 1</td>
<td>(D) 3</td>
<td>(D) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product templates</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail templates</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOPPING AIDS</td>
<td>Virtual shopping cart</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail order verification</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price calculator</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>Mall/storefront/catalog creation</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoices</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipment tracking</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/supplier</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customers</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>User-created promotions</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-the-fly discounts</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time/promotion-based discounts</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales reports</td>
<td>(statistical database reports)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales graphs</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES</td>
<td>Distribute Web store via CD-ROM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scripting/programming language</td>
<td>Perl</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports Java, ActiveX, Perl, Visual Basic, and CGI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chat rooms</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multilingual support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(A) Will run on Windows 95 but recommended for site development rather than as a Web server.
(B) Single-user version requires 15 MB of disk space for initial installation. Multiuser version requires Acius 4D Server (additional costs) and additional disk space.
(C) Site-specific variation code allow the adding of text and graphics. To add other media requires user programming.
(D) Product ships with 300 templates that are broken into the categories of catalog, product, e-mail, payment service, etc.
(E) User can create reports using the database report writer.

N/A = not applicable.
High-End Commerce Servers

Microsoft, Netscape, and Open Market all offer commerce-enabling products targeted at systems integrators, commerce service providers, and large retail companies. Unlike the storefront software evaluated for this report, these products require the skill sets of professional Web-site builders. These programs provide the tools for Web-development firms and their clients to build commerce technologies on the Web. These products are not necessarily easy to use—and may require teams of programmers and designers to fully deploy—but the results reflect the extra expense in robustness and scalability.

Microsoft Merchant Server

Merchant Server straddles the market niche between the storefront products evaluated in this report and the higher-end solutions from Netscape and Open Market. At $14,995 for the software and $1,499 for each store you create with the software, this package is too costly to be an entry-level product, and the documentation is clearly meant for Webmasters. There are no wizards or step-by-step dialog boxes to guide you through your store development—yet you need to use FrontPage for that. All product documentation, which covers such topics as installation, building a store, administration, system architecture, order processing, security, and staging the development cycle, comes on the distribution CD in Microsoft Word and Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format.

Merchant Server relies heavily on Microsoft products, running only on Windows NT with the Internet Information Server (IIS). The starter stores use Microsoft SQL Server as the database server, but it can hook up to any Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) database.

Netscape Merchant System

Besides its popular Internet servers, Netscape also offers the Netscape Merchant System for complete retail management services. Pricing starts at around $60,000 and can escalate sharply depending on how much help is necessary to implement all the desired features. For the money, though, Web merchants can display thousands of products in a catalog, handle hundreds of simultaneous transactions, and integrate with legacy database systems for inventory, orders, and fulfillment. You use a staging server to develop the Web store, while product offerings migrate to the Merchant Server and a separate Transaction Server handles orders.

Merchant System integrates powerful merchandising capabilities, including product search, promotional discount support, flexible pricing, dynamic displays, and multimedia integration capabilities—everything you need to run a merchant site.

First Data processes payments, and the system integrates with Taxware's sales-tax computation engine as well as Netscape's other high-end product, Netscape Publishing System, which lets publishers create subscription-based publications. Merchant System is available for Sun Solaris and Silicon Graphics Irix, with other Unix versions expected this spring.

Open Market OM-Transact

Open Market is in the business of supplying industrial-strength commerce software, with an emphasis on back-office infrastructure, for high-volume Web merchants. Corporate clients can license OM-Transact for $250,000, which, added to the cost of building the actual Web site and catalog databases, puts it out of reach of small Web merchants.

OM-Transact provides a complete back-office infrastructure for secure Internet commerce and supports secure payment, order management, transaction processing, and customer service for high-volume transaction environments. As a backbone Internet commerce offering, it works in conjunction with Web-site and catalog-development tools such as those available from Cadis, Saqqa, and Bluestone, all of which are Open Market software partners, as is the iCat catalog product. OM-Transact runs on major Unix platforms—those from Sun, Silicon Graphics, Stratus, and Hewlett-Packard.

database access along with Internet- and Web-based functions, and it simplifies building customized store applications. Merchant Builder is available only for NT, though you can administer it remotely through a standard Web browser.

Merchant Builder’s chat service can support an open, informal forum for customers, as well as SSL-secured one-to-one conversations. Access to groups can also be controlled by memberships that you administer through the server.

Picking a Winner

Building on the Web can be as costly as building in the real world: It's not unusual for companies to spend hundreds of thousands for a Web storefront, once costs for hardware, software, network expenses, consulting, and content creation are tallied. Picking the right software for your Web store means deciding which features and functions are "must haves" and which are superfluous; focusing on software cost alone could be counterproductive.

David Seachrist has tested all major categories of general business software at NSTL for 10 years. You can reach him by sending e-mail to dseachrist@prodigy.com.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based in part on extensive tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly Software Digest. To purchase a copy of that report, with NSTL's own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9660; fax (610) 941-9590; or on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
Hand-Held Development Options

Hand-held systems use leading-edge technologies in hardware, operating systems, object-oriented frameworks, and development tools. For someone just starting out doing hand-held development, that can be a lot to digest. You need to worry about power management, timers, small screens, new user interface paradigms, low-level memory management (a skill that will, unfortunately, probably never be obsolete), and much more. In addition, you need to get used to a new type of development cycle: code, compile, simulate, and debug, followed (eventually) by code, compile, download, remotely debug.

Development packages for hand-held systems are remarkably powerful. They can relieve much of the burden of dealing with a target platform so foreign to programmers who have become familiar with multimegabyte memory and gigabyte hard disks. In addition, many hand-held development environments are well on their way to incorporating the visual development features found in desktop packages like Visual Basic.

Tough Crowd

In this roundup, we explore development packages for five families of hand-held systems. We say “families” because the ranks of hand-held systems are growing daily as manufacturers extend and add product lines. Furthermore, some of the packages we review serve multiple hardware targets; for example, you can use the Windows CE software development kit (SDK) from Microsoft to develop for the Casio Cassiopeia, the Compaq PC Companion, the Hitachi Handheld PC, the NEC MobilePro HPC, the Philips Velo (reviewed on page 46), and more Windows CE hand-holds as they appear.

Like Microsoft, Geoworks and Metrowerks are not in the business of manufacturing hand-held hardware. Geoworks purveys its GEOS operating system and development tools—available on hand-holds such as Hewlett-Packard’s OmniGo 100 and 120 and Nokia’s 9000 Communicator. Metrowerks, well known for its CodeWarrior compiler, has extended that compiler for developing Palm OS applications for the U.S. Robotics Pilot (see our review, “Multiplatform CodeWarrior,” January BYTE, page 47). And Psion not only manufactures its own...
hand-held systems, such as the Series 3a, 3c, and Workabout, it also offers several development packages for those systems.

Windows CE is Microsoft's new operating system for hand-held PCs (HPCs). The company has defined a reference platform for a device that fits in your pocket, weighs less than a pound, has a keyboard, is priced under $500, has no blairner desktop data synchronization, and is easy to learn and use. Win CE, a scaled-down version of 32-bit Windows, is the component that delivers the last requirement. When you turn on a Win CE device it looks like gray-scale Windows 95 on a small (one-half VGA) LCD screen.

Thanks to its Windows heritage, the CE development environment uses familiar Windows development tools. You need to have Microsoft's Visual C++ 4.0 (not the latest 4.2 version) and the Windows CE SDK, all running on a Windows NT 4.0 system with at least 60 MB of free disk space. The only cabling you need—for purposes of final debugging—is the serial cable that's supplied with each HPC.

The Win CE OS uses about half of the 32-bit Windows APIs, plus a few extensions specifically for Windows CE:
- Support for multithreaded, multitasking applications
- Memory-management messages for handling low-memory situations
- A nonvolatile object store that contains registry, program data, and database files
- Command bars: a GUI region at the top of a Windows CE window that contains buttons, combo boxes, menu bars, and other UI items
- RAPI (Remote API): a set of functions for executing various CE functions, such as registry-access commands, on the HPC, from the desktop
- Notifications: timed events for alerting users and for timed program-to-program communication

Win CE also uses a few extensions specific to CE. The two most unique parts of the architecture are the object store and command bars. The registry (similar to the Win 95 registry), executable programs, and standard stream-oriented data files are all stored in the object store. Programmers can also use a database, a set of records where each record is a collection of one or more properties of type signed or unsigned integer, string, 64-bit date/time values, or a binary large object (BLOB).

Command bars are the primary UI feature separating Windows CE from Windows 95. Because screen real estate is precious, Microsoft mandates that you can have only one set of primary UI controls at the top of an application's single window. You manage these controls just as you do other Windows controls: by intercepting and responding to messages in your main event loop.

Creating and debugging Win CE code is virtually identical to creating desktop code. You build a project, add source code files and resources, select a target, and compile. You can target the MIPS R4000, Hitachi SH3, and x86 desktop emulator. If you select the MIPS or SH targets, the integrated development environment (IDE) attempts to download the executable to an HPC connected to the serial port. If you choose the emulator, it removes the executable to the emulator's object store and launches the emulator.

At the time of this writing, the Windows CE SDK was in beta, with availability and price yet to be determined.

GEOS

ADVANTAGES:
+ Patented hardware-independent UI technology
+ Customizable debugger

DISADVANTAGES:
- Overly complex, delicate tools

GEOS is an operating system designed for a variety of personal devices, from hand-held computers like the Hewlett-Packard OmniGo series to smart phones like the Nokia 9000. Geoworks was one of the first companies to design an object-oriented OS specifically for small devices. The company's early entry into this market is reflected in the maturity and depth of the OS. GEOS is a multithreaded, multitasking architecture that can fit into a small memory footprint. It's a dynamic, OO architecture with a rich set of base classes for UI components, messaging, charting, graphics, and database objects; several types of programmer-controllable virtual memory; and even high-level objects like a spreadsheet.

Setting up a GEOS development environment can be a bit complicated. You need a host and a target system, connected by a null modem cable. Geoworks recommends the following:
- Host: A 486 or higher DOS system with at least 8 MB of RAM and 200 MB of free disk space
- Target: Any PC-compatible DOS machine (a 386 is recommended) with at least 10 MB of free disk space

In addition, eventually you need a real device for final testing.

The GEOS SDK is a set of discrete tools—C preprocessor, linker, make facility, upload and download utilities, assembler, and symbolic debugger—that can be used from the DOS command line (there is no IDE). Also included are C and localization tools that run under GEOS 2.0 for the desktop. You also need Borland's C/C++ compiler, version 3.1 or higher.

Most GEOS applications are written in C using GEOS-specific source file definitions for all program classes and methods and standard C for normal processing modules. One of the major benefits of the GEOS OO architecture is its patented, flexible user interface, where you define UI
Forced Objects

Psion's C development package and Geoworks GEOS SDK attempt a difficult trick: implementing an object-oriented environment atop the nonobject-oriented C language. Both systems require that a project include class-definition files—category files on the Psion, GOC (GEOS C) files in GEOS. After preprocessing, these definition files are merged (either before or after linking, depending on the platform) with C source code files that implement the classes' behavior.

GEOS uses prepended keywords to identify classes, messages, objects, and instance data. For instance, you define a class and its messages with the following statements:
```
@class <classname>, <superclass>:
@message void <message1>:
@endc
```

Psion's overloading scheme allows a subclass to override its parent's methods. You can't specify this within the C language, which has no concept of overriding. The preprocessor recognizes the method keyword preceding a function. In that case, the programmer must give the function's name the form `<classname>_<methodname>`, which associates method with class (the class having been defined in the category file) while satisfying C's requirement that each function name be unique.

objects in general terms like their preferred screen orientation and relationship with other UI components. The OS then positions the components based on these hints. You avoid specifying components in pixel terms and get source code that is, theoretically, portable.

After defining your objects, you run them through the preprocessor, then through the Borland compiler (along with your standard C modules), then through the make utility, and then you upload your application to the target machine for debugging. Although the debugger is quite powerful (you can define your own commands using the TCL scripting language), its interface is archaic and the program is not especially bulletproof.

The guts of a Pilot application look much like a typical event-driven Macintosh application written in C. You define an application's visual components using the Mac resource editor, ResEdit (CodeWarrior Pilot arrives with resource extensions that you load into ResEdit for defining Pilot-specific visual controls). This is both a strength and a weakness: If you've done even moderate Macintosh C programming, you'll feel at home in Pilot development; but ResEdit doesn't provide visual development. For example, if you're putting a button in your application, you enter the button's screen coordinates as numeric values. But to see if you got the position right, you have to compile and run the application in the simulator.

Though the debugging side of development on the Pilot is well supported by the simulator, the process cries out for more visual development tools. Let's hope Metroworks hears those cries.

Psion

**ADVANTAGES:**
- Three development environments to choose from
- Its OVAL language is spitting image of Visual Basic

**DISADVANTAGES:**
- Development package is difficult to master
- Debugging requires cable and target system (there's no on-screen simulator)

The U.S. Robotics Pilot is the smallest of the hand-helds whose development systems we tested. At 4.7 by 3.2 by 0.7 inches, it fits into your shirt pocket. We did our testing with a Pilot 5000, which is equipped with 512 KB of storage. As with the Magic Link, the Pilot's development platform is the Macintosh-hosted CodeWarrior compiler. However, whereas Magic Cap development software is bundled with the CodeWarrior Gold 11 compiler, you need the separate CodeWarrior Pilot software to develop on the Pilot.

When we received our Pilot and the CodeWarrior software, we were concerned about their lacking a means of downloading applications from the Mac to the Pilot. However, the Pilot comes with a docking cradle, attached serial cable, and HotSync software for the PC (an equivalent package will shortly be available for the Mac). Using HotSync not only allows you to update the Pilot's data contents (todo lists, notepad notes), but it also lets you download new software. Once we had a Pilot application built, we copied it to the PC and used HotSync to install it.

The CodeWarrior Pilot software includes a Pilot simulator. This simulator provides a realistic imitation of a full Pilot hand-held. Once you've got an application ready for testing, you simply compile and execute it in debug mode and the simulator starts up automatically, with your application running. You can use the simulator's various inspection features to watch, for example, the processing of system events as your application executes.

Though Psion makes a number of hand-held systems, we examined development tools for the Series 3c, an NEC V30-based system running at 7.36 MHz, with 2 MB of ROM, a complete (though shrunk-en) QWERTY keyboard, and no stylus. Our unit also had 2 MB of RAM.

You can choose among three routes to build software for the Psion, each with its own language and environment. Least demanding is the Organizer Programming Language (OPL). OPL source code looks like BASIC—the Qbasic bundled with DOS, that is, not Visual Basic. It's easy to master and gives good high-level control of system resources. But as an interpreted language, it suffers performancewise.

Psion also offers a C development package propelled by Topspeed's DOS C compiler. All the associated tools are DOS-based, so the host platform's disk and
memory requirements are minimal by today’s standards. The accompanying debugger’s feature set is extensive (it provides source-level debugging and execution tracing, for example), but its user interface is quirky. It’s a multwindow debugger, but the window controls are unlike any we’ve seen.

Psion’s Object-based Virtual Application Language (OVAL) is a dead-ringer for Visual Basic. Programmers experienced with VB will be able to dive into OVAL’s familiar forms-based development environment without looking twice. Some of the controls available in OVAL are specific to the Psion device. For example, one control allows you to query the status of the battery, another provides access to the Psion’s high-speed serial link. Another pair lets you build client/server applications on the Psion machine. The controls provide high-level access to the low-level interprocess communications capabilities of the Psion’s built-in operating system.

Whatever development system you choose, you’ll need an adapter cable that connects your PC’s serial port to the Psion’s high-speed serial connector (it runs up to 57 Kbps). This not only lets you transfer programs and data to the Psion but also serves as the means by which the C-based and OVAL development packages’ symbolic debuggers control the application being debugged. We got our cable with PsionWin, a software tool that provides an easy means of copying files to and from the Psion hand-held (which is how we downloaded our OPL programs when they were ready for testing).

Psion (our BYTE Best pick) deserves praise for providing a variety of well-engineered development avenues. Our favorite was, of course, OVAL. In fact, we’d like to see something like OVAL for every hand-held system.

**MessagePad**

**ADVANTAGES:**

+ Development package is rock-solid.

+ Inspector lets you interact with Newton interpreter on MessagePad.

**DISADVANTAGE:**

- NewtonScript takes getting used to.**

To appreciate software development on the MessagePad, you must appreciate NewtonScript. And to appreciate NewtonScript, you must be willing to come to grips with terms like **proto**, **slot**, and **soap**, all of which identify important elements of the NewtonScript language. And if you want to develop software on the MessagePad, you’ll have to deal with idiosyncrasies of NewtonScript because NewtonScript shapes the development process.

NewtonScript is an object-oriented OS built atop the concept of a frame, which is a data structure that consists of an unordered collection of named slots. A slot can hold just about anything: a data value, an array of values, code, or a reference to another frame. The latter instance allows one frame to point to another frame and is the foundation on which NewtonScript erects inheritance.

Frames within the MessagePad’s ROM define the fundamental graphical and non-graphical objects that compose a MessagePad application. These frames are called **protos**, and by subclassing protos and overriding the contents of their slots—similar to specifying an object’s properties—you build a NewtonScript application.

Fortunately, the Newton Toolkit (NTK) makes this an easier process than it sounds. And as foreign as NewtonScript seems, building an application in the NTK bears a remarkable resemblance to forms-based development of the sort offered by Visual Basic. Development with the NTK is made easier by the integrated debugging tools. Chief among these is the Inspector, which—aided by an adapter cable that connects the Mac’s serial port to the MessagePad’s—gives access to the MessagePad’s machinations. The Inspector lets you download and execute single NewtonScript routines or entire applications. You can set breakpoints, perform a stack trace, examine a frame’s slots on-the-fly, and more. (The NTK comes with an adapter cable that connects the Mac to the serial port on the MessagePad.)

The NTK also contains Book Maker software for building digital “books” called NewtonBooks. Though the Book Maker’s aim is to deliver readable material, it also lets you include graphics and live controls in each NewtonBook.

As we were completing this article, Apple was finalizing beta versions of a Windows-based NTK. Check the Apple Web site for pricing and availability.

**A Hand Up**

The small size and apparent simplicity of hand-held systems belie the complexity of building software for such machines. Fortunately, the development tools are up to the task, thanks mainly to crossover technology from the desktop. Pilot’s use of Metrowerks CodeWarrior, GEOS’s use of the Borland C/C++ compiler, and WinCE’s use of Microsoft VC++ are excellent examples of this.

Even if you have great tools, you should plan on investing some time learning about object-oriented systems. Psion, Apple, and GEOS all have rich, deep OO frameworks that require several weeks of serious daily study. After that, you will still need a few months before you can really build bulletproof, commercial-quality software. There are no shortcuts.

One of the biggest challenges for professional developers is figuring out which platform to build products for. No one product has an installed base of more than about 1 million units; most of them have considerably less. You need to be a bit clairvoyant, work hard until one or more of these platforms has a multimillion-unit installed base, and then hope that you picked a front runner. **

---

Steve Mann is publisher and editor of Handheld Systems (http://www.cdpubs.com). Rick Grehan (rick_g@ix.netcom.com) is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews.
Java Development Kit, Take Two

A

lthough you certainly can use Sun's Java Development Kit (JDK) to construct Java applets and applications, that has never been its main purpose. The JDK is, first and foremost, a functioning specification for the Java environment, although it also addresses much in the Java world that has nothing to do with Java as a language.

I recently tried the much-anticipated beta version of the latest JDK, version 1.1, which is available for downloading from http://java.sun.com. I examined not so much the quality of the supplied development tools but rather the new and improved APIs and their accompanying specifications.

Function over Form

The full JDK consists of two downloads. One is an archived file of all the command-line development tools and runtime support files; the other is the documentation. As of this writing, JDK 1.1 is available for the Solaris and Windows 95/NT platforms. Other platforms will certainly be available soon.

The JDK comes with all the tools you need to build and run Java applets and applications. You get a compiler, a debugger, Java VM, an applet viewer, and other accessory executables that support some of the new security features and the Java archive file format (JAR, explained later). The JDK also includes all the necessary Java class files.

But the JDK is not a visual development system, like Microsoft's J++ and Symantec's Café, nor is it supposed to be. Rather, it's a hands-on laboratory for the evolving Java environment. It is simultaneously robust and primitive—robust in the sense that you can construct and run full-blown and ready-to-distribute Java applets and applications, and primitive in the sense that the package's tools all run from the command line. (That includes the debugger—and there are few things that are more primitive than a command-line debugger.)

New and Improved

The package's list of enhancements and additions is long (see the text box “New in JDK 1.1” on page 146), but some of them stand out as truly significant. Most striking are the changes to the Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT), whose Win32 version's internals have been completely rewritten. In addition, the AWT's new event model promises to improve performance as well as help programmers write more-comprehensible code (see the Tech Focus on page 146).

The aforementioned Java archive file specification, JAR, spells out the format for bundling an applet's components—classes, images, and sounds—into a single compressed and optionally secure file. (One of the supplied tools builds JAR files.) Because each individual file transfer through HTTP requires its own separate TCP virtual circuit, archiving applet components into a single compressed file means that 1.1-compatible servers will deliver applets to browsers faster.

Java Database Connectivity (JDBC), the documentation for which is a separate file that prints out to a small book, brings Open Database Connectivity (ODBC)—style database access to Java. The JDK's supplied JDBC-ODBC bridge software implements JDBC via ODBC, allowing you to experiment with JDBC using ODBC drivers.

Rounding out the more important additions to this release are new wrapper classes that the Java language should have
had to begin with: wrappers for byte, short, and void primitives. A new numeric class, bignum, enables programs to manipulate numbers of arbitrary precision. You can alter the rounding behavior of the bignum class, and therefore optimize its precision, depending on whether your requirements are toward scientific or business computing.

Good News and Bad News
Java programmers and users have plenty to be happy about with the release of JDK 1.1. The improvements in the AWT's performance should be apparent to anyone running applets in a 1.1-compatible browser, and the AWT's new event model will make Java developers' lives easier. The inclusion of JDBC is already spurring the appearance of JDBC development systems (e.g., Symantec's Visual Café Pro), and the remote method invocation (RMI) API opens the possibility of distributed Java applications.

Tarnishing the flip side of the coin are the usual corrosives accompanying any software upgrade: Programmers who invested time and mental energy in those elements of Java that are either changing or being eliminated will have to shift some mental gears. Happily, the JDK 1.1 documentation offers some guidelines for upgrading existing source code, and JavaSoft has taken substantial steps toward providing reasonable backward compatibility. For example, the new AWT will continue to support the previous event model. I was able to compile and run BYTE's Java benchmark suite (jBETEmark) with no problem, even though jBETEmark was built using the old event model.

By all means, if you have not yet downloaded JDK 1.1, do so (it's free). But recognize it for what it is: not a commercial Java development package, but a source of valuable documentation and a well-engineered testing ground for the next generation of Java programs.

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him by sending e-mail to rick_g@bix.com.
I'm writing this in mid-January. The issue will be dated April, but most of you will get it in March. What this means is that since I stubbornly insist that a year ends in December rather than in time for the January issue, it's time for the 1996 Chaos Manor User's Choice Awards and the annual Orchid and Onion parade. As usual, I will write more than my long-suffering editor will be able to squeeze into the magazine, so those who want it all will have to go to BYTE's Web site. I'll present the awards here; some of the discussion will have to go on the Web site.

The ground rules for my awards are simple: these are products I use and recommend. There's just too much going on in the computer world for me to pretend I know what is best in any absolute sense, but I do know what's good enough and more. In most cases, I give my awards to products that have been the most useful to me in the past year. That said, let's launch right in.

A large Orchid to Cyrix (Richardson, TX, http://www.cyrix.com) for their 6x86-P166 system. I've been using this mini-tower system as my main machine for a couple of months now, and Cyrus has been a little jewel. At the moment, Cyrix is no longer selling machines to end users. Their problems appear to be marketing, not technical. Certainly I've had a lot of success with Cyrix.

Having said that, I must add that if I could get the Gateway 2000 P5-200XL system away from Mrs. Pournelle, I'd probably use it as my main machine. She does more graphics and Web crawling than I do. Besides, for years she's had the slower hand-me-downs, so it's only fair that this year she has the fastest single-processor machine in the house.

Everyone has horror stories about computer companies. Any company doing a lot of business will inevitably have the bad luck to have their most stupid and arrogant employee handle an unusual problem involving a customer who does not understand anything beyond the fact that an expensive new system does not work. That's happened to Gateway 2000, and I think every time it has it's gotten a letter. Fortunately, I get much more mail from satisfied customers; and Gateway 2000 (North Sioux City, SD, http://www.gw2k.com) gets a big Chaos Manor Orchid for producing systems that are consistently cutting-edge useful.

The ground rules are simple: these are the products I use and recommend. The Chaos Manor Onion of the Year goes to the new trend in do-it-yourself technical support. Companies like Symantec, Diamond Multimedia, and Iomega are hiring what can charitably be described as unaware employees to take calls.

In theory, they're supposed to screen out the callers who haven't plugged in their computer or who use the CD-ROM drive platform as a cup-holder. In practice, those are the only problems many of them can deal with, but they don't know that.

Sometimes, you can convince them you know more about the problem than they do and get transferred to a person who can actually help. All these companies have some excellent people, but often, before you get to an intelligent person, you'll hang up in disgust. Particularly abysmal is the regular support for DOS and Windows versions of Symantec's Norton Utilities; but in fact, DOS and Windows 3.11 technical support is fast becoming nonexistent for all programs.

Meanwhile, technical support and technical knowledge in most electronics stores have vanished without a trace. Worse, many clerks pretend they know what they're doing, when in reality they don't know a motherboard from a school board.

In fairness, I have to say that this is as much the fault of customers as publish-ers and storekeepers. The competition has become fierce, and stores that hire knowledgeable clerks find that customers come in, use up lots of clerical time, and then buy the recommended system down the street for 2 percent less.

This has made life easier for gurus. My son Alex reports a great increase in his consulting business, as small-office professionals find that they've wasted half a day buying a system, two more days trying to get it to work without support, and another day exchanging the incompatible equipment and software. This is Pournelle's law at work: if you don't know what you're doing, deal with people who do. In this rapidly changing computer world, it's difficult to know what you're doing and also have time for your regular business. BYTE readers are better off than most people, of course, but most small businesses would be well advised to hire a good consultant for part-time MIS help, preferably someone who's willing to be on call evenings and weekends.

A Chaos Manor Orchid for Novell (Orem, UT, http://www.novell.com). They have excellent and well-organized information on their Web site, with support questions and answers available...
Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application?
A: A SUPERIOR SERVER

START with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree® Plus at $895.
- Complete “C” Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- Fast, portable, reliable
- Powerful features like transaction processing
- Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

RESULT? A solid, economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.
- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms

ADD a strong, multi-platform, industrial-strength Server that supports.
- File mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from $445 - $3745

You can't find a better client SDK with these features!
Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance.
No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

For your next project call Faircom: You can't find a better heterogeneous client/server solution!

Also inquire about these Faircom products:
d-tree™ r-tree ODBC Driver

FAIRCOM CORPORATION

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.
much that if they'd simply put it out with the ability to handle long filenames, it would have got the User's Choice Award as the Utility of the Year. Sigh.

We're just getting started with graphics. In a week or so, we'll have a new high-end graphics test-bed from Compaq, the first Compaq system ever at Chaos Manor. With the assistance of my graphic artist associate David Em, I'll be doing a lot of graphics work this year. Meanwhile, here are the 1996 User's Choice Awards for graphics.

The User's Choice Award for graphics OS goes to Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, and the User's Choice Award for graphics CPU goes to Intel's (Santa Clara, CA, http://www.intel.com/) Pentium Pro. I didn't expect that. Apple has long dominated the high-end graphics game, but at present, NT is better able to make use of multiple processors. It's also cheaper and easier to build up a super system with 256 MB of RAM, several gigabytes of hard disk space, and 32 MB of video memory.

Don't need all that to do good graphics, but the more and finer graphics work you do, the more you'll wish you had that much, and NT can handle it.

It is time to comment on Apple's dwindling pool of exclusives. At one time, you had no choice: if you wanted to do serious work in high-end graphics, you paid six figures for a Silicon Graphics system, or you bought the best Mac you could afford. Programs like Equilibrium Technologies' DeBabelizer and Adobe Photoshop were essential, and they were available only for the Mac. That's no longer true. Apple still dominates in text-to-speech software. The Mac is better for video capture. If you want really high-end printed output, Apple has a decided edge.

Most service bureaus that do printing prefer to work with Macs, but again, that's changing. Many places, including some Kinko's, have NT systems now. In short, where Apple used to be the only system for graphics (and at one time for desktop publishing), it has lost that exclusivity, and in many areas isn't even the leading system.

Now Apple needs a new competitive edge; they may have that with the NextStep OS.

Apple needs a new competitive edge; they may have that with the NextStep OS.

Apple was saved the first time by VisiCalc. Later, the Mac was saved by desktop publishing systems and then by high-end graphics. In every case, the savior was an outside developer. At MacWorld (San Francisco, January 6 to 10), Apple tried to make it clear that they have learned this lesson. They're trying hard to encourage third-party developers. The purchase of Jobs's Next Software was also a part of Apple's developer-friendly strategy. They even threw a big party for developers at MacWorld.


Meanwhile, there's been great improvement in graphics software for NT systems. Adobe Photoshop 4.0 is the indispensable image-manipulation program. It wins a User's Choice Award, although it hardly needs one. Photoshop used to be a Mac-only program, and earlier versions of Photoshop were used in making a number of well-known movies. It's still in use in most studios, only now there are as many NT systems as Macs.

Animation programs: 3D Studio Max for NT from Kinetix, a subsidiary of Autodesk, wins a User's Choice Award for sheer bang for the buck. This has tremendous capability in an economical package, and it's easier to use than some of its rivals. The interface is an enormous improvement over previous versions.

For creating new images, Fractal De-
including a modem. It will also transfer files and do all the other things you expect of LapLink. The only real problem with LapLink 95 is that it’s hard to set up. It works with the TCP/IP protocol, and that’s not what Win 95 (and Windows for Workgroups) sets up by default. Installing TCP/IP with valid addresses for each station can be a chore. If you can get past that, you’ll love LapLink 95. I’m giving it a User’s Choice Award, but I wish I didn’t have to include this warning.

On the hardware side, the User’s Choice Award for monitors goes to the ViewSonic PT-810, and the User’s Choice Award for high-end modems goes to the U.S. Robotics Courier VX. Everything Modem. Unfortunately, U.S. Robotics also gets a Chaos Manor Onion for the absolutely worst important Web site of 1996. The information you want is there, but it takes genius, much swearing, and evil and potent magic to extract anything useful from that place.

The Nimanrics Orion 8x is heavy, but it’s packed with features I like. It has a gorgeous display and a keyboard I can type on, and I use it hard. It certainly deserves the User’s Choice Award for portables. A Chaos Manor User’s Choice Award goes to Visioneer’s PaperPort VX, an incredibly useful combination of a compact document scanner and OCR software. PaperPort also comes built into a keyboard, called the PaperPort ix.

My favorite—and the recipient of a User’s Choice Award among digital cameras is the Olympus D-300L. It has good optics, very high resolution, and an on-camera view screen that allows me to instantly review what I’ve just shot; it takes only a second to erase a picture that’s not what I expected.

I love the Delorme Tripmate. I wrote about this last month, and there’s more on the BYTE Web site. It gets the User’s Choice Award as Gadget of the Year.

Text-to-speech programs have become important, as companies try to automate voice mail and information programs. Even more important is speech recognition. Sometimes, I think that at any given time half the people in the nation are stuck with a telephone in their ear as they listen to intransitive sets of choices and punch in numbers to navigate a menu tree. Whether it’s to order movie tickets, buy software, or report that you’ll be late for work, there’s a telephone menu in your future.

Or perhaps not. Dragon Systems has come up with a combination speech-recognition program and database that lets you tell the program what you’re after. I can’t comment on just how good the database part of it is, because I haven’t used it; but the speech-recognition engine is superb. I watched the Dragon people test DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows on the floor at Comdex in an extremely noisy environment, and I tried it myself. It works surprisingly well.

I wrote at greater length on the program and its implications in the March Web Exclusive, so it’s sufficient here to say that DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows gets a Chaos Manor User’s Choice Award.

Nintendo of America gets a User’s Choice Award for their Nintendo 64 game-
box system, which was also discussed in last month’s Web Exclusive. Actually, this
is a shared award: NEC Electronics makes the 64-bit RISC processor, Reality copro-
cessor, and RAMbus memory that make this thing possible. It’s a small game box
that attaches to your TV. It has stunning graphics, but what’s important is that it
can accept memory modules, software as well as game cartridges, and an Image Zip
drive to serve as mass storage. The result is a system that would be capable of Inter-
net surfing via cable modem. The Nintendo 64 may well be the prototype of the
“Internet TV computer” of the future. I’d be surprised if there’s not something like
this attached to every TV set in the country before the end of the century.

The Game of the Year is MicroProse Software’s This Means War, a real-time
strategy/tactical war game. I’m usually not fond of real-time games, but this one lets
you pause the action while giving orders to all your units, so it’s not so much like
whack-a-mole as Mindscapes’s (Novato, CA, http://www.mindscape.com) War
Hammer: Shadow of the Horned Rat.

Choosing the game of the year is by no
means easy. Very close seconds would be
two games from Strategic Simulations
com), Fantasy General and Star General,
both turn-based strategy combat games. Not far behind them are the same compa-
ny’s Steel Panthers I and II. There’s also
MicroProse Software’s Master of Orion
II, which is highly enjoyable. Blizzard
.blizzard.com) Warcraft II: Tides of Dark-
ness is excellent. Interplay Productions’
(Irvine, CA, http://www.interplay.com)
Conquest of the New World (once you
download the bug fixes) can enjoyably
consume a lot of your time. All in all, it
has been a great year for the kind of games I
like.

The book of the month is Not Out of
Africa by Mary Lefkowitz (Basic Books,
ISBN 0-465-09837-1). This is a detailed ref-
utation of the “all knowledge comes from
Africa, and the Greeks ripped off the Egyp-
tians and then claimed to have invented
philosophy, and it’s all a big plot” school
of modern history. Lefkowitz is a classical
scholar, and she politely but firmly takes
the Afro-centered histories apart. She also
explains why this is important and we all
ought to care. I’m nowhere near the clas-
sical scholar Lefkowitz is, but where our

PRODUCT INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 4.0</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>fax: (408) 439-9670 <a href="http://www.adobe.com">http://www.adobe.com</a> Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 492-3623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(415) 536-6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (408) 644-2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.adobe.com">http://www.adobe.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier V. Everything Modern external $275; Internal about $245</td>
<td>circle 980 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skokie, IL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 550-7800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(847) 982-5010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (847) 982-0823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.usr.com">http://www.usr.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows Personal $395; Classic $895; Power $1,695</td>
<td>circle 981 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 425-9400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(206) 862-8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (206) 883-8100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Solomon’s Anti-Virus Toolkit $85 to $125</td>
<td>circle 982 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Solomon’s Software, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burlington, MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 825-5897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(617) 965-6200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (617) 527-0372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.doctorsys.com">http://www.doctorsys.com</a></td>
<td>circle 981 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-300L $899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus America, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville, NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 347-4027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(516) 844-5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (516) 844-5339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression $449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotts Valley, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 846-0111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 430-4100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nintendo 64 $199.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nintendo of America, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 255-3700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(206) 882-2040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid 95 Deluxe $59.95</td>
<td>circle 984 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CyberMedia, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Monica, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 721-7824</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(310) 681-4700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (310) 581-4720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontpage 97 with Bonus Pack $149 Windows NT 4.0 workstation version $319; server version from $809 for five clients</td>
<td>circle 991 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid 95 Deluxe $59.95</td>
<td>circle 984 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CyberMedia, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Monica, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 721-7824</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(310) 681-4700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (310) 581-4720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LapLink for Windows 95 about $149</td>
<td>circle 986 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 425-9400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(206) 862-8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (206) 883-8100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LapLink for Windows 95 about $149</td>
<td>circle 986 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 425-9400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(206) 862-8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (206) 883-8100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD-2010 Photo-Realistic Color Printer about $499</td>
<td>circle 986 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alps Electric (USA), Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 825-2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 432-6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (408) 432-6337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripmate $149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DelRomce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeport, ME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 452-9531</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(207) 865-1234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (207) 865-9291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APRIL 1997 BYTE 151

Chaos Manor

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and
BYTE’s senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry clo BYTE, 24 Hartwell Avenue, Lex-
ington, MA 02173. Please include a self-
addressed, stamped envelope and put your
address on the letter as well as on the envelope.
Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot
provide a personal reply. You can also contact
him on the Internet or BIX at jerryr@bix.com.
Do the math.

Your responsibilities are adding up pretty quickly. Managing networks. Creating Internet applications. Driving equipment purchases. Implementing intranet strategies. No one knows more than NetWorld+Interop just how challenging your job has become.

+ The world's most trusted experts
NetWorld+Interop is assembling the world's largest forum of networking, Internet and intranet experts to give you an educational experience unmatched anywhere on the planet.

+ 3 Powerhouse Conferences/76 sessions
Need to build killer Internet/intranet solutions? Taking your network infrastructure to the next level? Want the latest on broadband access technologies? No other single source can give you more strategic insight and sure-fire answers.

Plan to be in Las Vegas. Because no matter how you add it up, your investment in NetWorld+Interop is sure to pay off—exponentially.

Conference Programs: May 5–9, 1997
Technology Exhibition: May 6–8, 1997
Las Vegas Convention Center

For program details visit www.interop.com. Register online or call 800-944-4629 or 1-415-372-7090.
Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order
Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 154

Hardware/Software Showcase
Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 162

Buyer’s Mart
The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 169
## Memory Specials

**HOT BOX SPECIALS**

Limited Quantities So Hurry and Order!

- **Compaq LTE Lite 486 - 4 Meg**...
- **NEC Versa M.V.P. - 4 Meg**...
- **NEC Ultralite SL/20/25CI - 2 Meg**...
- **NEC Ultralite SL/20/25CI - 4 Meg**...
- **Toshiba 5200 SX - 2 Meg Kit**...
- **Toshiba 1990 Series, 4500 Series, 4700 - 4 Meg**...
- **Toshiba Satellite 400SX - 4 Meg**...
- **Compaq Deskpro 386-16 - 4 Meg**...

Exp 11/01/97

Epson 650, 660 & Ambra N-75, N-100 - 4 Meg...

Panasonic CF-VZIP, CF-580 - 4 Meg...

**72 PIN SIMMS** (Pin, EDO)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8M</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16M</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32M</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42M</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64M</td>
<td>$390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128M</td>
<td>$780.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMMS (188 pin)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8M</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16M</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32M</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42M</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64M</td>
<td>$390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128M</td>
<td>$780.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECC SIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64M</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128M</td>
<td>$680.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256M</td>
<td>$1180.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIMM MODULES** (Also 32, 64, 128)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64M</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128M</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256M</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Compaq Memory Modules**

- **PS/51, PS/9** Memory Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8M</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cache Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>375K</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750K</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5M</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intel Math Chips**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087L</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80186P</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80188P</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECC Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laser Printer Memory Upgrades**

**PC Cards (PCMCIA) Version 2.0**

**Hard Disk Drives (EIDE)**

**Hard Drives for Laptop & Notebook**

---

**Customer Service & Technical Support**

- Open M-F, 9-4 PST
- All products brand new & guaranteed
- We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

---

We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer and Epson

---

**Contact Information**

- **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)
- **310-539-0019**
- **310-539-5844**
- **la@tradeinc@aol.com**

---

**Additional Information**

- Security will call window now open
- We will try to match or beat any advertised price. Call for lowest pricing!!
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Lifetime Warranty
- Security will call window now open no surcharge for MC, Visa AE & Discover
- Trade-ins are registered with the respective companies.

---

**Batteries**

- CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES
- Apple, IBM, Toshiba, Epson, AST, Ti and More!!

---

**We also sell**

- Toshiba, NEC, Sony, Toshiba, Epson, AST, Ti and More!!

---

**Notebook, Laptop Memory**

**PC Cards (PCMCIA) Version 2.0**

**Hard Drive Drives (EIDE)**

**Hard Drives for Laptop & Notebook**

---

**Contact Information**

- **310-539-0019**
- **310-539-5844**
- **la@tradeinc@aol.com**

---

**Additional Information**

- Security will call window now open
- We will try to match or beat any advertised price. Call for lowest pricing!!
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Lifetime Warranty
- Security will call window now open no surcharge for MC, Visa AE & Discover
- Trade-ins are registered with the respective companies.

---

**Batteries**

- CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES
- Apple, IBM, Toshiba, Epson, AST, Ti and More!!

---

**Notebook, Laptop Memory**

**PC Cards (PCMCIA) Version 2.0**

**Hard Disk Drives (EIDE)**

**Hard Drives for Laptop & Notebook**

---

**Contact Information**

- **310-539-0019**
- **310-539-5844**
- **la@tradeinc@aol.com**

---

**Additional Information**

- Security will call window now open
- We will try to match or beat any advertised price. Call for lowest pricing!!
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Lifetime Warranty
- Security will call window now open no surcharge for MC, Visa AE & Discover
- Trade-ins are registered with the respective companies.
Marc Abrahams

Advances and Retreats in Computing

Internet Barbie

This is Internet Barbie. Two specimens currently exist. One, the very same whose photograph keeps you from tearing your eyes away from this page, is on display in the Museum of Improbable Research, at Harvard University.

The other Internet Barbie is preserved inside a small time capsule that was buried at MIT in 1994 to honor the turn of the century of centuries. In response to our request then for ideas about whom/what we should bury to best capture the essence of the late twentieth century, a gentleman named Donald Turnblad proposed a symbol embodying the interconnectedness, human nature, character, and intellect of the Internet: a half-naked Barbie doll with fiber-optic cables instead of faux flaxen hair.

We have eliminated the half-nakedness in deference to various government initiatives regarding obscenity and fun. Now, Internet Barbie is cloaked in a modest, protective yet provocative, stylish and sincere, SuperbConductive™ tinfoil evening wrap.

Internet Barbie took form in the dead of night in our laboratory in Cambridge, Massachusetts. The design/manufacturing team used contents from a dumpster (notably a preowned conventional Barbie doll) and a standard issue, pilfered from Radio Shack. Internet Barbie is as Mac-compatible as she is PC-compatible.

Now, we hereby announce the Internet Barbie Design Contest. With the millennium comes a need for a new, improved Internet Barbie design. Please construct your candidate for Internet Barbie Mark 2000, then send us a photograph. You may ship us the actual device, but please do not expect to get it back. The winner will receive a genuine 1.4-MB blank disk, a hearty handshake (which you must track us down to receive), and a letter of commendation.

Quality Contest

We are sponsoring an ongoing Quality Contest. The purpose is to constructively combine two facts of modern life: One, we are all expected to spend our working hours immersed in quality; and two, if you keep your boss immersed in quality, you will be free to finish your work.

We therefore announce a technical essay contest. Each month, or whenever we feel like it, we will have a new contest. This month's challenge: define a technical specification for a database to inventory, manipulate, and analyze large quantities of quality. Entries are limited to a maximum of 100 words. The winner will receive a free subscription to our new publication, Nano-Quality, if we ever publish it.

Marc Abrahams is the editor of The Annals of Improbable Research. You can reach him at marca@improb.com.
Software Updates

Windows-based client/server software for document and image management, DocuPact 3.0 provides a single point of access for all enterprise information: indexing, organizing, searching, and security capabilities; productivity tools; Lifecycle Storage Management; and a clustered server environment for unlimited scalability. $700 to $1500 per concurrent user.


Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

An enterprise application-integration tool, Prospero 1.5 adds new and improved database, DLE, and Web capabilities; a Task-Based Scheduler; and debugging. Standard Developer version, $695; Professional Developer version, $2395.


Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

Circuit-simulation software for Windows 95 and NT, Sun SPARC, HP-9000/700, and Silicon Graphics Unix workstations. T-Spice Pro 4.0 includes a run-time update feature, which lets you view simulation results as they're generated, a multiple-window viewing interface; expression plotting; enhanced noise analysis; new table-simulation features; and a wave-form-smoothing option. From $4495.


Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

Java-Based Internet/Intranet Reporting Tool

Available for Windows NT Server and Solaris, DB Publisher (server license, $4195; each additional concurrent user, $95) provides open-standard query, reporting, and analysis tools for use with information in relational databases that you can maintain, upgrade, and administer from one location, even with users scattered worldwide. User access via intranets and the Internet using standard Web browsers is independent of location, database format, and hardware platform.


Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Encryption Utility

PCCRYPTO ($65) lets you secure your desktop data and your Internet/intranet e-mail communications. You can send private information to other Windows users, even if the recipient doesn't have PCCRYPTO installed. The only requirement is a password, which the sender supplies. Once a recipient receives an encrypted PCCRYPTO file, he or she just double-clicks on the file and enters the password, and the file opens.


Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

Manage Video Information

With the VPrism Video Computing Suite ($16,500 per seat), you can store and manage thousands of hours of video; annotate your video with notes, numbers, and transcripts; and query your video collection to find specific items of interest, examples, spoken utterances, notes, subjects, or events. The program also enables you to analyze your video and consolidate multiple taped sessions into a single project view and collaborate with your workgroup on projects or specific video content. The product, for the Macintosh and Windows 95 and NT, is configurable as a stand-alone desktop system or can be used in a networked client/server configuration.


Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

Forms-Based Data Collection

Designed for the mobile data-collection and corporate intranet user, the AllPen Mobile Forms Database ($79) allows you to create your own forms without the need for a desktop application. You create custom forms on your Windows CE device, defining field types and entering preset default responses. Field types can include text, notes, numbers, pop-up menus, radio buttons, and checkboxes.


Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.
WHO DO YOU TRUST WITH THE TRANSMISSION
in your Teutonic sports coupe?
An expert mechanic or Ed from the corner Gulf station.
Your gall bladder?
A surgeon or some guy fresh from medical school.
Hmm. Tough choice.

Now imagine you’re a business trying to cope in today’s
“ever-so-wired” world. Sure, you know the problems and
opportunities. But which IT products offer the best
solutions is Greek to you.

Once again, an expert is called for.

So you get him in your office (he works for you, after
all) and say, “Hey, this convergence of computing and
communications thing is driving me nuts. You’re the
technology expert, find me some answers.”

And he comes back a month or so later with all the
right solutions and products. And you say, “How did
you do that so fast?”

And the expert says, “BYTE.”

And you wonder how much he knows about transmissions.

Nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month. Because only BYTE delivers the global
coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us some­
thing of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more
information, call Kevin McPherson, Vice President, Publisher at 617.860.6020. Or contact us at http://www.byte.com

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.
What's New Software
problem

Wavelet Design and Analysis

The LabView Wavelet and Filter Bank Design Toolkit ($495) is designed for researchers and developers involved in signal and image processing, computer vision, biomedical signals and imaging, physics, and mathematics. For those who don't use LabView, the toolkit includes a ready-to-run application that you can use in other software applications.

Contact: National Instruments, Austin, TX, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100; http://www.ni.com.
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

250 Visual Basic Routines

According to MicroHelp, Muscle32's ($199) routines are faster than the equivalent Visual Basic code and perform some tasks that you cannot do in native Visual Basic code. The program includes file and directory services, array sorting, and advanced string manipulation and is compatible with languages that support 32-bit DLL calls, such as Visual Basic and Visual C++.

Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

Software Project Estimation Tool

With KnowledgePlan ($2900), you can plan new, enhancement, or maintenance software projects. The Windows 95/NT program combines a Project Wizard; knowledge-based estimation; what-if analysis; scheduling capabilities; OLE, MPX, and ODBC technology; and Microsoft Access as the working database. KnowledgePlan provides standard reports, run-time Crystal Reports, and custom reports.

Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

32-bit ActiveX Controls

A set of seven 32-bit ActiveX controls, ActiveThread ($139) helps you to create applications with an Internet/intranet look and feel. All seven controls support Microsoft's OLE96 standard and contain Sheridan Property Pages, which let you view or alter graphics, assign properties to a sound file, or adjust an application and then instantly view the result.

Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

Convert Legacy, Unix Applications

A GUI front-end development tool, TeemCreator (SDK, from $900) lets you convert legacy or Unix applications to a client/server-style environment. The program supports most popular platforms, terminal protocols, and networks. Once it's installed on the desktop, TeemCreator can communicate with multiple hosts concurrently. Two versions are available: TeemCreator for Windows, which supports Windows 3.1, 95, and NT clients; and TeemCreator X11/Motif, which supports workstations and X Window System terminals.

Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.
Book and Computer Stores

**MINNESOTA**

Minneapolis

Baxter's Books

PH: 800-626-1049

FAX: 612-339-6134

**MISSOURI**

Clayton

Library, Ltd.

PH: 314-721-0378

St. Louis

Software Plus

PH: 314-434-3311

**NEW JERSEY**

New Brunswick

Rutgers University Bookstore

PH: 908-246-8448

FAX: 908-249-3039

**NEW MEXICO**

Albuquerque

Page One

PH: 505-294-2026

FAX: 505-294-5576

EMAIL: pageone@rt66.com

http://www.rt66.com/pageone

**NEW YORK**

New York City

Benjamin Books

PH: 212-432-1105

FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore

PH: 212-757-8103

FAX: 212-489-0925

Computer Book Works

PH: 212-385-1616

http://cnct.com/bookworks

**OHIO**

Cincinnati

University of Cincinnati Bookstore

PH: 513-556-1800

FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton

Books & Co.

PH: 513-298-6540

FAX: 513-298-7895

Kent

Kent State University Bookstore

PH: 216-672-2762

FAX: 216-672-3758

**Pennsylvania**

King of Prussia

Gene's Books, Inc.

PH: 610-265-6210

PH: 800-573-4404

FAX: 610-265-6260

**VIRGINIA**

Vienna

Computer Literacy Bookshops, Inc.

PH: 703-734-7771

EMAIL: salesva@clbooks.com

**WASHINGTON**

Bellevue

Tower Books

PH: 206-451-1110

FAX: 206-454-0453

Seattle

University Bookstore

PH: 206-634-3400

FAX: 206-634-0810

**WISCONSIN**

Madison

University Bookstore

PH: 800-993-2665

http://www.protechnica.com

Milwaukee

Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop

PH: 800-236-7323

FAX: 800-231-7323

**IN CANADA:**

Toronto, Ontario

World's Biggest Bookstore

416-977-7009

Chapter-Superstores

Located across Canada

**Or Call 1-800-262-4729 Anytime and Use Your American Express, Discover, MasterCard, or VISA**
KEEP YOUR COMPUTER OSBORNE’S TECHNOLOGY

Available Now at Your Local

Barnes & Noble, Borders, CompUSA, Computer City, Fry’s,

ARIZONA
Tempe
Student Book Center
PH: 602-966-6226

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody’s Books, Inc.
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA
PH: 800-995-1180 Nationally
http://www.codybooks.com

Riverside
University of California, Riverside Bookstore
PH: 909-787-4211

San Diego
San Diego Technical Books
PH: 800-346-0071
FAX: 619-279-5088
EMAIL: SDTB@SDTB.com

San Francisco
Stacey’s Professional Bookstore
PH: 800-926-6511

San Jose
Computer Literacy
Bookshops, Inc.
PH: 408-435-1118
EMAIL: info@clbooks.com

Santa Barbara
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-965-0926
http://www.earthling.com

Stanford
Stanford Bookstore
PH: 800-533-2670

Santa Cruz
Bookshop Santa Cruz
PH: 408-423-0900

Sunnyvale
Digital Guru Bookshop
PH: 408-720-6150

Visit Our Web Site at http://www.osborne.com
With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because The BYTE Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.

To learn more about The BYTE Site, call Kevin McPherson, Vice President, Publisher at 617.860.6020. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.
Workstation-Class Notebook PC

The SPARCBook 3TX (from $16,950) incorporates Fujitsu’s 170-MHz TurboSPC processor; 256 KB of Level 2 cache; 32 MB of DRAM, expandable to 128 MB; a 10.4-inch active-matrix 1IF display; a removable 1.2-GB SCSI hard disk option; a PC Card slot; built-in ISDN; a 14.4-Kbps data/fax modem; and onboard Ethernet. The 7.4-pound unit comes preloaded with Solaris 2.5 and Tadpole’s Notebook Computing Environment. Contact: Tadpole Technology, Austin, TX, (800) 232-6656 or (512) 219-2200; http://www.tadpole.com. Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

500-MHz Alpha Desktop Workstation

The CARRERA COBRA 500’s (from $4995) system speed is optimized by a Digital 21164 Alpha chip, 1 MB of synchronous pipelined 92-nsec cache, 64 MB of 256-bit RAM with 1 GB of rendering bandwidth, a 2-GHz hard drive, a 12-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 2-D graphics accelerator with 2 MB of RAM. The system comes with four PCI slots (two 64-bit and two 32-bit), two 16-bit ISA bus slots, and two IBM-compatible floppy drive bays. Contact: Carrera Computers, Inc., Laguna Hills, CA, (800) 476-7472 or (714) 707-5051; http://www.carrera.com. Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

PC/TV Combination

With the ELUVISION (from $3195), you can prepare word processing and spreadsheet documents, make presentations, listen to CDs, play computer games, send and receive e-mail and faxes, and browse the Internet. Running under Windows 95, the machine comes with a 100-MHz 486DX4 or a 133-, 166-, or 200-MHz Pentium processor; 16 to 32 MB of RAM; a 256-KB cache; a 1.2-, 2-, or 2.5-GB hard drive; a 1.44-MB floppy drive; a six-speed CD-ROM drive; 64-bit video graphics with 2 MB of RAM; a 27-, 32-, or 35-inch TV monitor; a 16-bit stereo sound system; a remote mouse and keyboard; a remote programmable control module; a V.34 33.6-Kbps modem; a 14.4-Kbps Group 3 fax; and picture-in-picture capabilities. Contact: Eli Corp., Ames, IA, (888) 355-4872 or (515) 296-5990; http://www.eli.global-reach.com. Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

Rack-Mountable 3-D Graphics Workstations

The TDZ-410 RAX (from $16,700) and TDZ-610 RAX (from $23,000) come with dual and quad 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors, respectively, running Windows NT; 128 and 256 MB of memory, respectively; Intgraph's OpenGL RealiZm V25 3-D graphics accelerator; a removable 4-GB hard drive; a CD-ROM drive; and 10-/100Base-TX Ethernet and UltraSCSI connectors. The OpenGL RealiZm V25 3-D graphics accelerator increases the texture-fill rate to 46 million pixels per second to display real-time realistic images at high resolutions. Contact: Intgraph Computer Systems, Huntsville, AL, (800) 763-0242 or (205) 730-2000; http://www.intgraph.com/scs. Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

Antivirus Protection for SMTP Gateways

Norton Internet Email Gateway ($795 per SMTP server) catches and destroys viruses found in e-mail attachments before they invade corporate networks. The Windows NT Server 3.51/4.0. program provides separate and configurable virus-scanning procedures for inbound and outbound traffic; e-mail forwarding and attachment decoding; detailed logging capabilities; and detection of polymorphic viruses. Contact: Symantec Corp., Cupertino, CA, (800) 441-6054 or (408) 253-9600; http://www.symantec.com. Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

Integrate Antivirus and Backup

The VIRUSSCAN DELUXE DATA-SECURITY suite (about $69) provides real-time protection against Internet-borne viruses and includes push-button virus signature file updating and idle-time scanning. The Windows 95/NT product’s backup technology provides point-and-click backups to SCSI hard and tape drives, Iomega Zip and Jaz drives, and recordable CD-ROMs. You can also back up your personal data files over the Internet to ftp sites. Contact: McAfee, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 988-3832; http://www.mcafee.com. Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Control Document Repositories

The FOLDIR SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS 3.1, 95, and NT; the Macintosh; and Unix (from $15,000, depending on the number of users) includes a document-workflow system, an off-line browser, Internet compatibility, compound documents, a full-text search engine, OCR support, catalogs, and a document-ownership system. FOLDIR’s Change Request System lets you control, monitor, and audit document changes; create change requests on- and offline; and review and critique documents with multiple simultaneous users. Contact: Qualify Information Systems, Inc., Los Angeles, CA, (800) 953-6264 or (310) 287-0800; http://www.qisinc.com. Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

Build Data Marts

Consisting of three Windows 95/NT clients and two Windows NT Server components, DataStage (from $37,500) lets you extract, transform, integrate, and maintain data from multiple sources. You can browse, import, edit, and create metadata about data sources, user-defined data types, and intermediate tables; schedule and monitor jobs; collect statistics; perform recoveries; and assign resources as needed. Contact: Vmark Software, Inc., Westborough, MA, (800) 486-9636 or (508) 366-3888; http://www.vmark.com. Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.
This month we test Apple’s PowerBook 3400, which boasts 603e processor speeds up to 240 MHz, and Adobe’s PageMaker 6.5, which continues to improve in many ways.

**Peripherals**

**Professional Labels for Your CDs**

The Signature CD Color Printer ($1295) prints high-resolution text, logos, graphics, and photographs directly onto printable-surface CD-R media. Using popular Windows or Mac graphics programs, the 24-bit thermal ink-jet printer offers two resolution settings, 300 by 300 dpi and 600 by 300 dpi, and prints up to 16.7 million colors or monochrome. In addition to printing on CD-R discs, Signature lets you print full-color images, graphics, and text onto CD jewel-case inserts.

*Contact: Fargo Electronics, Inc., Eden Prairie, MN, (800) 205-5852 or (612) 941-9470; http://www.fargo.com.*

Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

**Eight-Speed CD-ROM Kit**

Now you can add an eight-speed portable CD-ROM drive to your notebook PC. The CD Traveler 820 kit ($399) consists of a CD-ROM drive connected to a proprietary Type I PC Card. The drive has a 600-MB data capacity, a 195-ms average seek time, and a 1200-Kbps data transfer rate. You can operate the CD Traveler 820 via your notebook PC’s power, the included A/C power adapter, or six AA batteries. The CD Traveler 820S kit ($499) has all the features of the 820 plus built-in 16-bit stereo sound.


Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

**33.6 SVD Modem with AudioSpan**

The AudioSpan Model AM3314IVSP modem ($249) lets you exchange simultaneous voice and data information to other SVD modems when you connect it to an analog phone line. The modem supports V.34/V.Fast Class 33.6-Kbps data transmission and lower speed standards. The full-duplex speakerphone capability provides two-way phone conversations without interruption. When you’re on the road, you can set up your PC to automatically answer and record calls, receive faxes, and make data connections.


Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

**Next-Generation Network Scanner**

Now workgroups can scan paper-based documents, convert them to electronic form, and send them to one or more recipients simultaneously. The Network ScanJet 5 (for Ethernet 10Base-T and 10Base-2, $2999; for Token Ring and Ethernet 100VG and 10BASE-T, $3199) also lets users send information to their desktop PCs, scan the information, and send it through a LAN fax server to an external fax machine. The Network ScanJet 5 supports Windows NT, Novell NetWare, and IBM LAN Server.


Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

**Full-Page LCD Monitor**

The Portrait PageMaster LCD monitor (about $1500) takes up a mere 11 inches on your desktop and offers full-page display of word processors, e-mail, forms-driven databases, faxes, and Web browsing. You can pivot the PageMaster between portrait and landscape views and use the monitor with Windows 3.x, 95, and NT and Mac OS 7.5. The unit displays up to 65,000 colors and supports a maximum resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels.

*Contact: Portrait Display Labs, Inc., Pleasanton, CA, (800) 852-1000; http://www.portrait.com.*

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

**Internet-Based Storage**

The LAN-force Millennium (from $5995) can collect information from throughout a worldwide enterprise over a direct-to-subsystem TCP/IP Ethernet connection. The subsystem supports RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, 4, and 5; provides a suite of Internet protocols, including a Web HTTP server, an SNMP agent, a telnet server, SMTP e-mail, and a TCP/IP stack; and delivers dynamic Netscape Navigator- and Microsoft Internet Explorer-compatible subsystem management.

*Contact: Procorm Technology, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 800-8600 or (714) 852-1000; http://www.procorm.com.*

Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.
The above three words sum up the capabilities of Apple's latest notebook computer, the PowerBook 3400. Its PowerPC 603e processor is pumped up to 180, 200, or 240 MHz (depending on the model), and a standard 256-KB Level 2 cache also boosts performance. The base memory of 16 MB is expandable up to 144 MB; hard drive capacities range from 1.3 to 3 GB. A lithium-ion battery powers the system for an estimated 2 to 4 hours. I found this estimate to be accurate with the preproduction unit I tested, which came with a 200-MHz 603e processor, 16 MB of memory, and a 2-GB hard drive.

The 3400 sports a 12.1-inch-diagonal color active-matrix SVGA display that's very bright and crystal sharp. The 3400's expansion bay, where you can hot-dock peripherals, lets you insert and eject a floppy or CDs from the computer's side, which is helpful when you're computing in cramped quarters, such as an airplane seat. Certain models offer a built-in combination 33.6-Kbps modem/10Base-T Ethernet adapter. I used the modem to get onto the Web by dialing into EarthLink (an ISP) without any problem. I also checked my e-mail and used Apple Remote Access to send and receive articles from BYTE's internal network at 28.8 Kbps.

The PowerBook 3400's one flaw is that it needs to go on a diet: It tips the scales at 7.2 pounds.  

Tom Thompson
The BYTE Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to BYTE magazine.

The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority. Online!

- **The BYTE Archive**
  Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

- **The BYTE Network Project**
  The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

- **The Virtual Press Room**
  Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

- **BYTEMarks**
  FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark — the benchmark with teeth!

- **Direct Access to Advertisers**
  Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

http://www.byte.com
# EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1061</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acadeus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fargo Electronics</td>
<td></td>
<td>McAtee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acorn Computer Group</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>Fenerin</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1026</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ActiveWare</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>FileNet</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1027</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>Forward Concepts</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1025</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1079, Adobe Systems</td>
<td>26, 147, 178</td>
<td>Fractal Design</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1013</td>
<td>ATK Cygnet</td>
<td>Freecom Computer</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1065</td>
<td>Advos</td>
<td>G &amp; H</td>
<td>401S7</td>
<td>1052</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Software</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>Gaol Quality</td>
<td>401S15</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>988, AMD Electric (USA)</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>Gemplus</td>
<td>401S7</td>
<td>997, Apple Computer</td>
<td>26, 126, 141, 178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Amquest</td>
<td>GemStone Systems</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>1071, 1078</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1018</td>
<td>Bentley Systems</td>
<td>Groupement des</td>
<td>401S7</td>
<td>1088</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026</td>
<td>Blue Sky Software</td>
<td>Cartes Bancaires</td>
<td>401S7</td>
<td>1084</td>
<td>401S33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td>Boundless Technologies</td>
<td>HDS Network Systems</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1048</td>
<td>401S25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045</td>
<td>Brain Boxes</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>128, 178</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012</td>
<td>Brokat</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>109, 115, 401S3</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td>Business Security</td>
<td>IBM Microelectronics</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>1069</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1013</td>
<td>Canvas Technologies</td>
<td>IBMM Printing Systems</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011</td>
<td>Carrera Computers</td>
<td>iCat</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>1070</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1033</td>
<td>CenterLine Software</td>
<td>IDS</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025</td>
<td>Cirrus Logic</td>
<td>Imagine Graphics</td>
<td>401S33</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032</td>
<td>Cisco Systems</td>
<td>Informix Software</td>
<td>109, 115</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1038</td>
<td>CitrixSystems</td>
<td>Innovor Data 401S33</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>401S33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Cognos</td>
<td>Insigina Solutions</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1042</td>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Intel 401S3, 401S25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1092</td>
<td>Computer Associates International</td>
<td>InterTech Information</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>1076</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Crystal Computer</td>
<td>Iona</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>1077</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>985</td>
<td>CyberMedia</td>
<td>IPA Multicast Initiative</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1056</td>
<td>Cyrix</td>
<td>Ipsilon Networks</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1058</td>
<td>Dassault Systemes et Telecomatiques</td>
<td>ixOS</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>DeLoitte</td>
<td>Javelin</td>
<td>401S33</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td>DigitalEquiptment</td>
<td>Jaguar Communications</td>
<td>401S33</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1031</td>
<td>DigitalLava</td>
<td>John Walker Graphics</td>
<td>401S33</td>
<td>1009</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>981</td>
<td>Dragon Systems</td>
<td>Kinectix</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982</td>
<td>Dr. Solomon's Software</td>
<td>Kyocera Electronics</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>1006</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>401S3, 401S25</td>
<td>Lava Systems</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1056</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>Leu Systems 401S33</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>1061</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>Expresoft</td>
<td>Lexmark International</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>1057</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td>ExpComputer</td>
<td>Logic Programming</td>
<td>401S33</td>
<td>1058</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>401S3</td>
<td>Lotus Development</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1009</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012</td>
<td>Elli</td>
<td>Lucent Technologies</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1018</td>
<td>Eas1</td>
<td>Macromedia 401S33</td>
<td>Software</td>
<td>1039</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043</td>
<td>Everton Technology</td>
<td>Matrox</td>
<td>401S5</td>
<td>1041</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006</td>
<td>Expersoft</td>
<td>NEC 26, 41, 93, 115, 136, 141, 147</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>986, 1036, 1076, 1087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048</td>
<td>X-Wave</td>
<td>Network Computer</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1058</td>
<td>XpressNet</td>
<td>Network Computing Devices</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1042</td>
<td>X-Wave</td>
<td>Next Software</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049</td>
<td>X-Wave</td>
<td>Oracle 26, 109, 115</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1023</td>
<td>X-Wave</td>
<td>Oxum 401S15</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>X-Wave</td>
<td>PCCDocs</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>X-Wave</td>
<td>PCIExpress</td>
<td>178, 401S33</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046</td>
<td>X-Wave</td>
<td>Philips</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>Philips Mobile Computing Group</td>
<td>PictureTel</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1067</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>PiTech</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1055</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>PortrairDisplay Labs</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1056</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>Praxia International</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1057</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>PreceptSoftware</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1058</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>ProcomTechnology</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1069</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>Psion</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046</td>
<td>X-Wave</td>
<td>QualityInformationSystems</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>Inquiry NO.</th>
<th>Page NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>JK MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>TERN INC</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>2-WORLD ENGINEERING</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS</td>
<td>729-730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729-730</td>
<td>SPOT TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>401519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743-744</td>
<td>ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP</td>
<td>401531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>SCSI/PERIPHERAL INTERFACES</td>
<td>170-171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-171</td>
<td>CMD TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-132</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182-183</td>
<td>GRANITE DIGITAL</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-121</td>
<td>ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-702</td>
<td>ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD</td>
<td>401520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709-710</td>
<td>FAST SECURITY AG</td>
<td>40155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-200</td>
<td>LASER TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194-195</td>
<td>WIBU SYSTEMS AG</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>SERVERS</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89-90</td>
<td>ACI SYSTEMS</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>AMERICAN ADVANTECH</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>AMERICAN ADVANTECH</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-128</td>
<td>CSS LABS</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-134</td>
<td>DTK COMPUTER INC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-92</td>
<td>ICP ACCUIRE</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>POLYWELL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712-713</td>
<td>MINUTEMAN CV</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731-732</td>
<td>PK ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>401522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>VOICE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>727-728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727-728</td>
<td>MEGASOFT GMBH</td>
<td>401530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>WORKSTATIONS</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89-90</td>
<td>ACI SYSTEMS</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>AMERICAN ADVANTECH</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>AMERICAN ADVANTECH</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-134</td>
<td>DTK COMPUTER INC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-92</td>
<td>ICP ACCUIRE</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720-721</td>
<td>MITAC</td>
<td>401521</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>Inquiry NO.</th>
<th>Page NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>PALMSUN SOFTWARE</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>PERSOFT INC</td>
<td>401511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>FAIRCOM CORPORATION</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>162-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>DISTINCT CORPORATION</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743-744</td>
<td>ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP</td>
<td>401531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>SCITECH INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>COREL</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>INTERNET SERVICES</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>VALUE WEB</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>INTERNET/INTRANET</td>
<td>603-604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603-604</td>
<td>LOTUS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>90-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>MACINTOSH</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APPLE COMPUTER INC</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>MINITAB INC</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>STATSOFT</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>ON-LINE SERVICES</td>
<td>116-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-117</td>
<td>HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>VALUE WEB</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>APPLE COMPUTER INC</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>POWERSOFT</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-189</td>
<td>VCOMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</td>
<td>162-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>DISTINCT CORPORATION</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>FAIRCOM CORPORATION</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>GREY MATTER LTD</td>
<td>401546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBM EUROPE</td>
<td>4014-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICROWAY</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ON TIME</td>
<td>401530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-195</td>
<td>WIBU SYSTEMS AG</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-121</td>
<td>ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-702</td>
<td>ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD</td>
<td>401520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card.

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>PRODUCT CATEGORY</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>182-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DISK DRIVES</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>FAX BOARDS/MACHINES</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111-112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>ISDN HARDWARE</td>
<td>4015-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</td>
<td>4015-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>724-725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>749-750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>770-771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>MASS STORAGE</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>121-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>162-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>177-178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>186-187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>MIDRANGE/mini COMPUTERS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>NETWORK HUBS/SWITCHES</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>OPTICAL DRIVES</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>PCMCIA</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PRINTERS/PLottERS</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card. To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>198-90</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>888-818-5188</td>
<td>DELL COMPUTER CORP</td>
<td>CV-CVI</td>
<td>800-768-5500</td>
<td>DELL COMPUTER CORP</td>
<td>CVI</td>
<td>800-777-4796</td>
<td>DELL COMPUTER CORP</td>
<td>F1000</td>
<td>800-935-5717</td>
<td>DELL COMPUTER CORP</td>
<td>F1000</td>
<td>800-374-9223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-163</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>401-78-2787</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>32A-B</td>
<td>888-BUY-APCC</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>888-BUY-APCC</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>64A-B</td>
<td>401-78-2787</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>888-BUY-APCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-162</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>401-78-2787</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>407-620-5522</td>
<td>DR. SOLOMON'S SOFTWARE</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>800-469-4569</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>407-620-5522</td>
<td>DR. SOLOMON'S SOFTWARE</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>800-469-4569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-164</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>800-553-1170</td>
<td>BYTE SOFT</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>603-924-2663</td>
<td>BYTE SOFT</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>603-924-2663</td>
<td>BYTE SOFT</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>603-924-2663</td>
<td>BYTE SOFT</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>603-924-2663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-166</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>800-820-0000</td>
<td>BYTE BACKISSUES</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>800-924-9281</td>
<td>BYTE BACKISSUES</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>800-924-9281</td>
<td>BYTE BACKISSUES</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>800-924-9281</td>
<td>BYTE BACKISSUES</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>800-924-9281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-170</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>800-622-4444</td>
<td>BYTE JOB NET</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>800-622-4444</td>
<td>BYTE JOB NET</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>800-622-4444</td>
<td>BYTE JOB NET</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>800-622-4444</td>
<td>BYTE JOB NET</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>800-622-4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-172</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
<td>BYTE ON CD ROM</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
<td>BYTE ON CD ROM</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
<td>BYTE ON CD ROM</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
<td>BYTE ON CD ROM</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-174</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
<td>BYTE SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
<td>BYTE SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
<td>BYTE SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
<td>BYTE SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>800-924-2525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send the Direct Link Card by mail or fax. Let them know you saw it in BYTE!
BUYER'S MART A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

SOMETHING MISSING?
Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

January [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
February [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
March [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
April [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
May [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
June [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
July [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
August [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
September [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
October [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
November [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
December [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Special Issues
USB Portability 8 Guad Summer '93
8 Guad Fall '93

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00; 1990 thru 1996 U.S. Delivery $6.50, Foreign Delivery $8.50,
Canada & Mexico $7.00; All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00. (Call for availability) These
prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.
Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane,
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9211

Check enclosed
Charge:
VISA MasterCard American Express

Card #
Exp. Date

Name
Signature

First Name
Last Name
Address
Address
City Zip

Inquiry 471.

SECURITY
KEY-LOK II™ SECURITY
Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 14 years proves
effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory,
counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device.
Low price (e.g. $16.50 each for 5). No startup costs.
Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and back-up system LOCKS
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
http://www.keylok.com
1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1853

Inquiry 472.

SIMULATION SOFTWARE
Analog/Digital Simulation!!
• Windows, NT, DOS
• Power Mac, Macintosh
• InSpice Real-Time SPICE
• Mixed Mode Simulation
• Full SPICE programs
• Schematic Entry starting at 895. Complete
• New ASCII Modeling Kit!!!
• New SPICE Real Time
• Waveform Analysis
• Mixed Mode Simulation
• Full SPICE programs
P.O. Box 710 San Peioe, CA 90233-0710
(310) 833-8999 FAX (310) 833-9650
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 473.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING
MANUALS ON DEMAND
800 call in 4 days — As low as 2c/page
BUY JUST WHAT YOU NEED — CONSERVE CASH
FREE CATALOG
Software boxes Laser labels 15¢ Mailers
Hice & Associates
8586 Montebello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 474.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS
Become an Imaging Expert!

AccuSoft On Line
www.accusoft.com
FREE ImageGear™ Demo
Interactive Product Info
Glossary of Imaging Terms
Your Resource for Imaging
AccuSoft Corporation
(800) 741-7130
TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662
Two Westborough Business Park
Westborough, MA 01581 USA

Inquiry 475.

WINDOWS
FREE INTERNET
Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet
to other BBSs, Surf the World Wide Web, 28.8k modems
1-914-346-1777
All You Pay For Is The Call

Inquiry 476.
THE BUYER'S MART

Bar Code Readers

- Portable Reader
- Bar Code Reader for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh, and Serial Terminals
  - Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
  - Reads 28, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
  - External or internal attachment on pc
  - Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
  - Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
  - 100+ Configurable Options
  - Supports USA and International Keyboards
  - 2 Year Warranty, 90 Day Back Guarantee
  - Direct From Manufacturer
  - Top Rated by Independent Review
  - IBM-PC compatible
  - Complete with CCD Scanner - $399
  - Complete with Laser Scanner - $695
  - Complete with Wand only Reader - $399
  - Download tables and Pick Lists
  - Double duty as Non-portable Reader
  - Small Size and very long battery life
  - Reads 2D, UPC/EAN, Code 39, Code 128, Code 39, etc.
  - Download tables and Pick Lists
  - 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys

- Windows Bar Code Fonts
  - Add bar codes to any font-based Windows program, fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet, Print Codabar, 2 of 5, etc.
  - Code 39, Code 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39
  -工信部
  - Download tables and Pick Lists

- CAD Circuit Design Software for Windows
  - Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $690. CAM file outputs.

- CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

- CAD/CAM

- Labeling Software
  - For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design, any format, Mix text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AMIGA, MAC, IBM, PCL, PPM, dBase V, etc. $295

- CD-ROMs

- CD-ROM, Inc.

- CD-ROM, DVD, CD-R, Media, Towers, Jukeboxes, Titles & Production Services

- CD-ROM Data Compression: CR3-X3

- Illinois/Indiana/Japan

- The Buyer's Mart

- Windows Bar Code Fonts

- Labeling Software

- CAD/CAM

- Bar Code Readers

- Windows Bar Code Fonts

- CAD Circuit Design Software for Windows

- Labeling Software

- Text Bar Code Fonts

- Bar Code Readers

- Bar Code Readers

- Bar Code Readers

- Bar Code Readers

- Bar Code Readers

- Bar Code Readers

- Bar Code Readers

- Bar Code Readers

- Bar Code Readers
High performance web hosting

High performance web hosting doesn't have to cost more.
Our web hosting plans give you the fastest network and server technology, with a comprehensive set of features—including FrontPage™ extensions, domain registration, CGI scripting support, POP 3, unlimited FTP updates, and more—all at rates that are competitive with even the bargain providers.

All Hiway hosting plans feature multiple fiber optic T3 Internet connections, fast Silicon Graphics servers, and industrial strength Cisco routers.

To have your site hosted by Hiway, hop on over to www.hway.net/by, or call us at 800-339-HWAY. We're the worldwide leader in professional web hosting, serving over 20,000 domains. Affordably.

To have your site hosted by Hiway, hop on over to www.hway.net/by, or call us at 800-339-HWAY. We're the worldwide leader in professional web hosting, serving over 20,000 domains. Affordably.

(800) 339-HWAY
(561) 989-8574
http://www.hway.net/by

Windows 95

Disaster Recovery
for Windows 95
NEVER install Windows 95 Again!

CodeBlue/2
- Simple as 1-2-3
  1. Boot disaster recovery diskette
  2. RESTORE to any size drive
  3. Re-Boot to Windows 95
- Complete protection
  • Backup complete Windows 95 system: Registry, hidden files, LFN's
  • Backup to any locally attached hard disk, Syquest E2, Iomega Jaz & Zip drives, MO Drives.
  • Also works on Win NT with FAT 16 Hard Disk.

$49.00
plus S/H
TAPEDISK Corp
800-827-3372
tapedisk@tapedisk.com
http://www.tapedisk.com
FAX:715-209-3818
TAPEDISK UK 1703-841 550
TAPEDISK EURO +49 64 41.80.39.00
The Netherlands +31 23 563 39 60
France +33 61.80.92.71

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of 275,000 BYTE subscribers who are proven direct market buyers. In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>81%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of 107 others, works in a company with more than 1,000 employees, and influences more computer product purchases than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads.

Why settle for anything less?

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

The BYTE Reader: Simply the Best

BYTE
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
Embedded DOS Controllers at 8051 Prices

Flashlit® Use your PC development tools! No more crash and burn EPROM!

- 2 Serial Ports
- 8/10 MHz V-25
- 24 Parallel IO lines
- 82K RAM
- 2 Timers
- 256K/512K flash
- 4 Interrupt Lines
- X-Moedem Transfer
- 8 Analog Inputs
- Includes DOS and utilities

JK microsystems
Cost effective controllers for industry

$195
QTY 1

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.
Laptops & Notebooks • Mass Storage • Misc. H/W

Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Multimedia/CD-ROM

Direct Prices to the Public
We will Beat any Advertised Price
All Memory Is Brand New & Comes With A Lifetime Warranty

Memory 72 pin Hard Drives Video Cards
EDO 850MB $127 Matrox $149
1x32-60 $15 1.2GB $159 Mystique $125
2x32-60 $24 2.0GB $199 Din3dMB $87
4x32-60 $55 2.5GB $248
8x32-60 $119 3.2GB $259

CPU's Mother Boards Modems
Intel Only!!! $586-75-200 Mhz $85 33.6 int fax/data $69
P-100Mhz $89 Intel VX 430 Chipset, $33.7 int. voice/fax $76
P-120Mhz $99 256kbp cache, CD-ROMS
P-133Mhz $149 2x2 on brd IDE/IO
P-150Mhz $199
P-166Mhz $299 Sound Cards
P-200Mhz $399 VHRCA 10 Pup $58 8x int. $89
P-Pro 180 $419 SB 32 Pup $99 10x int. $102
P-Pro 200 $499 AWE 64 Pup $179 12x int. $105

Over 1000 items in stock, check our cool website

www.memory-online.com

800-801-0087
714-488-0477 Fax 714-488-0495
MEMORY ON-LINE
Office Hours M-F 7-5 PST • Sat 8-12 PST
Prices and availability subject to change without notice

Automated CD Duplication and CD Library.

Truly master your CDs!
The Elms”DVL” with Panorama+N CD-R Software puts you in control of the CD creation process. For the first time, unattended CD mastering of up to 100 CDs at a time will be quick and easy. Elms user-friendly software is armed with many powerful features like drag and drop. Choose from popular formats like Standard CD, Audio CD-DA, Mixed Mode CD or ISO Image file. CD Mastering has never been easier or more affordable.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
PURCHASE A DVL DRIVE CD-ROM DVL MODEL 11068 AND GET A CD-R DRIVE AND PANORAMA+N FREE.

$2,000 VALUE
CALL NOW!
(888) 356-7385

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).
Industrial Computers

Single Board Computers

- A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery
- 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS
- PCI/SCSI INTERFACE
- E-IDE INTERFACE
- SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- DUAL SERIAL PORTS
- ISA & PCI BACKPLANES

Call Toll Free 1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
Email: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

Rack Mount Computers

- Request our free Product Catalog
- COMPUTERS
- ENCLOSURES
- KEYBAORDS
- MONITORS
- PRINTERS
- CUSTOM DESIGNS

Call Toll Free 1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
Email: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Solutions

- Rackmount PCs
- Industrial PC Chassis
- Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs
- Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards
- RS-232/422/485 Interface
- Analog and digital I/Os
- Data Acquisition

Call 800-800-6889 to receive a FREE 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.

ADVANTECH
750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-8268, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

Technoland... Makes Industrial PCs Affordable

- Single-board Computer from Dual Pentium® Pro to 486
- Fault-tolerant Systems
- PS/2 Redundant Power Supply
- PCI/ISA Backplane Series
- Full Line of Rack-Mount PCs
- Flat Panel PCs
- Industrial Workstation
- Chassis

Call for Free Resource Guide

TECHNOLED LAND INC
1050 Stewart Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-800-292-4500
Tel: 408-992-0888 Fax: 408-992-0808
Email: info@technoland.com
Home Page: www.technoland.com

Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).

U.S.A. Made Rackmount Solutions from THE

- Over 40 models, sized from 1U through 6U, 17" to 24" deep, plus rackmount switches, monitors up to 20", & keyboards with or without trackballs.
- QTY. PRICING FROM $138.
- * 5 to 20 slot segmented or unsegmented passive backplanes w/ or w/o PCI slots.
- * Complete line of 486 & Pentium slot boards & motherboards up to 200 MHZ.
- * Including Intel's full line.
- A.C. OR 48V
- HOT SWAPS
- UP TO 800W
- Customized Colors Available

Tri-MAP International, Inc.
4569-A Las Positas Road, Livermore, CA 94550

VOC: 510 447-3300 • FAX: 510 447-4599 • www.rackcn.com

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is beneficial to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotions literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown
NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.
Virtual Instrument Developers Tools – Free Evaluation CD

The new Software Showcase CD-ROM includes free evaluation versions of the industry LabVIEW graphical programming and LabWindows/CVI C/C++ development tools for virtual instrumentation. Also included are ActiveX controls for Visual Basic, Excel tools, and analysis and visualization software.

National Instruments
Phone: (512) 794-0100  Fax: (512) 794-8411
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
E-mail: Info@natinst.com  WWW: http://www.natinst.com

Embedded PC
Fits your applications and budget!

Biscuit PC
386/486 Single Board Computer with SVGA/LCD and more...
- Ultra small size (145mm x100mm)
- Supports all 486DX and 5x86 CPUs
- Local-bus SVGA/LCD interface
- Multi-port RS-232 and Ethernet communication
- Supports Solid State Disks
- PC104 expansion

Call Today for a Free Catalogue!

Industrial PC Chassis with Industrial AC / DC Power Supply

• ISA/PCI 3-20 Slots
• 85V-265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC Inputs
• 200W-350W Power Supply
• 19” Rack-Mount / Wall-Mount

ACI Systems
Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

PROTECT Your Customers with APPRO Fault Tolerant Industrial Computers

- Full Line of Rack Mount Products
- Systems Configured To Your Specification
- Custom Chassis Manufactured When You Need It

APPRO International, Inc.
445 South Abbott Ave., Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel (408) 941-8100 • Fax (408) 941-8111

www.appro.com  E-Mail: info@appro.com  800-927-5464

PROTECT Your Customers with APPRO Fault Tolerant Industrial Computers

- Full Line of Rack Mount Products
- Systems Configured To Your Specification
- Custom Chassis Manufactured When You Need It

APPRO International, Inc.
445 South Abbott Ave., Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel (408) 941-8100 • Fax (408) 941-8111

www.appro.com  E-Mail: info@appro.com  800-927-5464

PROTECT Your Customers with APPRO Fault Tolerant Industrial Computers

- Full Line of Rack Mount Products
- Systems Configured To Your Specification
- Custom Chassis Manufactured When You Need It

APPRO International, Inc.
445 South Abbott Ave., Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel (408) 941-8100 • Fax (408) 941-8111

www.appro.com  E-Mail: info@appro.com  800-927-5464

Celebrating...
LaserLite™ & DuraTrax™
The Next Generation
Get tough...Get metal!

Join the party as we celebrate two hot new products!
LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market!
And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate Touch Memory® and bar code technology.
Call for your free information kit!

Celebrating two hot new products! LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market! And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate Touch Memory® and bar code technology. Call for your free information kit!
Quatech Delivers Portable Data Acquisition Systems

16-Bit Resolution, True 100kHz Sampling
Quatech's DAQP-16 delivers unmatched speed and accuracy in an affordable 16-bit data acquisition PCMCIA card. The DAQP-16 provides 16 single-ended or 8 differential analog input channels and has full speed scanning capability up to 100kHz. It also maintains a 10ms settling time at 16-bit resolution. An optional 2K data FIFO permits high sampling rates and software programmable scan ratios in a Windows environment.

For more information on the DAQP-16 and the rest of Quatech's Data Acquisition PCMCIA product line call 800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com.

---

Quatech Delivers Desktop Data Acquisition Systems

12-Bit Resolution, 400kHz Sampling
Quatech's DAQ-1201/1202 is a mid-range data acquisition system with 12-bit analog input, 32-bit digital I/O, 2 D/A channels and 3 16-bit programmable timer/counters. It provides 16 single-ended or 8 differential analog inputs which are jumper selectable as unipolar or bipolar. Software programmable gains of either 1, 10, 100 & 1,000 or 1, 2, 4, & 8 are provided. The standard data FIFO is 1K, and an optional 4K data FIFO is available which will significantly reduce CPU overhead.

For more information on the DAQ-1201/1202 and the rest of Quatech's desktop Data Acquisition product line call 800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com.

---

Yes. We Build Multiport Serial Solutions.

Intelligent Multiport Controller

- 8 to 128 serial ports per system
- Speed up to 460.8K bps
- High performance dual RISC CPUs
- Full modem status display each port
- Multiport module rack mountable
- Multiport module can be 100M away
- Supports Windows NT, 9x, 3.x, OS/2, NetWare, UNIX, DOS, Linux and many others

1-800-699-MOXA

---

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase
See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 173) or fax 603-924-2683
Think MasterConsole
For complete reliable control of up to 64 servers

Managing multiple servers? Raritan’s MasterConsole is the premier KVM switch, engineered to provide rock-solid, reliable control of 2 to 64 computers from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. It’s unique emulation technology enables you to operate any combination of PCs, Macs, and Suns running any operating system and application software. With MasterConsole you will save money and precious space by eliminating the cost and clutter of unnecessary peripherals. More importantly, you will realize increased efficiency and improved operations from simple, centralized access to all your systems. Thousands already rely on MasterConsole every minute of every day to save time, space, and money. So can you!

For more information call 800-RCI-8090, ext. 71

"We tried other products but they were flat-out unreliable. MasterConsole is rock-solid."
Rick Jorgenson
Manager, Information Systems
Preco

Networld+Interop
Las Vegas, May 6-8
Booth 1623

Raritan Computer Inc.
400 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
E-mail sales@raritan.com http://www.raritan.com

MasterConsole and MasterView are trademarks of Raritan Computer Inc. ISO 9001 Certified

Custom Ultra Wide SCSI Cables & Terminals
If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators.

SCSI Vue Active Terminator
From: $39
Benefits:
• Improves SCSI Bus Performance
• Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
• Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
• Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Gold Diagnostic Cables
From: $159
Benefits:
• 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
• 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)
• Gender Changers both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)
• Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters

Teflon 90 Ohm External Cables
From: $39
Benefits:
• No Loss Of Important Data
• Faster Performance
• Test Cable Integrity
• Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

Active Digital Ultra SCSI Echo / Repeater
From: $29
Benefits:
• Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
• Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer
• 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater

Gold External Ultra SCSI Cases
From: $29
Benefits:
• Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Installed
• Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatibility

Ultra SCI
500MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Super System with 4.3GB HD from $4,995
400MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Advanced System with 3GB HD from $3,995
333MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164) Standard System with 2.1GB HD from $2,995
300MHz (128-bit Alpha 21064A) Basic System with 1.2GB HD from $1,995
PolySun Ultra Sparc 170 UNIX Station with 2.1GB HD from $7,500
PolySun Ultra Sparc 167 PCI Based Internet Server with 2GB HD from $5,995
Quad Pentium Pro 4 x 200MHz SQL Server with up to 1TB Ultra from $9,995
Dual Pentium Pro II (Klamath) 2x266MHz SMP Server with 4GB HD from $5,995
Klamath 233MHz NT/Win'95 Dual-Boot Station with 5.1GB HD from $2,995
Pentium MMX 200MHz Power User PC with 2.1GB HD from $1,995
AMD P166 PC with 32M, 12X-CD, 2GB HD, 2M 15"SVGA from $1,595

www.polywell.com
Polywell Computers, Inc (800) 789-8027
1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA
Tel: (415)583-7222 Fax: (415) 583-1974 E-Mail: info@polywell.com

Warranty and Support
5-year in-house labor, 2-year standard parts
24-hour tech support, optional on-site service
10-year toll free support, 30-day money back guarantee
Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.
Introducing SunDial, the first keyboard, monitor, and mouse switch that controls multiple Sun™ systems, right on screen from a single console.

A new day is dawning for Sun system administrators.
The SunDial switch from Apex enables out-of-band access to up to 100 Sun servers from a single workstation. So you can avoid burning your budget on extraneous monitors, keyboards, and mice.

Never worry about the sun going down.
SunDial maintains constant keyboard and mouse communications with attached workstations. Because SunDial stores critical protocol in its non-volatile memory, network storms won’t send you into total darkness. And only SunDial gives you exceptional day-to-day network administration and real-time crisis management capabilities.

See it all in one place with OSCAR™.
SunDial features OSCAR (On-screen Configuration & Activity Reporting). OSCAR is the industry’s first screen-based selection system that lets you assign server names that intuitively make sense to operators. With a single keystroke or mouse click, OSCAR can locate up to 100 servers. Packed with onboard processing power, SunDial offers password security and full compatibility with the Outlook™ PC switch from Apex.

Don’t be left in the dark.
Call now for a solution that rises to meet all your administrative challenges: SunDial with OSCAR technology from Apex.
1-800-861-5858 or (206) 402-9393
Switch without Risk!

Now you can run both Win 95 and DOS/Win 3.x on the same PC!

If you’re considering Windows 95, but have “update phobia”, new System Commander lets you switch without fear! In fact, you can run Win 95, 3.1, NT, OS/2, and DOS without repartitioning your PC unless you want to... safely, effortlessly and inexpensively.

System Commander:
- prepares your PC automatically
- for new operating systems in 5 minutes
- it's easy to use - just select the OS you want from the menu and System Commander does the rest; to use another OS, simply reboot and make another selection • it saves you money - install any combination of operating systems on a single PC!

System Commander is only $99.95 and comes with an unconditional 60-day money back guarantee.

Get FREE overnight shipping* when you mention this ad.

Call today, have it tomorrow!* 800-648-8266
www.v-com.com

Look for System Commander in the Utilities section of most major software stores.

April 1996 Jan 7, 1997

---

Pollution Solution.

This symbol identifies high performance energy-efficient computers, monitors and printers that save you money and reduce air pollution by “powering down” when not in use.

Be part of the solution. Start buying Energy StarSM equipment today. To receive a list of available products, call the Energy StarSM Hotline at 202 775-6650.
### Desktop Computer Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Compatible Brings</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Laptop & Notebook Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Compatible Brings</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x 32-60 (4MB)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 32-60 (8MB)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 32-60 (16MB)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 x 32-60 (32MB)</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 168-PIN DIMM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synchronous DRAM</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 72-PIN SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Parity</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x 32-60 (4MB)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 32-60 (8MB)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 32-60 (16MB)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 x 32-60 (32MB)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 72-PIN SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parity</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x 36-70 (4MB)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 36-70 (8MB)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 36-70 (16MB)</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 x 36-70 (32MB)</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Laser Printer Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Available for Thousands of Computers &amp; Printers Not Listed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TERMS & CONDITIONS:** Gifts and free shipping only to US mainland. APO/FPO allowed. All offers subject to change without notice. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. **Guaranteed specific time of year only.** **Discounts may vary.**
Breakthrough
IN KEYBOARD MONITOR SWITCHES

Multi Platform & On-Screen Display

Come see us at these shows
• “Networld+Interop” - May 5-8th - Las Vegas Convention Center - Las Vegas, NV - Booth #1259
• “Comdex/Summer” - June 2-5th - Georgia World Congress Center - Atlanta, GA - Booth #N3048

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest INNOVATION from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse
Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse
Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration
Front panel display shows computers name and other information
Command to switch can come from your keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port
Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control
Built in daisy-chaining to support up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features
Easy to use OverView™ system gives control and status with on-screen graphics
Many other features!

ROSE ELECTRONICS invented the first keyboard-monitor switch. We have an extensive line of keyboard and video control products for any application.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG:
• Keyboard/Video Control
• Print Servers
• Data Switches
800-333-9343
VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 180).
The first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice everything you'll need for full NetWare certification.

- All on one CD
- Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for Novell's tests!

DON'T PUT YOUR CAREER ON HOLD ANY LONGER! GET THE CNE SELF-STUDY COURSE AND GET CERTIFIED...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:
- Administration v3.1x
- Advanced Administration v3.1x
- 3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)
- Service & Support for NetWare (#801)
- TCP/IP Transport for NetWare
- Networking Technologies
- NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update.

*NetWare 4.1 course also available

THE CNE SELF-STUDY COURSE COMES WITH THE FULL VERSION OF THE REQUIRED MICRO HOUSE TECHNICAL LIBRARY.

The ForeFront A+ CERTIFICATION Self-Study Course™ is the first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM designed to fully prepare you for the A+ Certification exams. This hands-on self-study course will give you all the technical material, knowledge, interactive exercises, and confidence you'll need to pass your exams and excel in today's competitive PC repair marketplace!

CONVENIENT!
ForeFront's A+ Certification Self-Study Course™ gives you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You'll study at your own pace using our easy to follow, step-by-step format. Study whenever and wherever it's convenient for you!

- All on one CD
- Interactive simulations
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for the exams!

NEW!

"BECOME AN A+ CERTIFIED PC TECHNICIAN ... FAST!"

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed
Call for Special Discount Pricing Today!
1-800-475-5831
(813) 724-8994 • FAX (813) 726-6922
ForeFront Direct, Inc.
25400 U.S. Hwy. 19 N., #285 Clearwater, FL 34623
Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

Copyright ©1996 ForeFront Direct, Inc. All Rights Reserved. ForeFront CNE Self-Study Course and ForeFront A+ Certification Self-Study Course are trademarks of ForeFront Direct, Inc. The ForeFront Logo is a trademark of the ForeFront Group, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. ForeFront Direct, Inc. is a subsidiary of ForeFront Group, Inc.
**NO ONE CARRIES A BETTER SELECTION**

### DELL DIMENSION XPS DESKTOPS—PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR-BASED

**DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200n**
- 200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR
- Base features listed above plus:
  - 4MB ED0 Memory with ECC
  - NEW 4.3GB Hard Drive (9.5ms)
  - 20TD Triton® Monitor (13.0" v.i.s.)
  - Matrox Millennium 4MB WRAM Video Card
  - NEW 12X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
  - AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
  - Altec ACS-490 Full Dolby® Surround Sound Speakers with Subwoofer
  - Microsoft® Windows® 95
  - Upgrade to a 6 4GB Hard Drive (9.5ms), add $149.

**DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200n**
- 200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR
- Base features listed above plus:
  - 32MB EDO Memory
  - 2GB SCSU Hard Drive [2700RPM, 8ms]
  - Adaptec 2940UW Controller Card
  - 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
  - Matrox Millennium 4MB WRAM Video Card
  - NEW 6X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
  - AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
  - Altec ACS-90 Speakers
  - Microsoft Windows NT® 4.0
  - Upgrade to 64MB EDO Memory with ECC, add $299.

**NEW DELL DIMENSION DESKTOPS—PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY**

**DELL DIMENSION M200a**
- 200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
- Base features listed above plus:
  - 16MB SDRAM Memory
  - 2.1GB Hard Drive (12ms)
  - NEW 600HS Triton Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
  - Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM, add $119.
  - Upgrade to a 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $175.
  - 6 4GB Travan Tape Backup, add $159.

**NEW DELL DIMENSION 2100 SERVER**
- 200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
- Base features listed above plus:
  - 48MB ECC EDO Memory (512MB Max.)
  - NEW 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive [2700RPM, 8ms] (12GB Max.)
  - MS Windows NT Server 4.0
  - 10 Client Access Licenses
  - 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
  - 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/ 3 Internal 3.5"
  - Upgrade to 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive, add $329.
  - Upgrade to 3 Years On-site Service, add $99.

**DELL POWEREDGE® SERVERS—PENTIUM PROCESSOR-BASED**

**DELL POWEREDGE 2100 SERVER**
- 200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
- Base features listed above plus:
  - 48MB ECC EDO Memory (512MB Max.)
  - NEW 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive [2700RPM, 8ms] (12GB Max.)
  - 3Com OfficeConnect Hub 8/8TC
  - 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
  - 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 3.5"/ 3 Internal 3.5"
  - Upgrade to 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive, add $329.
  - Upgrade to 3 Years On-site Service, add $99.

---

Non-discountable promotional pricing. For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA, Inc., One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682. ©1997 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
OF POWER TOOLS.

DESKTOP UPGRADES

UPGRADES ADD

- 104-Key Performance Keyboard ........................................... $29
- 33.6 U.S. Robotics Telephony Modem ................................... $129
- Iomega Zip 100MB IDE Internal Drive with 3-Pak of Cartridges ....... $139
- 4/8GB EIDE TR4 Tape Backup ............................................. $299
- Upgrade to 3 Years On-site Service ..................................... $99

Dell Dimension XPS M200s

200MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
Base features listed above plus:
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- NEW 436B Hard Drive [9.6ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec ACS-90 Speakers
- Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add $239.
- Upgrade to a 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), $28d, $1600 x 1200 max
  res., add $165.
- Upgrade to Altec ACS-90 Speakers with Subwoofer, add $75.

$2999
Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #600035

Dell Dimension XPS M200s

200MHz. Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
Base features listed above plus:
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- NEW 436B Hard Drive [9.6ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec ACS-90 Speakers
- Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add $239.
- Upgrade to a 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), $28d, $1600 x 1200 max
  res., add $165.
- Upgrade to Altec ACS-90 Speakers with Subwoofer, add $75.

$2599
Business Lease: $96/Mo.
Order Code #600034

Dell Dimension XPS M166s

166MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
Base features listed above plus:
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 3.2GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- NEW 800HS Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec ACS-90 Speakers
- Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add $239.
- Upgrade to a 4.3GB Hard Drive (5.6ms), add $75.
- Upgrade to a 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $175.

$2199
Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #600030

NEW DELL LATITUDE TM NOTEBOOKS-PENTIUM TM PROCESSOR-BASED

Base features: * 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache * PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator * Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound * Smart Lithium Ion Battery * IrDA 1.0 Standard Compliant * Touchpad * Extendable 1 Year Warranty

DELL LATITUDE TM LM P133ST 133MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
Base features listed above plus:
- 12" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 40MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive
- Options Bay accepts NEW 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- NEW MS Office 97, Small Business Edition
- Nylon Carrying Case
- Under 7 Pounds
- 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add $199.

$4199
Business Lease: $151/Mo.
Order Code #600035

DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST 133MHz Pentium Processor
Base features listed above plus:
- 12" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 40MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive
- Options Bay accepts NEW 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $199.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $299.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 2.1GB Hard Drive, add $300.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Leather Carrying Case, add $129
- 33.6 XJACK/Cabled Modem, add $75.

$3699
Business Lease: $133/Mo.
Order Code #600099

DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST 133MHz Pentium Processor
Base features listed above plus:
- 12" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 40MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive
- Options Bay accepts NEW 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $199.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $299.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 2.1GB Hard Drive, add $300.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Leather Carrying Case, add $129
- 33.6 XJACK/Cabled Modem, add $75.

$3399
Business Lease: $126/Mo.
Order Code #600085

DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST 133MHz Pentium Processor
Base features listed above plus:
- 12" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 40MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive
- Options Bay accepts NEW 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $199.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $299.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Upgrade to 2.1GB Hard Drive, add $300.
- Under 7 Pounds
- Leather Carrying Case, add $129
- 33.6 XJACK/Cabled Modem, add $75.

$2999
Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #600085

http://www.dell.com/buydell

DELL OPENS STORE ON THE WEB

Now you can buy Dell systems online. In fact, you can custom configure, price and track delivery of your PCs right on the Web. It's simple, secure and open twenty-four hours a day. So make shopping easier on yourself. Visit the new Dell Web site Store today. Just point your browser to www.dell.com/buydell and click on "Buy A Dell.

To Order
800-424-1370

DELL

-1589
What's wrong with this picture? The notebook that gives you the most performance, usability and features costs half the price of notebooks that give you less. (Notebooks, by the way, that you probably thought gave you more.) And remember, you have this information on the very best authority. *Business Week*, the business publication, in their Second Annual Computer Buying Guide cited the Dell Latitude LM P133ST as “the top ranked machine in the tests” and the notebook they’d most like to travel with. So if you’re shopping for a notebook, buy the best. After all, you can afford it.
When it comes to the awards the Dell Dimension line has won in 1996, they truly are too numerous to mention here. Because the fact is, Dell Dimension has won awards for everything from technical excellence to sheer performance to best value. Awards that come from the most widely read and consulted authorities in the industry—PC Magazine, PC World, PC Computing, Windows Magazine and Computer Shopper. In total, the Dimension line has won 31% more of these awards than any other desktop PC. Add to this all the service and support awards that Dell has won and one thing becomes clear. Buy a Dell Dimension system and you’ll be the winner.

TO ORDER
800-433-2318
http://www.dell.com/buydell
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm • In Canada, call 800-233-1589
Keycode #0169